

Alan Watt on “Truth Quest with Melodee”

[Home](#) › [Forums](#) › [The Carried Word](#) › [The Carried Word 2009](#) › Alan Watt on “Truth Quest with Melodee” [Favorite](#) | [Subscribe](#)

This topic has 276 replies, 1 voice, and was last updated 1 day, 7 hours ago by  Alan.

Viewing 15 posts – 136 through 150 (of 278 total)

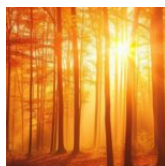
← 1 2 3 ... 9 10 11 ... 17 18 19 →

Author

Posts

October 22, 2025 at 6:03 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#749](#)



[Alan](#)

Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And I try to give you the shortcuts to the big picture, and it's a huge massive picture. I can't give all the shortcuts because it would take I don't know how many lifetimes to do so. We always catch on to some of the cons and the scams, and we can get a pretty good idea of how it all works, and how it networks together, but we'll never know everything that goes on. We're the last ones to really, truly get a hold of the real ultimate truth on anything.

It's like the advisor to President Wilson, Colonel Mandell House, he said, for everything that happens in politics, he says, there's a very good reason. They give you a good or a plausible reason, and then he said, and then there's the real reason. And that's for those in the know at the top. So we at the bottom try to wade our way through all the data, masses of data, and occasionally here and there, through an old dusty book, you'll find a paragraph or two that suddenly hits you when it fills in a big blank in your histories, and shows you how things really, really operate. So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and

help yourselves to all the info that's there. And you also must remember, that you the listeners bring me to you, I don't ask for money from the advertisers. The advertisers on this show pay RBN direct for the time, for the equipment, for their bills, and technicians and so on, and it's up to you to keep me going by donating to me. You'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or any of those sites. You can also buy the books and so on I have for sale. That's what keeps me ticking, just about ticking over. The discs of course are burned, and many people play them on their CDs because they've either packed up with their computers or they haven't got any in the first place, which is maybe a wise thing, since it's a temporary set for most of us. You can always get in touch with me [listed above]. And also on the Sentient Sentinel site you'll find that I have various translators who do an incredible job. It's a lot of work translating, especially at the start, when they're not really too used to it. Then they get in the hang of things, and then it speeds up, so anyone who wants to try their hand at translating, into various languages, and they can always take it off the initial English one if they want to and transpose it. You can get in touch with me as well, by emailing [listed above]. Anyway, back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. For some time I've gone on about the big plan for depopulation, and how it's run. And how it's always put out under deceptive guise, by very powerful, very, very powerful rich groups that network together. The big foundations, that often have members in governments and when they're not in government they're back working with the foundations. So they have their own agendas of which they push, when they're in politics, and then they're advisors to politicians once they're actually in. And this goes back a long time, under the guise of Socialism. Socialism is one term for all of this, but a long time ago they realized that it didn't really matter what term it was. The whole idea of Socialism or Communism is really where government is in charge of all the means of production. It's in charge of the wealth of the people. Everything is really held by the state, on behalf, of course, of the people, who have to go up cap in hand to use anything. That's the idea of Socialism. It's a dominant minority that will have total control over not just countries but the world. The Fabian Society was only one of a whole bunch of very important groups that really were all branches of the one organization. An organization that started up, at least we can see this part of it starting up with Cecil Rhodes, and then blending with the Rhodes foundation with the Lord Milner Society, the big Lord Milner Group, that was comprised of big bankers, including Milner himself, who was a banker. And how they became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, also called the Council on Foreign Relations. The same guys who drafted up the charts for amalgamation of the Americas, who came out openly on television in Canada, on National Television, CBC, and basically said they were the ones who were behind this amalgamation, so that we could compete with Europe, and they were also of course behind the whole amalgamation of Europe as well. They plan the centuries.

Well, under the guise of saving the world from global warming, climate change, and all the other scary things that are out there today, these are the guys, they're bringing in Socialism. That's really what it is. Where big foundations work with governments, taking over land, taking over under guises of ecology, saving the spotted owl, or whatever it happens to be. And there's a very good video up there, I'll put the

link up at the end of my show to the video, and it's been out for a few years, but it shows you the techniques that they use. And you'll even realize that some of these big (what you think are) Wildlife Conservation Societies are actually massive real estate companies with multi-million, maybe billion dollar investments. And they also have grass roots movements, the ones that are conned at the bottom, the naive little teenagers that walk around with tin cans to save things and so on. Well at the top they can send out 400 people into an area and ask to buy their houses or their land, and if you don't comply they report you to the EPA, because you can pull strings, and the EPA comes along and says, oh, gee, you know, this is wrong with your house, that's wrong with your house, we can fine you etc. So your house is either taken from you, or it's devalued, and guess who buys it? These big conservation societies. And then they double or triple the price and sell it to the government, that then turns the whole area into a park. That's how it works. You'll even hear in that, Behind the Green Curtain, this particular one, how it's done. And the big foundations including, you'll hear Rockefeller's name mentioned too, how the con works. And you'll see some of the victims, and you'll hear some of the victims tell their stories of what's happened to them. Nothing is ever as it seems. And I keep telling people, if you follow some organization you're being used, definitely at the bottom level. Definitely at the bottom. Because all you are is a cheering team, or a demanding team that goes out and pickets and parades. And you have no idea of the big con at the top, with the multi-millionaires' play. None at all. Zilch.

Part of the whole movement in Socialism of course is a planned society and eugenics, getting the right type of people to be born, and eliminating the possibilities of the wrong type getting born. Very old agenda, well discussed, all down through the last 150 years or more, and well published. Under different guises they always come back, now it's called bioethics; they're into bioethics, which is a nice name for eugenics. They're the ones who supposedly have the right to advise how far science can go in human cloning, etc. Which means to them all the way, obviously. But to the public you think, no these guys are there to safeguard our rights and interests, so they don't go too far and create monsters, and eliminate us in the process. That's how another con works you see.

You'll find with every new regime in government that's put in, it takes a while for people to catch on, especially the ones who vote, and are true believers in whoever they think they put in there. I say who they think they put in there because it's always appointed and decided beforehand by the big power brokers. It isn't until they start making appointees, and you see who they are, that you start to catch on to the same Socialist agenda. Remember, as I say, Norman Dodd's report on the Reece Commission back in the 50s, when he was told by the big foundations, like the Ford, and so on, Carnegie, and Rockefeller, their job was to blend the Soviet system with the West. And there would be a new system that would come out, the Third Way, where the two come together. Well that's happened really, and many of the people that you talk about, it was actually the same then too. The reason for the investigation was they wanted to know why all these big multi-billionaires with their charitable trusts and foundations seemed to be funding what seemed to be all Communistic, Soviet type causes. Really as I say, the real name is Socialism. There's a lot of control freaks out there and they love power. They gravitate to power, because

they're psychopathic in nature. It's a natural thing for them. And then we find this too. People think they're always, it's an amazing thing when you think you're the underdog, or you are the underdog, and you think you're being given rights. Everybody's got a chip on their shoulder, and here's someone speaking for you. Everybody gets up in arms and cheers a verdict in court or something, because it's going to (you think) give you more rights or freedoms. Just like I say, the big environmental movements. Same thing, they're going to help the animals. There's always another reason behind things, a real reason.

Everyone's heard of the Roe vs Wade case. Everyone's heard of it. And this is from CNSNews.com, and it was an interview they gave with Judge Ginsburg. This is what she said:

She Originally Thought Roe v. Wade Was Designed to Limit 'Populations That We Don't Want to Have Too Many Of

July 10, 2009
By Christopher Neefus

U.S. Supreme Court Justices Ruth Bader Ginsburg and Stephen Breyer chat before President Barack Obama's address to a joint session of Congress on Capitol Hill in Washington.

(Alan: Blah, blah, blah.)

In an interview to be published in Sunday's New York Times Magazine, Supreme Court Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg said she thought the landmark Roe v. Wade decision on abortion was predicated on the Supreme Court majority's desire to diminish "populations that we don't want to have too many of.

(A: And everybody else thought, well it's down to a personal choice for women. It's a political policy. That's what it was. Here's what she said:)

she thought the landmark decision on abortion was predicated

(A: Predicated, right)

on the Supreme Court majority's desire to diminish "populations that we don't want to have too many of."

90-minute interview. She also gave some talk about this in the Times. Back in a minute with more on this particular area, or in this area.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mentioning this article from CNSNews.com, concerning Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg, and her commenting on what she thought and what the Supreme Court thought the Roe vs Wade decision was based on. Well, everyone at the bottom level is taught that it's about this actual action, court action between this and that, and of course it would bring in rights to do with it, particular individual rights and so on. That's what the public think. But here's a Supreme Court Justice telling you that she thought the landmark Roe vs Wade decision on abortion was predicated, predicated remember, on the Supreme Court's majority desire to diminish populations that we don't want to have too many of. Now the Supreme Court is supposed to be, according to all that we're told, and what's written about them and so on, that they're really non-political, supposedly. Their job is to judge cases and bills, and so on, against the Constitution. See if this can be done, or not done. If they desire, the Supreme Court majority's desire to diminish populations they don't want to many of, there's a different kettle of fish. This is a social policy here. You see. That's the telling part there. As I say, there's always a real reason, a real reason, and it wasn't about personal rights, at all. That's how the people are used and abused. They have no idea that it's even happening.

Here's an article here, from Spiked magazine, and it says:

Who's afraid of billions of people?

In the run-up to the UN's World Population Day, spiked argues against all attempts to cajole, coerce or convince people into having fewer kids.

(A: I always say children, because a kid is a young goat, and I don't want to dehumanize young people. And this is:)

9 July 2009

It is UN World Population Day on Saturday 11 July, when various United Nations bodies will try to convince us that population growth is the cause of much of the planet's economic and environmental crises. Here, we publish an edited version of a speech given by spiked editor Brendan O'Neill in London on 3 July, in which he argued against all attempts to curb human numbers.

(A: And then he tells you, this actual journalist tells you.)

Today, I want to argue that there should be absolutely no limits on population growth and no attempt whatsoever to cajole, coerce or convince people into having fewer children. I hope that in my lifetime the human population on Earth will reach the tens of billions, and it will not be a problem if, in the future, it rises to hundreds of billions.

The reason I say this is because our attitudes to the population level fundamentally reflect our attitudes to human ingenuity. The population debate is frequently dressed up in demographic and scientific clothing, but really it is a political issue, reflecting different political attitudes. Where you stand on population today tells us a lot about where you stand on the idea of progress, of civilization, and of humanity itself.

It's worth asking what drives the population-control and population-reduction lobby. These people have been around for a few centuries and their arguments have changed over time. For one of the first population scaremongers, Thomas Malthus in the eighteenth century, the main problem was that if too many people were born then there wouldn't be enough food to feed them.

(A: That's the excuse he gave)

He vastly underestimated the ability of industrialized society to create more and more food.

(A: Malthus, also, remember, worked for the top Crown corporations that ran the East India Company and all the other companies that they had at the top. Which were actually owned by Royalty and all the elite in Britain. They had already in their plantations, they were already using eugenics for breeding slaves, you now, particular sizes, fit healthy slaves, but they didn't want too bright, that was all part of it too, so they fed them special diets and so on. So there's more to it than just numbers you see. It's about too many of them getting up there, and then getting out of hand, losing control of them. Malthus himself was the first one to use all these graphs that are very impressive, but mean nothing at all. They're supposed to scare you, and all his projections turned out wrong. All of them. We were supposed to be piled about 6 deep by about 1900 according to him. It never happened. So they always use fake figures, graphs and statistics to cajole and fear you into what they want you to feel. It says:)

In the early twentieth century there was a racial and eugenic streak to population-reduction arguments: some claimed that there were too many Africans and Asians, who might weaken the power of white European nations.

More recently, the population-control lobby has adopted environmentalist arguments.

(A: Very important, because as I say, that ties in with Socialism and the government will take control of everything, including all the land, which is happening.)

It now says that too many people are demanding too much of Mother Earth, using up all of her resources and destroying her biodiversity. Some greens even refer to humans as a 'plague on the planet' and a 'pathogenic organism'. In other words, humanity is a disease making the planet Earth sick.

You see. So he goes through this argument, and then he has an answer, and I'll put these links up so you can read them for yourself. And he's got it on his magazine too, Spiked.

There's an answer by the Optimum Population Trust, you know that bunch that are behind Prince Charles and the speech he gave last week, on the same topic, on how we must reduce the population. What they really mean again, is they don't want the wrong type overpopulating. The wrong type. So the Optimum Population Trust, another big charitable, charitable philanthropic organization that's in league with all the abortion clinics across the planet, because they help fund them, they gave a reply, and I'll read this reply when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm going to read an article on Spiked magazine, and it was a reply from the Optimum Population Trust to this particular Spiked reporter, and this is what it says. Now again, the Optimum Population Trust have centers across the planet. Again, massive funding, big foundations and all that. And they have the ear of politicians, in fact they might even have boards on politics I think in Britain, members of the board on the actual politicians boards for government. And here they are, a private organization, with an agenda, a Socialist agenda, another agenda altogether from the one they talk about. And this is what they said.

On 1 April 2009, Brendan O'Neill reported from the Optimum Population Trust's conference in London. Below, Adrian Stott, a trustee of the OPT, responds.

Spiked editor Brendan O'Neill attended the recent 'Environmentally Sustainable Populations' conference, put on by the Optimum Population Trust (OPT). According to his report on spiked on 1 April, he didn't enjoy it. Not because of the scary picture the event painted, because the one he described was quite different. No, it was the characteristics of the speakers and the audience that really upset him.

(A: What he means by that, I suppose, and I've seen this before with these characters, everyone's so fanatical about bringing down the population, it's like being in the middle of a Nazi rally or something. And remember the business suits are really the Nazi uniforms of today. There's more slaughter being

done because of orders given by guys in suits and ties at the heads of countries than uniforms ever caused. It says here:)

Of course, putting one's own words into a messenger's mouth, and then shooting him, can be much easier than dealing with his real message.

The OPT

(A: That's Prince Charles' backers)

actually welcomes being taken to task, especially on matters of principle. If it can't justify its positions, then it accepts that it should change them. However, it does get frustrated when it is accused of espousing views that it actually opposes,

(A: There's your hypocrisy again.)

or is condemned based on information that is irrelevant or simply wrong.

(A: When it comes to population and bringing the population down, nothing is irrelevant in the conversation. Nothing.)

Yet from conversations I have had with O'Neill, I have found that he and I actually share many principles; I don't understand why he doesn't see that, too.

(A: Now that's standard with groups, when they do these, getting on board with consensus idea. They say, never mind the differences, let's see what we have in common. And then they build from there. Before you know it, you've just been taken over, that's how they do it. It's a technique. It's taught. So he starts, he says with:)

some facts.

Earth's human population is already at a level well in excess of that which the eco-system can sustain. In other words, in each period we are now using up more natural resources than the environment produces. We are spending all our biological income, and then running down the capital to cover the rest of our consumption. Do that for too long, and the capital runs out.

(A: So they're using all this stuff you're hearing in the media about the incessant mantras of sustainability, and it goes on to do with the fishing industry.)

Perhaps the clearest example of this is fish. We are now catching a significantly greater weight of many species each year than the living stock grows.

(A: Now if that was true, how could you catch a greater weight of the fish, than is being produced by the fish? Anyway, never mind the facts.)

The result is that the average age of many such fish has dropped substantially, and we are now catching only youngsters because they never get the chance to grow big.

(A: So this is like fact he's giving you, but he doesn't give you any data to show it. This is standard with them.)

For years, deceptively bumper catches were presented by the fishing industry, driven by the ever-rising price of landed fish, as evidence that no reductions in take are needed. Then, suddenly, there are no longer enough fish alive to make up a year's take, and the fishery abruptly collapses.

(A: No. The fishing industries were closed down, even in Canada, by orders of government. And after many years, where they're allowing foreign fish in trawlers, deep fishing trawlers where they scour the bottoms to scour the lands or the seas of Nova Scotia, etc., but they weren't allowing the Canadians to do it. That's what really did it. And most fish now that we're getting have been raised in these farms anyway, for years. Farms. So then he goes on to this:)

Climate change is occurring because we are putting pollutants into the atmosphere faster than it can clean itself.

(A: Even though we have no factories left in the Western hemisphere almost. Hardly a thing left. We've got cleaner air than we've ever had before, and rivers, etc. But facts don't matter when there's an agenda here you see. So he gives us the fear language.)

Our over-consumption has already badly damaged many of the very systems that keep us alive. And our numbers are still growing fast.

Now, the U.N.'s other part of its own mouth, will give you the stats every year on the declining male in the Western world and with sterility. They'll also give you from all the census directors of the different countries, they'll give you the falling populations of the people, the native peoples of those countries. And they'll also tell you that increased immigration is the only way that the population is getting up and appears to be growing. It's immigration, has been for years and years and years and years. And Maggie Thatcher, remember, when she was in office said the reason she was opening the floodgates from India, or to India, in immigration was because there weren't enough people being born in Britain to pay off the National Debt. So it's all nonsense what this guy's saying but nonsense doesn't matter, when it's a familiar mantra. And all these things he's talking about are familiar mantras. Because they all have an agenda. Why do they exist? Why does it exist? He also mentions the fact that there'd been a lot of criticisms of the Optimum Population Trust because there's so many, sort of older white men on the board. What he's really meaning is the upper crust in Sirs and so on. And there are. They've always been, it's always upper elite there. They've been worried about the peasantry. Too much peasantry, just like Malthus. You see. That's what it's really about.

And this goes on to the next one too. You see the same groups, the same massive movement, really Socialism under many guises. Socialism, again, is a dominant minority running, not just countries, but the World. And the Fabian Society was to take it over from within governments, slow, slow, intergenerationally across the world, and bring in a world governmental system of legislation. A World Government, basically. Wells talked about it. He also was a eugenicist, and wanted to cull down the useless eaters. Read his book, his book, a sort of novelistic idea of how the utopia would be in the future, once they'd sterilized all the bad quality ones. He says that in his book, A Modern Utopia. Read it, because he was just parroting his predecessors, and many that came after him, working for the same organizations, parrot him. It never changes. So they tried, the same groups you see, tried before they came up with Animal Rights, and the Spotted Owl, and some odd frog that might or might not exist at all in many places, and took farms away and so on. And I'll say it once again, go and see that video, Behind the Green Curtain, excellent, excellent video to see.

Here's what they were using back in the 1970s. The same guys who are now writing books on Global Warming, etc, here's what they were saying in the 1970s. This is from Time magazine. It's from their archives.

June 24th 1974.

Another Ice Age?

In Africa,

(A: See how they set up the imagery for you by the wording they use)

drought continues for the sixth consecutive year, adding terribly to the toll of famine victims. During 1972 record rains in parts of the U.S., Pakistan and Japan caused some of the worst flooding in centuries.

(A: In centuries, there you go.)

In Canada's wheat belt, a particularly chilly and rainy spring has delayed planting and may well bring a disappointingly small harvest. Rainy Britain, on the other hand, has suffered from uncharacteristic dry spells the past few springs. A series of unusually cold winters has gripped the American Far West, while New England and northern Europe have recently experienced the mildest winters within anyone's recollection.

As they review the bizarre and unpredictable weather pattern of the past several years, a growing number of scientists are beginning to suspect that many seemingly contradictory meteorological fluctuations are actually part of a global climatic upheaval. However widely the weather varies from place to place and time to time, when meteorologists take an average of temperatures around the globe they find that the atmosphere has been growing gradually cooler for the past three decades.

(A: I guess they've forgotten all this stuff, when they give us all the modern stuff, eh?)

The trend shows no indication of reversing. Climatological Cassandras are becoming increasingly apprehensive, for the weather aberrations they are studying may be the harbinger of another ice age.

Telltale signs are everywhere —from the unexpected persistence and thickness of pack ice in the waters around Iceland to the southward migration of a warmth-loving creature like the armadillo from the Midwest. Since the 1940s the mean global temperature has dropped about 2.7° F. Although that figure is at best an estimate, it is supported by other convincing data. When Climatologist George J. Kukla of Columbia University's Lamont-Doherty Geological Observatory and his wife Helena analyzed satellite weather data for the Northern Hemisphere, they found that the area of the ice and snow cover had suddenly increased by 12% in 1971 and the increase has persisted ever since.

(A: Wow.)

Areas of Baffin Island in the Canadian Arctic, for example, were once totally free of any snow in summer; now they are covered year round.

Scientists have found other indications of global cooling. For one thing there has been a noticeable expansion of the great belt of dry, high-altitude polar winds —the so-called circumpolar vortex—that sweep from west to east around the top and bottom of the world. Indeed it is the widening of this cap of cold air that is the immediate cause of Africa's drought. By blocking moisture-bearing equatorial winds and preventing them from bringing rainfall to the parched sub-Saharan region, as well as other drought-ridden areas stretching all the way from Central America to the Middle East and India, the polar winds have in effect caused the Sahara and other deserts to reach farther to the south. Paradoxically, the same vortex has created quite different weather quirks in the U.S. and other temperate zones. As the winds swirl around the globe, their southerly portions undulate like the bottom of a skirt. Cold air is pulled down across the Western U.S. and warm air is swept up to the Northeast. The collision of air masses of widely differing temperatures and humidity can create violent storms—the Midwest's recent rash of disastrous tornadoes, for example.

Wow. Wow. That's what they had back then. And all the Big Boys at the United Nations went into churning out books on the coming Ice Age, the coming Ice Age, Oh My God, the polar caps are just thickening at such a rate. We're all going to freeze to death, you see. And they were also shouting that the government wasn't doing enough about it. Just like they're doing today. They get the public at the bottom to shout, Help Us, Save Us.

This is from a website called Sweetness and Light. And it's got an article here from 1975, from Newsweek magazine. This is from 28 April 1975 issue of Newsweek Magazine :

The Cooling World

(A: See how they're all getting in on it at the same time.)

By Peter Gwynne
28 April 1975

There are ominous signs that the Earth's weather patterns have begun to change dramatically and that these changes may portend a drastic decline in food production — with serious political implications for just about every nation on Earth. The drop in food output could begin quite soon, perhaps only 10 years from now. The regions destined to feel its impact are the great wheat-producing lands of Canada and the U.S.S.R. in the North, along with a number of marginally self-sufficient tropical areas — parts of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Indochina and Indonesia — where the growing season is dependent upon the rains brought by the monsoon.

The evidence in support of these predictions has now begun to accumulate so massively that meteorologists are hard-pressed to keep up with it. In England, farmers have seen their growing season decline by about two weeks since 1950, with a resultant overall loss in grain production estimated at up to 100,000 tons annually.

During the same time, the average temperature around the equator has risen by a fraction of a degree — a fraction that in some areas can mean drought and desolation. Last April, in the most devastating outbreak of tornadoes ever recorded, 148 twisters killed more than 300 people and caused half a billion dollars' worth of damage in 13 U.S. states.

To scientists, these seemingly disparate incidents represent the advance signs of fundamental changes in the world's weather. Meteorologists disagree about the cause and extent of the trend, as well as over its specific impact on local weather conditions. But they are almost unanimous in the view that the trend will reduce agricultural productivity for the rest of the century. If the climatic change is as profound as some of the pessimists fear, the resulting famines could be catastrophic.

(A: And then they go into the National Academy of Science and Food and so on, blah, blah, blah, blah, and once again, they're indicating that we're going to be covered in snow from now on. This is back in the 1970s.)

According to George Kukla of Columbia University, satellite photos indicated a sudden, large increase in Northern Hemisphere snow cover in the winter of 1971-72. And a study released last month by two NOAA scientists notes that the amount of sunshine reaching the ground in the continental U.S. diminished by 1.3% between 1964 and 1972.

(A: Then they go on to sort of placate the layman)

To the layman, the relatively small changes in temperature and sunshine can be highly misleading.

(A: Then he goes on to tell you how but to the scientists they're now going into the temperatures of the great Ice Ages)

...the great Ice Ages was only about seven degrees lower than during its warmest eras — and that the present decline has taken the planet about a sixth of the way toward the Ice Age average.

Others regard the cooling as a reversion to the “little ice age” conditions that brought bitter winters to much of Europe and northern America between 1600 and 1900 — years when the Thames used to freeze so solidly that Londoners roasted oxen on the ice and when iceboats sailed the Hudson River almost as far south as New York City.

So then they go on to the experts, and scientists, and all the catastrophes that the coming Ice Age was going to bring, you see. I’ll put these links up for you to have a little peak at. It’s just astonishing. And I’ve also got a link to a whole bunch of older articles to do with coming Ice Ages, etc. that was mainstream, and it shows you the same technique that the mainstream was using at that time, that they’re using right now with the scientists all on board, only they’ve changed it to Global Warming, now it’s just Climate Change, you see, etc. Which is very safe as Climate Change, it means the weather is always changing. You can’t go too far wrong with that. Not too far.

Another one to do with the topic, because these are all tied together you see, total control of government over the world, depopulation, etc, and this also ties in with someone that Obama has on his staff, John Holdren. John H-O-L-D-R-E-N. Holdren. Obama’s science czar. Something he wrote in the 70s,

Forced abortions and mass sterilization needed to save the planet

From a book he authored in 1977

(A: It’s called a “Planetary Regime”. You see he wants a Planetary Regime to be brought in, it should say.)

with the power of life and death over American citizens.

The tyrannical fantasies of a madman? Or merely the opinions of the person now in control of science policy in the United States? Or both?

Madman or Tyrant. Which is it? Or both. Back with more on this dualistic character, after this break.

This is Alan Watt, and we’re Cutting Through the Matrix. Everyone should be terrified when you see who’s being appointed because it’s no coincidence that they start off with one, Sotomayor, and her comments, and go through the other techniques of, yeah, we must all sacrifice to save the world and so on. And then finish off with John Holdren, who wrote a book in 1977 where he advocated extreme totalitarian measures to control the population by abortion, etc. and sterilization. It says:

These ideas (among many other equally horrifying recommendations)

(A: this is from Zombie Blog, it's quite good)

were put forth by John Holdren, Barack Obama has recently appointed Director of the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy,

(A: Policy, remember.)

Assistant to the President for Science and Technology, and Co-Chair of the President's Council of Advisors on Science and Technology — informally known as the United States' Science Czar.

(A: They're using all these Post-Democratic terms now.)

In a book Holdren co-authored in 1977, the man now firmly in control of science policy in this country wrote that:

- Women could be forced to abort their pregnancies, whether they wanted to or not;
- The population at large could be sterilized by infertility drugs intentionally put into the nation's drinking water or in food;

(A: He's missed the injections there, because they've already been doing that.)

- Single mothers and teen mothers should have their babies seized from them against their will and given away to other couples to raise;

(A: To Other Couples to Raise)

- People who "contribute to social deterioration" (i.e. undesirables)

(A: That's the undesirables, I've read the Cold Springs Harbor from the Eugenics Association that the Rockefellers and Carnegies were into. That's what they called it too.)

"can be required by law to exercise reproductive responsibility" — in other words, be compelled to have abortions or be sterilized.

- A transnational

(A: You see, international)

“Planetary Regime” should assume control of the global economy

(A: How will they do that? Through saving the environment, of course he doesn’t say that, but that’s what it is.)

and also dictate the most intimate details of Americans’ lives — using an armed international police force.

Impossible, you say? That must be an exaggeration or a hoax. No one in their right mind would say such things.

(A: That’s why they get away with it. We can’t understand the psychopath, who’s a real fanatic. The fanatical psychopath.)

Well, I hate to break the news to you, but it is no hoax, no exaggeration. John Holdren really did say those things, and this report contains the proof. Below you will find photographs, scans, and transcriptions of pages in the book Ecoscience.

(A: That’s what he called it. The book is called Ecoscience by John Holdren)

co-authored in 1977 by John Holdren and his close colleagues Paul Ehrlich

(A: You remember Paul Ehrlich, that wonder guy, who also talked about the Coming Ice Age)

and Anne Ehrlich. The scans and photos are provided to supply conclusive evidence that the words attributed to Holdren are unaltered and accurately transcribed.

This report was originally inspired by this article in FrontPage magazine, which covers some of the same information given here.

(A: And it goes on, and on, and on about what it contains. But you'll see the pages, you'll see the direct quotes from John Holdren's Ecoscience. It's amazing, it's amazing. For instance it's got:)

Compulsory abortions would be legal

(A: Compulsory. It says:)

Indeed, it has been concluded that compulsory population-control laws, even including laws requiring compulsory abortion, could be sustained under the existing Constitution if the population crisis became sufficiently severe to endanger the society.

Who decides that? Guess who. Probably the same types that the one I started with, the Supreme Court Judge Ginsburg was talking about, The Supreme Court, if it's their policy, I suppose. That's how it's really done, isn't it. Boy, are we in trouble, and Hitler is a Boy Scout compared to the ones who are dominating the countries, and they're all working together on the same agenda in these days of change. That's it for tonight. So from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, where the sun never shines, except for a couple of days in the year, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:04 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#750](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And some people do get into the swing of it, pretty quickly. It's hard initially. Some are terrified to make a mistake, and of course you can't translate directly everything precisely because of the language differences. Some languages are better actually, they have more words in them, more defined, precise wording in them than English. So I don't mind, they can certainly. As long as they convey what I'm saying, that's the main thing, that's the main point, so don't be terrified to put your hand in and try it. Now there are others out there too who get discs burned and passed around who don't use computers. They just play it on their CD players, you can get in touch with me [listed above]. That's that out of the way.

Now, I should maybe tonight, talk a little bit about not just what's happening. I don't like just jumping at the news that's put out for us to gobble up, but to try and tie it in with how we've been conditioned for the presentations of the news, just at the right time. People don't realize that we've had years of indoctrination, most of it through fiction, and then through Nature programs to prepare us for the big system which they're bringing in, the brand new system for the New Age. Back in a moment, after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm going to talk about how we're conditioned, sometimes over a long period of time, with other things it can be fairly quick, with indoctrination, especially today with the mass media. Mass means one really, like one conglomerate, just together, stuck tightly as a mass. They all say the same things to the world at the same time, because they're all controlled by the same few people at the top, who are all not only pally with each other, they have their own particular gang, and gangs have always run the world. When you look at the different ages, and you must understand, the boys at the top, literally, they bring in professors of philosophy and history. You'll find that at Rhodes Scholarships too, and at the Royal Institute of International Affairs meetings they bring in these particular philosophers and historians, and the philosophers put their input into how they can literally alter society as a whole for an upcoming age. That's common with them, that is mainly what philosophers deal with; ages past, ages present, and the ages to come. And how they can create a planned, controlled society, and how people should behave, and what they should do, and all of these should things, that's decided by what we think are brainy people. A lot of them are just megalomaniacs, really. Little men, megalomaniacs, that are just control freaks, however, they're in demand by those who run the world system. And they are listened to, because of their wild and wacky ideas.

Just like, as I say we've ran for years through computers. The whole population of the world went through Rand computers, and a bunch of numbers, we were all given numbers and personalities, and so on, under game theory. Under game theory. The idea being that we only did in our lives that which was comfortable and made us happy for ourselves. A very selfish way of looking at it. And it was designed by a paranoid schizophrenic, a bonafied, paranoid schizophrenic, who saw the world that way himself, because he was a paranoid schizophrenic. And like all paranoid schizophrenics, and schizophrenia being a psychosis, you lose, you have a problem with affect, or emotion towards others. They're sort of cut off from that emotion. So it was quite easy for him to design a system where he saw everyone else exactly the same as himself, and supposedly that ran, through the Rand computers, the game theory that they played the whole Cold War out on, with continents, made up of millions of people, all working furiously for themselves, in their own little world, where it was all "what can I get for myself from this person here," and you go through this little charade in order to get what you want, and outsmart them, and so on. Very paranoid. So they lap up these types of people, and also philosophers, who really have nothing new to say in a sense. They use old techniques of control, because they study past philosophers. And all they can do is parrot what other philosophers have really said, sometimes take bits of each philosophy, put them together, that's been done before too, to create a new reality for the world. Because, as I say, they study ages. And for every age those in control have always given a reality for everyone to believe in.

A religion was the greatest thing, up until recently. It still is in some sections of the world, for control, and not only that, religion will still be used for the greening age. It has been used in fact, they have created a massive Greenies of New Age, almost a hippie type movement, of people who want to be Druids and witches and all the rest of it. If you witness the annual sunrise at Stonehenge, I can't remember how many thousands turned up with their gowns on, waving stalks of oats about, stuff like that and swords as

well. The police even put a drone up to watch this crowd. A drone, a pilotless drone to circle overhead and watch these characters as they acted out what they thought, what they hoped was going to be the sunrise ceremony, but it was a very cloudy day, as it often is in Britain, so they just drank their beer and went home.

But that movement is created, you see, and it's created through from childbirth, for many people who are adults today. They've had it in their comics, the stories of nature and sustainability, wrapped in, wrapped in there cleverly for a child to understand in a very basic, basic way. And it's been through cartoons galore for years. And the adults have had theirs to do with wildlife, and all the wildlife films, put out by the big foundations that all work for this upcoming system. Predictive programming goes on for years and years, always shaping you for something to come, which when it does come you'll think it's quite natural. You sort of drifted into it naturally. That's how you guide people through ages, by those who know what to do, and how to do it. Sciences basically. And since we're all getting the same indoctrinations, and most people unfortunately are glued at television sets for so many hours per day, they have an awful lot of stuff that's downloaded into them that's bypassed any reasoning capabilities they had. And it's true what Brzezinski said, I'm always quoting this, he says, "Shortly the public will be unable to reason or think for themselves. They'll expect the media to do their reasoning and thinking for them." In other words, give them their conclusions. And that's what's been happening, since even before that book was written in the seventies. You are seeing the perfect outcome of that today.

Now, I've always said the media is a main arm, and it always been a main arm. That's why media, since the earliest of times, before the newspapers come out, you had across Europe, you had the town crier. And the town crier, often didn't belong to the town, he was sent across on horseback to go from village to village, and town to town, proclaiming the news from the king. So he was authorized by a charter to do this by the king. Anyone trying this, anyone saying I'll listen to what he says, and I'll pop over to the next village, and I'll do the same, no, they'd hang you, because you were not authorized to tell the news exactly as the way the king wanted it, or his courts wanted it to appear to the public. And newspapers are all licensed, you see. They're given a license. A license means it can be withdrawn at any time. That's what a license is for, to make sure you, as the masons say, tow the line. Tow the line. And you don't go overboard. The tow rope, which is what the necktie even represents for those who are masons without going through the initiates degrees, as Pike said. Your tow rope is the circumference of your ability to influence anything, and your reasoning power. You personally. So, if you tack that rope down to a stake, you can only go round in that circle. It's limited, unless you have a much longer tow rope, you see. And that's for the Big Boys.

They give us our realities. And I've read this article, even this week I've read this article, but it's so important to get a point across to people. This article just wasn't to do with a Bush administration, aides and advisors and scriptwriters work with every president and prime minister across the world. They

always have, in kings and queens, same thing. Now the aides generally are not elected, they're just appointed there, and the public are often unaware of who they even are. There was one for Ontario, for many years. It was in an article in the press, that not one member of the press was able to mention his name in their own media, because they were terrified. He had so much power. He had more power than the Premier had. Because you see the aides, these guys that are put in as advisors, know the whole world agenda. They work for a higher organization that's been around for a long time, an awful long time. And they know what their particular part in it is, and how they have to maneuver this president or prime minister and guide them along the proper path, the predetermined path by their masters.

This is what he said, and this was Scheherazade in the White House, that's from that particular article and it was during Bush's reign, and it's from a journalist who was told by an aide, this is what the aide said, when the journalist was talking about, you know, solutions emerging from the study of reality and things. And the aide cut him off and says, "That's not the way the world really works anymore..." It never really did, he's telling the truth but it's always been that way. He says, "We're an empire now..." Now is he talking about national, or international, or world empire, you see. "We're an empire now, and when we act, we create our own reality. And while you..." So there's from we create our own reality, "And while you're studying that reality – judiciously, as you will – we'll act again, creating other new realities, which you can study too, and that's how things will sort out. We're history's actors... and you, all of you, will be left to just study what we do." Boy, ain't that the truth. Ain't that the truth. And sure enough, for every age, they give you a reality. Now for the upcoming greening age and sustainability, we've had years and years of propaganda, most folk can't remember it consciously, but the subconscious does. Years and years and years of indoctrination, and Gorbachev came out too, years ago, and I read the article from his book. And he said, we're creating a new world religion, and it must be based on a form of Nature Worship. It will take that kind of shape, image. But he says, it must be to do with sustainability and Nature Worship. So they all knew their part, these guys, before they were made even more famous than they already were. And yes, people are made famous. They are made famous. You don't become, you're made to be famous by those who know how to do it. That's if they want to bring you up there, if you're of use.

So, here they are, this next article ties right in with that you see. I can remember when Prince Charles was the poor prince. The poor prince who had no purpose, and it was all over the media back in the 1970s and 80s. The poor guy, they wanted everyone to cry for poor Prince Charles, because mummy did everything, and he wasn't given any role to guide the world. And of course, he does have a role now, and he's going out full tilt to do what he's told. Back with more, after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Showing how indoctrination and progression of indoctrination brings us all to a predetermined point of thinking everything is now normal again, after we've left the old normal behind. Really, this has been crafted by experts over a hundred years or more,

this actual stage that we're at today. In fact, those who brought us massive industry, and the big families, that are in control of it, the Big Barons, Robber Barons, have been guiding us all along. That's why they run foundations to make sure that they run the real system. And politicians and prime ministers are basically informed what to do by these same foundations. And I'm going to read articles about that tonight as well. Here's Prince Charles, as I say, the poor prince, back in the 70s and 80s had no function, and they had all these write-ups in the paper about the poor soul. All he could do was go across the world with his pals and play polo and pass the time, you know, and chat about things. And lo and behold, they picked him up rather quickly once they said that, because they tried to groom him. Now Prince Charles is not the best person to educate for anything. He went to Gordonstone, and he couldn't handle the school there, and he was also awful at schoolwork. Really rather awful, so bad in fact, at times, through his life, they used to get teachers for him, special teachers and coaches, and there'd be bits of articles in the paper that would come out about, he'd now have a new even trumpet player, he was going to have a trumpet player, and that kind of faded away as that. So they couldn't really find anything he was really good at, so they went into architecture for a while. You see being a high mason. And he actually showed that, when he hit his 45th birthday, I think it was. He went on stage, and he did the cross his arm, right across his chest, and went out to salute, almost like a Nazi salute, and the whole crowd of Lords, all peer groups and so on, exploded into applause. And that was shown on mainstream television, and of course most folk don't get the point of what they're actually seeing. Anyway, they've got him here going from architecture and so on into saving the world. So we've an expert, Prince Charles, an expert, who is pretty awful at education, reading a script. You see, this is not from his own mouth, just to let people know this, but you need something that the world is taught to somehow respect, a star, someone who's better than you. And that's what they say, your "better", better in Britain. From the same people say "Wa-ta, wa-ta," do you want a drink of water (wa-ta). You must be more special than the lower classes, and they have all these special traits, so we look up to them in a very primitive fashion. This is from the Independent. And it's really condensed, what he was on about, or rambling about. It says,

Thursday, 9 July 2009

Just 96 months to save world, says Prince Charles

(A: So here you have an expert has spoken.)

Capitalism and consumerism have brought the world to the brink of economic and environmental collapse,

(A: Did you realize that that's what it was? Now think right there. How many times have I talked about the Reece Commission, the big foundations of the richest people on the planet. The foundations were to

bring the Soviet system, and merge it with that of the West, for the Third Way, you see. Always remember that, always remember. So here we hear, it's your fault, mind you. It's all your fault out there.)

Capitalism and consumerism have brought the world to the brink of economic and environmental collapse, the Prince of Wales has warned in a grandstand speech which set out his concerns for the future of the planet.

(A: Also remember Professor Carroll Quigley who talked, who was a historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute for International Affairs, it's the same thing, and remember the royal part, and he said the new system coming in is to be a new feudal type system, where the CEOs primarily of big international corporations will be the new feudal overlords. So, what better than to bring out the ones who have experience in feudalism, like Prince Charles here? And it says:)

The heir to the throne told an audience of industrialists and environmentalists

(A: Well why industrialists and environmentalists?)

at St James's Palace last night that he had calculated that we have just 96 months left to save the world.

And in a searing indictment on capitalist society, Charles said we can no longer afford consumerism and that the "age of in-convenience" was over.

You see. Now where was he talking? And I'll put these links up, remember, of these topics at the end of the show on my own website, so look in for them. And you also have tonight's show up there too, before midnight, generally. And this is from the actual group, it was from the group that held the speech.

The Richard Dimbleby Lecture, titled "Facing the Future" as delivered by HRH The Prince of Wales, St James's Palace State Apartments, London

8th July 2009

This is the whole article. They've only given a little bit, because you're not supposed to know too much. You simply get the message of fear, and so on, and here's where we're going. But here's the rest of it here. And it's written again by an aide, you know the guys who give you realities that we have to study, see. He goes through this long preamble there, and getting a few chuckles no doubt. Designed to get chuckles, that's generally how the writer does it for them. And then he goes into his architecture, or his

architectural interests. And he relates it to other people in his Heritage, going back to Henry VIII, as though he was actually related to him, which he isn't. But doesn't matter, it doesn't matter when you're given predictive programming. Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article, written for Prince Charles, for him to read about the future and sustainability and so on, from the Richard Dimbleby Lecture, held at St James's Palace State Apartments in London. I should also mention too, that it's mentioned in it too, that his close friend and advisor, his advisor is Mr Porritt, you know Mr Porritt, I've mentioned before, read articles about him. I think he's a Sir or a Lord or something. And he's the guy from the Optimum Population Trust, another big foundation that came out publicly a few weeks ago, maybe a couple of months ago even, and said that they've got to half the British population, at least half, and we've got to bring in other stricter measures of population control by law, law, to reinforce them all and so on. So this is the advisor at this particular talk here. Remember too, Charles' lineage, they're really from Germany or Prussia. And I've also got articles here, and I've read a couple of them before, where one of his uncles was given his own S.S. uniform by Adolf Hitler. They were all kind of on board with that. And it's no mistake that at the end of WWI it was King George that had that big international conference on population reduction. Right after the war, they hadn't killed enough people off. Keep that in mind, keep that in mind. Don't let this dream, magic world utopia that they keep pushing at you actually take you over and fool you. Eugenics is a big part of it. It's not that there's too many people, their problem is as Charles Galton Darwin said, it's too many of the wrong sort, according to them you see. So then he goes on about another previous king, an ancient, old king:

In ordering the building of a great many ships, Henry effectively founded the Royal Navy.

(A: You see King Henry VIII as he was building up this massive navy, cut almost all the trees down, so it was his fault in the first place, to save him and his kind. Remember, the first law of government, or kingship, or system is its own survivability. That's what it's all about. So he says:)

But shipbuilding needed vast amounts of wood and there came a moment when Henry realized that creating his new fleet was putting too much strain on the natural supply of wood, particularly oak

(A: Since they built all their palaces out of it, and everything else. And the ordinary folk didn't use this, you see. It says:)

and if something was not done, the country would run out of timber. And so, in 1543, he created a law, "the Preservation of Woods," which stated that if any number of mature oak trees was cut down, twelve

had to be left standing in the same acre, and none could be touched until each of them was of a certain maturity.

(A: A nice little fairy tale because really the preservation of woods meant that no one could go on the king's land. The king owned everything, and any peasant out poaching, to try and live, getting meat for a change, which most peasants never had. If you realize too, Malthus, Malthusian principles were in vogue long before Malthus came along. In the Preservation of Woods, you were also hung in the woods if they caught you. There was no trial. In fact they could kill anybody who was a peasant, villeins had no rights, you see. So that nice little bit of propaganda that leads into this, this thing. And you've got to remember too, his father, remember Prince Philip, even though he's a Prussian, he was sent over to Greece to fill in an empty spot in the Monarchy. They didn't have anybody at the time, so they advertised for a monarch, and Philip went there, and the Greeks kicked out Philip. They threw him out, and I think 80 members of his family, and then they were all dumped on the British taxpayer. The British found out about this, and the cost to keep them going back in the late 1980s I think it was. And his father, in charge of the World Wildlife Program, and so on fund, also said in his own book, that if he came back, he'd love to come back as a virus and kill off all the people. So are we getting the lineage of these particular people, is it penetrating? Never mind the nice little chuckles written in by the script writer. So then he goes on to say:)

It is this knowledge that I fear we have lost in our rush to pursue unlimited economic growth

(A: Now who created the consumer society? We've gone through the history of it with Bernays and others, and all the big moguls that backed them. The same moguls, mind you, who owned all the oil companies like the Rockefellers. They were the same guys. The Rockefellers, the same guys trying to get the cars off the roads, were the same guys who put so many other little oil companies out of business by incredible means. They were truly called the Robber Barons; they weren't called that for nothing. But they also sent men across the whole U.S. and bribed all the governors and so on, and officials into getting the tram cars off, so that folk would have to drive the automobiles, and use their oil and gasoline. Same guys. But they do love to make us the bad guys. It's all your fault, so they give you a system, and then they blame all you for it. That's the technique you see. Beautiful, it always works. It's worked in the past. Always blame the victim: so he says:

– a loss that was never more rapid than during the 1960's and at that time a frenzy of change swept the world in the wave of post-war "Modernism." There was an eagerness to embark upon a new age of radical experimentation in every area of human experience which caused many traditional ideas to be discarded

No, that was the purpose of the "revolution" at that time. Most revolutions are bloodless. They're created by the social engineers at the top, allowed to do what they do, or they'd never get away with it otherwise;

they'd be stopped short. Anything that's not authorized from the top, like Plato said, is not allowed to simply come out to the public. It might throw the whole plan and the order of things out the window. So he's trying to say it was just all happenstance. Then he goes down this article here. I doubt if Prince Charles even understands Modernism, and again the philosophic writings, or he's probably never read them on Modernism and Post Modernism and so on. He gets this from his advisors and his script writers, the guys who know what they're doing. But it's down to saving the world. They're going to save the world through all costs he says, he's hinting also heavily in reducing the population.

See, we're post-industrial, they don't need us anymore. We've conquered the world. We supplied all the bodies that got full of bullets on the way. We supplied the tax money and all the machinery that helped some of their big corporations get really stinking rich, all the aircraft companies and munitions experts and so on, and all this stuff. But they don't need us anymore. They don't need us all. So they want to cull the herd, it's good farming practice to not have excess herd. If the price is down on beef, here you are feeding all this beef, and keeping them around, they want to cull them. That's what they did with the pigs, in the pig industry, quite a few times over the last fifteen to twenty years. You cull off the excess. To them it makes perfect sense.

So, he's getting in on the act in a big way, and talks about the laws of nature as all the high, the true high masons understand it. The Green Man, the letter G, you see. Not just for Gnosis or for Generate and so on, it's also for the Green Man. The Green Man symbology has been shown in all architecture and cathedrals and churches from the Middle Ages, by the stone masons, written in by the architects as well. The Green Man, Nature. Albert Pike says, we never ever apologize for Nature; they're talking about the survival of the fittest, and the right of the predator to rise to the top and be king of the jungle. Kipling, in the Lion King, that's what the whole thing was about. All this, son, will be yours, the Lion King, King of the Jungle. What is the jungle? It's the wasteland below, the bottom of the pyramid where all the sparse grass grows. The world of the profane, that's what that is. The Green Man, Nature.

Then he goes on to talk about, oh, there won't be enough food, etc, etc to feed everyone, sustainability. And if they do try to feed all these people, they'll just destroy the planet in the process. Meanwhile they've put all traditional farming pretty well out the window, through legislation from above and government interference and laws and penalties, etc, while they were building the big corporate farms that will be the corporate farming community for the entire planet. It already is really. Five Agri-Businesses, that are really all one, own the entire world's food supply. And if they haven't been killing us off fast enough with the alterations in the food, with all the inoculations that kill us, and all the rest of it. Well, they're in a panic, they've got to get it going faster. They want us through conditioning to go ahead, and it will happen. They've already had volunteers of young people, coming forth to be sterilized to save the planet. That's what they want. They want us not just to cooperate with them, not to fight them, but actually to be on board with it. The victim must believe it's their fault. Standard abuse system. Standard. So I'll put all of this

up, this entire written speech for Mr Charles to go ahead and spout off to the public, for you to read. And he's on about the major ice caps melting or could soon be melting, even though all the evidence that's out there, as we well know, is to the contrary, but I said a long time ago, it wouldn't matter. It wouldn't matter if we were up to our eyes in snow. This is a mandate.

When the Club of Rome came up with the idea and admitted it. They admitted it in their own book, the First Global Revolution, written in the 1990s, but they said back in the 70s they were given the task of bringing this world together, with a common cause, under a warfare type of scenario. And they said, how could they do it? They looked at all ways of doing it. What would the people fall for? What would they believe with enough propaganda prediction and fiction, science fiction? And they came up with the idea of global warming. Man was a danger to the planet. That would fit the bill, that's what they said. That would fit the bill. And when they make a plan like that from a premier think-tank, they will never deviate from it. So, I'll put that one up, and you can read it for yourself. This is how reality is made for the public, the general public. Now remember, the general public have floated through changes. They've floated through NAFTA, through GATT, they've floated through the transfer of factories to China, and then all the stuff in the stores coming from China. And you know yourselves, the vast majority of the public haven't even noticed it. Never asked a question, even to themselves. Not even I wonder, I wonder why everything is suddenly from China now. Well, was it an act of God or something. No, they haven't a clue. They haven't a clue, because they've been trained not to participate in their own destiny. That's also what Huxley and Russell and Wells, and many others before them, said they would do. They would get a generation growing up that would accept they were being ruled by experts. And they would leave it to them, thinking all that affair had nothing to do with them, it was out of their hands, and it wasn't their affair. Even though it affected all of them. That's the height of domestication.

We are domesticated animals, hyper domesticated. Because, a farmer never goes in and grabs a sheep in front of the other sheep and slaughters it, and roasts it to eat, and then sheers it for the wool to sell. If he's going to do that, he'll take one quietly out, away from all the rest. Because the rest must like the farmer, and kind of like him coming around, and he throws certain food their way, and so on. That's again, how the sheep perceive the farmer. And that's how we've been conditioned to perceive the expert class, those people who come from special wombs, and have a barrage of letters behind their names. We're taught that that's somehow superior to ourselves, and we accept it. So we allow ourselves to be ruled and governed as a domesticated animal is. Same way. Quite something.

And we all know too, that there's big meetings going on, and they're coming up actually, shortly. I've got one here from one of the United States, I think it's Connecticut, from the governor, but all the states are doing this,

Governor Rell Participates in NIH Conference on H1N1 Influenza Outbreak, Plans for Fall 'Flu Season'

And who's all there? You find they are all there, including the Office of Homeland Security, the state's Emergency Operations Center, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. They're really going to go out, all out with this hype and terror to vaccinate everyone, etc. That's getting sent out. All the states are doing it. That's upcoming apparently or it's on right now. I know there's another one coming up in two weeks time, for the whole of the U.S. and I'm sure it will be in all the media when it's happened, to terrify us all. But the money that's been thrown out by the Federal Administration, \$350 million made available to the states in assistance in preparing for a flu. The flu season. Including a nationwide vaccination program. Amazing, eh? And these guys are talking about culling us off, openly. As I say, Prince Charles at that particular Dimpleby meeting, his advisor was Mr. Porritt, who said that openly; he wants to cull most of us off, openly. In mainstream media, I've read the article on the air. But they also want us to be safe and well. Wait a minute, cull us off, sterilize us, have us safe and well, they don't want us getting a flu. Maybe not a chill even. So safe and well, versus culling us off. The wolf wants to keep us safe and well, as he culls us off. Which one is it? We should all be hyper-paranoid right now, because these guys are up to an awful lot, an awful lot of no good. I don't trust them an inch, personally. And these shots, whatever they want to mandate on everyone, what a great way to cull off lots of people. Fantastic way to cull off lots. Because all they have to say is, oh, we got them mixed wrong, as they always do. They always tell you that in March. They always mix the wrong ones together. This one they're saying, well it might have a crossover help. Meaning if it's vaguely similar to a previous flu virus, somehow our bodies will have this magic crossover ability to attack it. It's never been proven, and there has never been a study to show that it even exists, this crossover technique. But the good wolf wants to make us happy, well, and fit, while they want to cull us off. Now something doesn't jive there for me, at all. Not at all.

And an even more beautiful one. Oh, this is beautiful, this is fantastic. BBC, 9th of July.

World powers accept warming limit

(A: They've now put, they've mandated that the world can't warm ever by more than 2 centigrade above the 1900 levels. This is decreed out by the G8 summit that I was talking about yesterday, with the amazing occultic logo there in the picture if you look to the link that I left. And it says:)

That is the level above which, the UN says, the Earth's climate system would become dangerously unstable.

US President Barack Obama said the countries had made important strides in dealing with climate change.

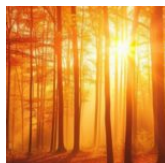
I'll put this link up too, but there's one more I've got to talk about tonight. One more, one more. Very, very important one. Very important one to show you about the unification of the Americas, and how many countries they've already brought into it. And we didn't even hear a thing about it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just to mention too, that if you get an inoculation, what a fantastic way if we all come down with disease and say, well I guess it didn't work. That's all they have to say. They won't tell you that maybe the inoculation is what's killing folk. Always think about that. They always have a way out, you see. This article here is from the International Economic Forum of the Americas, held in Montreal. The 8th to 11th of June, 2009. Highly publicized, wasn't it? Did you see it anywhere? They've already said they didn't have the Summit of the Americas. I've even heard one politician say that recently, I think even Obama said he hadn't heard anything about it. The International Economic Forum for the Americas, and I'll put the link up for the whole PDF of what they've given to public at the end of the show. And you should see all the guys are who are there. You know, there's your prime minister talking here of Canada, and he's welcomed in other countries who have signed into this amalgamation of the Americas. That's what it is, to do with economics, and all the countries have come in since the first lot came in. The last lot that came in were Canada, the State, Mexico, and I think they were getting Chile in at the time. Harper is in here welcoming in newcomers. And thousands came to this, not from your type of classes of course. Thousands of folk attended this particular international meeting, and they had all these big speakers, well known speakers there. People who have been up, high up in the Council on Foreign Relations, even Dominique Strauss-Kahn who was way up there with them, and who is now the managing director of the International Monetary Fund was there, as well. But the title of it is Adapting to a New World Order. What is it Blair said at the G20 meeting, before they had the G8 meeting there? He said the same thing. He started up his speech, and it's up on Google, he says the emergence of a New World Order. We've been saying New World Order for years and getting laughed at by the same media that's now printing this. So it's okay for one crew to say it, but when we say it, oh no, that's nonsense. It doesn't exist. But this is the title put out by them at the International Economic Forum of the Americas. And they have all their talks, as they rush out all these talks through for the three days in between their wonderful breakfasts and luncheons and drinkie-pooos, after their talks and so on. By all the right people of course. And they go through Latin America in the 21st Century, The Era of Migration, in other words, Massive Immigration, etc. Sustainable Development, of course. And Psychology Health in the Workplace, psychological health in the workplace. In other words, more conditioning for you in the workplace, while you're going to be working more for less. That's what it will be. And the energy forum, Sustainable Development. That means reduce population, and they're not going to upgrade the energy resources or even maintain them at the high level. Maurice Strong said that, back in the late 1980s. So, it's a rehash of stuff that they already have planned, long ago. These guys don't plan it really, they just come and go through the motions. All the planning for this stuff, and every topic they're on about, is handled by separate think-tanks, and all the speeches are written up probably a few years in advance even. And they go on about The Global Economic Crisis: Challenges and

Opportunities. There's always opportunities for the in-crew. Go into this PDF, and read the articles there. Lots to see what's coming up. They tell you your future, these guys, because they're funded by the biggest foundations on the planet, who are also owned by the biggest international bankers on the planet. They create your future. And they think it's their right. And most folk don't complain. That's it for tonight. I tried to get a lot in there of important stuff, to show you how it's done. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:04 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#751](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And things are going up. Everything is going up, as we all know. They won't use the word inflation anymore. They call it quantitative easing, quantitative easing. Sounds much better than inflation. But anyone who goes to town, every week or so, will notice the price of everything just escalating. No one wants to talk about it either, that's pretty standard in today's society. Those who get discs burned by those who have computers, and they don't like using computers themselves, they get them passed around to them, they play in their CD players, you can write to me [listed above]. And that's out of the way.

What a world we live in isn't it. I've gone on about how our perceptions of things are always, we're guided to perceptions if you like. We're guided to conclusions on mostly every major thing that controls our lives. We think everything is natural, we think we're stumbling down through time, most people truly believe that politicians deal with crisis as they come up out of the blue, and nothing is further from the truth. And I'm going to go into this in more detail, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about perceptions and how we're guided to them, we're guided to conclusions always, always the proper conclusions as they say at the top. It's interesting when you study history, and you study some of the advisors around kings and queens who wrote an awful lot, since their egos were so huge anyway, just like today's ones. Sometimes they just have to boast to the world, how they do things. Machiavelli of course is well known, but John Dee was another one, Francis Bacon and others, wrote copiously about their abilities. They were kind of in love with themselves and like all narcissistic people, they tend to boast. And psychopaths do that anyway. Psychopaths are interesting because you'll find that even the lower ones who are into what most folks think of as a psychopath, unfortunately this is how they think of them, the ones like the Hannibal type series of movies or books that go out and do strange sexual things and kill people. That's only one kind, it's really a sociopath, it's psychopathic, but it has unfortunate consequences for society. So we all get stuck in there, but really most psychopaths are very successful, unless they're born in the lower classes. In the lower classes they tend to be con men, street con men, who tend to live pretty well for themselves.

They spend a lot too, they blow a lot of money on their own enjoyment. But the higher ones, the ones that are born to more powerful families, wield a lot of power, and they all share the same types of personalities.

You'll find in history, when you go down through it, there's been a sort of pattern for every age as they like to call them, ages. Where we've had different religions running, at least appearing to run this system. Definitely running the minds of the public at large. And then we go into this so-called industrial age and a form of democracy, for nobility first of all, and then expanding into the delusion, or hallucination actually that it will get spread to the ordinary people. A great con trick. Really, a front group. Because those in power, and it's really the Mercantile order, they call it the core in their big lectures at the top in university, the core of mercantilism, a sort of super world parliament you might say. They themselves are in charge of politics and policies, since they're also in charge of economics. That's where you find the banking system really came from, from the same people who owned the trade groups, the goods that were moving around the world. They were the merchant bankers, so it's mercantilism as they call it. And some of the big players who predict the future for the big think tanks, write about them as being the mercantile core. Regardless of the age, it always gets its way, no matter what front it has running the system for it, whether it's religious, political, or post democratic, as we're really into now. Now we're into the authoritarian stage, where under the guise of terrorism, from everything except the Martians, including plagues, and coming plagues, and possible plagues, and catastrophes from the weather and all the rest of it, and terrorists, all at the same time, and financial bank collapses and so on, then we're under authority. It's the only way to save us is by being under tremendous authority. I think it was Goring who said in WWII, that it was easy to take over a country and get the public to support you. All you do is terrify the general population that they're going to get attacked by an enemy, and then your party shouts out that the existing in party isn't doing enough to save the people, but you're going to do it, and the people will suddenly vote you in, you see. That's how Adolf Hitler got in.

So the same technique is used again, terrify the public and in turn the abused victims turn to the abuser for help. And that's exactly what government wants because they expand their scope to every facet of your life. Post-democratic authoritarian, and it's really a form of scientific, in a surface form it's Scientific Dictatorship as Huxley said, Aldous Huxley. Because once again, the scientific dictatorship are just the new high priests that are given to us with all of their theories, which we have to obey. But it's still the Mercantile Order behind them, because they run all the goods that move across the planet. Everything runs on economics and they are the gods of economics and the economy. They're the ones that dish out grants to all these scientists and to every country that goes cap in hand to the World Bank, which they all do. All of them, every prime minister, every president, whether through an intermediary like the head of the Federal Reserve, or the Bank of Canada, goes to the World Bank. And the International Bankers really own the World's Resources and everything that shifts across the surface of the planet, that's how it's really run, regardless of the age we live in and the facade they use to control us.

Under the guise of terror and fear and all the rest of it, we always buckle under, because the media is a powerful arm of government. Any media can close tomorrow if one of the top men in commerce, one of the top people, puts the word out, and all advertising is suddenly pulled. Kaput, that's it, finished. I can remember when one of the Rothschilds was found dead a few years ago, and it was the grandma Rothschild apparently that went round some of the newspapers in Fleet Street in London, telling them if they printed any more on this story they'd be closed before the week was out. Simple as that, simple as that. And you can yell democracy all you want, it means nothing to those with the power. They've always used it. They always will use it. Aldous Huxley in 1962 at Berkley gave a speech about his books, first his novel Brave New World, and then Brave New World Revisited, the non-fictional work and he basically said the nonfictional work was the truth. He says it could be made to happen quite easily. And the whole point remember of this post-democratic system, authoritarian system, is run along the lines on an institute he belonged to, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, and his brother belonged to it too. Which said, they'd bring in a world of servitude. Your purpose would be to serve the World System, the World State. Eugenics and depopulation down to the bare minimum of the necessary were also what they talked about. Always remember that. But they use the masses to get to that stage, and then they cull the masses off. And this is what he said at Berkley in 1962, now I have the audio on my site in the archives section, for those folk who want to go in and listen to it. He says,

It seems to me that the nature of the ultimate revolution

(Alan: Ultimate revolution. They admit there have been previous ones, but also they don't tell you that he, and his kin, and predecessors were all part of the previous ones too down through the ages.)

the ultimate revolution with which we are now faced is precisely this: That we are in process of developing a whole series of techniques

(A: Techniques are very interesting, you've got to go into it. I've given talks on techniques alone.)

which will enable the controlling oligarchy who have always existed and presumably will always exist to get people to love their servitude.

(A: To love their servitude. Look around you at the children who are going through all the propaganda at school to do with the Greening systems etc. Look at the adults who've all fallen for it, who are running around with their reusable Green bags to the grocers, etc. And all the Go Green you see in all the stores. What does Going Green mean? How do you go Green? And then there's supermarkets who want you to pay now 5 cents for every plastic bag, which is just a pure profit on top of the fact that you've already paid for it in all the items that you've bought. Pure profit. Everybody's cashing in on the con. Going Green.

I was in the grocery store last week, and the girl says, "You want a plastic bag?" They never used to ask you that. And I said to her, knowing darn well, she was going to say, "Well, it's going to cost you 5 cents per bag." I says well just chuck them in the air, just throw them in the air, and I'll juggle them all the way to the car. That's what I said. How stupid can you be, do you want a bag? But that's how stupid folk are you see. They can't think for themselves, and they've swallowed reality as it's been presented to them, completely. They've never had a question in their mind about anything, their entire lives. Like Brzezinski said, shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves. They'll expect the media to do their thinking and reasoning for them. That happened a long time ago. That's what he said in his book, "Between Two Ages." It's amazing isn't it. So we're always given the fear thing for the age, and we've got quite a few fear ones on the go at the same time, right now, all working together. Generally there's a trinity of fear going on at any one time, they love threes you see. You see one crisis, and most folk, most folk, even those who are not terribly strong, can cope with one crisis hitting them at a time, personally. You might, if you're a bit stronger, cope with two major crises happening, but once you get into three or more you start to crack up like Pavlov's dog. That's something they're taught at the top, they're taught this stuff. So we have Global Warming, and now they're changing to Climate Change, meaning the weather is always changing. We've got the coming flu, which is just going to, they know it's going to mutate into a killer. They knew that with the bird one that never happened either. And we've got financial collapse, and put terrorism as well on top, just thrown in for luck. Back with more, after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how our conclusions are reached, and how we're guided to them. Our perceptions are distorted by techniques as they call them, beautiful techniques that cover many different areas of particular science. And how most folk never know it's even being used on them. Huxley and even Russell too, both said that eventually the public would come to conclusions without ever knowing how they reached them. And that truly happens, they're downloaded. Mainly by television, it's very easy, through TV. Everyone's getting this standard, same download every day across the whole planet now. So the reality is given to them. Back in the seventies, they'd already gone through the sixties with all the bomb hype, that was the big, big technique for government to make a big grab, ongoing wars, Cold Wars, and you could tax the people like crazy, the big secret organizations, CIA, MI6, and so on, expanded dramatically. And governments took more power over the people, to keep them safe, mind you. They'd even been training children in the sixties to go under their desks when they heard the alarms go off, the sirens go off for a coming air raid of atomic weaponry. At the same time they would show you this one house, they always showed you the same one big building somewhere, and they had a dog tied in this military experiment, a dog tied to a post. And you see this blast hitting it, and there's nothing left. Nothing at all, but they're telling the children to go under their desks, right. That was all fear conditioning. Fear conditioning you see. Because those were the generation, in the sixties, that was the generation that was to grow up to be the protesters, which is what they wanted. They wanted big demonstrations, which would again scare all the viewers, the ones that didn't go, that this was all real and we're going to get annihilated at any time at all.

Meanwhile, as I say, the Reece Commission, in the fifties, had gone round the big foundations, Ford, Rockefeller, Carnegie, etc, to investigate why they seemed to be funding what they thought were Communist factions all throughout the United States and the Western World. And Senator Norman Dodd was told by the head of I think the Ford one, he says, we take our orders right from the White House, he says our job is to eventually bring the complete system of the Soviets and merge it together with the system of the West, so that it will just blend sort of happily together. And of course, in other words, they already had the next fifty-odd years planned out. It's all planned. Everything is planned way ahead of time, with their fifty and a hundred year plans and all the rest of it. But they needed the public to go, you see it's the public that must be convinced that it's all real. And demand from government that we have peace. And demand that not just peace, but even Communistic style systems allowed into the West. And of course George Bush Sr came up with the term Communitarianism will be the way of the future, meaning collectivism, which is exactly what the Club of Rome, big think tank, that's connected to all the other big think tanks and foundations came up with in the seventies, when they were told to find a way to unite the world.

They said, a warfare scenario would have to be. Because that's when we all buckle under and do what we're told. Just keep safe, you see. And they said that global warming would fit the bill. They looked at all the other techniques, and even tried all the Martian stuff, and Martian invasions. They put out so many movies out there, so many movies, and television serials like V and the Reptiles that came from outer space, and folk think it's all normal. They're getting downloaded with these ideas all the time. Because they were thinking of using holographs and different things at the time to really make the world think we were under attack. John Dewey was the first person, back in the 1920s, I believe, to say if we were attacked from outer space, people would have to come together as one, under one system to defend themselves. Ronald Reagan said about ten, fifteen times in speeches the same thing. But they realized they couldn't con everybody with that one. Even though they created the big UFO movements, massive movement, put out thousands and thousands of books by hack authors, to create this whole new age. So Global Warming, and man being the enemy of the planet, was the one that they said they hit on at The Club of Rome. Who looked at all these other ones, you see. And in the seventies, just to heighten the pitch of it all, late seventies I think it was. Televised everywhere across the world at the same time, was a two or three part serial, every week, it was called, I think it was called The Day After. They loved that, The Day After. I think there was one out a few years ago called, The Day After Tomorrow, because there's more meanings in the Day After if you're up in the higher echelons of the Hidden you might say in their terminology. But the Day After was about, it was done in a Spielberg type way, where they go through the boring stuff, then they meet John who works in a silo in the States, and you meet his wife, and all the other ones etc. And then there's a lot of nasty accidents that happen, and all the missiles are fired across the world at the same time. And then in the third series, it ends with just all these trails in the sky, and then the Boompf, and that was it. Terrified the blazes out of everybody. That's what it was intended to do. The most widely publicized and it was the first one globally, it was pushed out globally at the same time. So we'd all get the message, and be very, very scared children. That's what they do. And there's another

big one coming out soon, about Global Warming. Big, big, biggie, on NBC. Back with more after these messages.

Hi, folks I'm Alan Watt, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about perceptions and conclusions, how we reach them. How we're guided through fear. Very Pavlovian methods are used. Very simple stuff, really when you sit back and think about it. But it's done on such a vast scale, with unlimited financing that it seems so huge to us, that no one would possibly go to all that trouble to kid us on. But they do. It's very important that we're fooled. Very important that we really believe them, because only then can we be guided properly where we're supposed to go. We must believe properly. Remember that old saying that Charles Fort said, and others have said. In every age the proper people saw to it, that the proper religion was created and taught properly to the people. It was done properly, given properly to the people, and the people believed properly. That's how simple it is. So going back as I say, to the 1970s, that Day After was that nuclear annihilation type thing. That left everybody stunned, going, oh, ah, oh, what will we do? Then, then of course for this age coming up we had Al Gore, with his Inconvenient Truth, I like the In Con bit, that's an in-house joke, In Con-venient truth. And this is from the Allegory himself that wouldn't know the truth if it hit him in the face. You should see who trained Al Gore, look into his background. The man who trained him, was a multi-probably-billionaire in the U.S. and also he had an apartment next to first Lenin, and then Stalin. He was allowed to cross back and forth all the time. You see all the top communists were multi-millionaires. Even Pierre Trudeau in Canada, who led the Comintern Meeting in 1952 to Moscow. That was kept out of all the media in Canada when he ran to be Prime Minister and won. Everything is a set up. Because, after all, you've got to have two sides to change the world in the dialectic. And you get the Third Way coming out of it. The merger of the two systems, but you've planned both of them, and it's society that must get moved from one field to another. We don't like moving from our grazing field. That's how it's done, from one system to the next.

Then there's another one, I think called the Day After something or another Tomorrow, that was put out two or three years ago, by I can't remember if it's Art Bell and a bunch of people, that showed New York under ice, and all the rest of it. And then there was another Spielberg movie out too, that showed you the same thing at one point, as we went through these massive changes over millions of years. And now, we're into Global Warming, we're going to fry to death. That kind of died down, because they've found and proven now that it's been cooling for ten or fifteen years. But it doesn't matter, now it's Climate Change. They can't change their plan you see. This movie coming up, that's to be shown, and it's really getting hyped big time on NBC, is on July the 26th and August the 2nd, maybe running to August the 2nd. It's supposedly a fictional, made-for-TV movie where they end up with a Catastrophe at the End to do with the weather, the weather you see. It also goes into government weather modification, maybe trying to save us all. Maybe having to bio-engineer the planet, or geo-engineer the atmosphere or something. To save us all, you see. Just more predictive programming. And to make it seem all real. And they'll give you all these little characters, and try to give them personalities, so you identify with at least one of them in the series. That's why they always do. That's why they go through this boring stuff, and here's Gloria,

and here's what she likes and so on. They give you a cast of characters, hoping that your personality will fit one of them, and you'll identify with one of them. That's why it's so boring for the first two thirds of the movies you see in these catastrophe movies. That's how they do it, simple technique. So that will be coming out to terrify the bejesus out of everybody shortly. And unfortunately it doesn't take much for the general public, who watch nothing but mainstream television, nothing but mainstream.

Mail Online, and this is the 7th of July, 2009.

Hysteria is the real threat, not global warming

By Andrew Alexander

(A: And I don't know if people know that Tony Blair is now a member of the parallel government, the one that Quigley talked about, the CFR, Royal Institute of International Affairs. And he's got the same status, and his bodyguards and that, and the British taxpayer all pay, for life. Now he can work as a technocrat behind politics, away from politics, and not be responsible to the public, you see. They get the real work done as Quigley said, like Maurice Strong.)

With Tony Blair launching his own plan to save the world (groans), and the G8 leaders also unveiling their thoughts about global warming, this is a big week for environmental fanaticism.

Whatever he or they offer, it will not be enough to quell the warmists' semi-religious fervour.

They are like medieval preachers, proclaiming to baying crowds that the end of the world is nigh.

(A: Then they show you a really beautiful picture of the G8 summit in Italy. It's got the logo of it. It's fascinating in its occultism. Fascinating. Have a look in it and see, it's just incredible. It's right in your face. It says:)

Well, is it? There are two separate climate issues – the extent of global warming and the role that humanity plays in it.

Some facts help. The famous 1996 report by the International Panel on Climate Change

(A: You know with a so-called bunch of experts that's paid to tell us the Fear stuff at the United Nations. If they say anything else they're kicked off; if they contradict the group, they're kicked out. Anyway:)

they predicted serious global warming and blamed mankind.

(A: Exactly what the Club of Rome said in their book *The First Global Revolution*, that they'd thought of the idea back in the seventies.)

But, since then, the world has disobligingly stopped warming. And two years of global cooling

(A: It's been actually quite a few now)

erased nearly 30 years of recorded temperature rises.

What was the worrying rise in temperature – so exciting for those whose computer models used the past to predict a grim future?

Given the margin of error associated with the old-style thermometers which were, until only recently, used to record temperatures,

(A: Do you know the differences in them? Do you know what the difference is? It will tell you right here what the difference is.)

it should be stated thus: over the past 100 years, temperature has risen by 0.7C – plus or minus 1.3 degrees!

(A: That's the differences in all the different old glass thermometers across the planet. It says:)

The only importance the serious scientists can attach to such a figure is that less serious people think it meaningful.

My own science teacher would have kept me in after school for saying this was a valuable figure.

But, as you will have noticed, it worked. The catastrophists piled in – some of whom had previously flourished warnings about global cooling. For some, any figure will do, especially when it gives them a media profile (and grants for research).

(A: You see, these guys live on grants. You know, I read an article a few weeks back where one of the guys who works at the IPCC at the United Nations, whose job it is to terrify us that it's global warming and so on, was actually working in garbage. He wasn't a scientist at all. Well, most folk would probably take that kind of new paycheck, to spout out and agree with the crowd, the group, and just spout out, "warming, warming, warming" at probably a hundred times his salary, his old salary. It says:)

Those who worry about facts should look at the findings of NASA (see the website), whose up-to-date and sophisticated global surveys throw such doubt on the warmists' claims.

They should also read Heaven And Earth by Ian Plimer, Emeritus Professor of Earth Sciences at The University of Melbourne and Professor of Mining Geology at The University of Adelaide.

It is the best book on science and scientists I have ever read. Piece by piece, he takes apart the work of the fanatics. Far from denying global warming, he stresses its regularity and occasional abruptness and how humans have had to adapt.

(A: It goes up and down like a yo-yo. Twenty years of this, twenty years of that.)

A millennium ago, Greenland was warm, with a rich agriculture – not much man-made carbon gas then. Over half of the past six million years, the climate was warmer than it is now.

(A: Remember too, in the Middle Ages, it's not in here, but in the Middle Ages they stopped building fires inside their homes, chimneys for cooking or heating because they didn't need it for two hundred years. That was around the same period, prior to that, you had the same thing happening, when the Crusades were on, they said it was the hottest century ever. And they were all off to the Middle East in their armors at the same time, which says I'm right. It says:)

The finding that human activity influenced global climate involved the deletion of an original passage saying they had no evidence that greenhouse gases played a role and that the best answer was 'we do not know'.

(A: So they just scored it out and said 'we do not know' but now they presume it is.)

There is always a temptation to assume that anyone labeled a scientist thinks scientifically. Learned philosophers have discussed how experiments are regularly conducted to prove a desired conclusion rather than to ascertain truth.

Prof Plimer provides the sharp-end view of this. The use of computer models excites his particular disdain.

He cites 17 areas of science, ranging from tectonics to meteorology, which need to be utilized in analyzing climate change. No computer I have ever heard of can do this meaningfully.

In every area, conclusions, such as they are, are subject to wide margins of error (and often fierce debate).

Simple multiplication demonstrates that even modest margins of error must collectively become magnified into enormous final ones.

As he says: 'If computer models torture the data enough, the data will confess to anything.'

Yet all this leaves a big problem. If the data is really so inconclusive, not to say contradictory, why is the fanatics' message so successful?

(A: Well, we know why on this show because we've gone through the agenda, and its financing, and who's financing it, and the very fact they even put their own boys into politics. It's a must-be scenario to control us over the next (at least) hundred years. That's why, that's why. It's fascinating as I say.)

Now there's a caller there if she's still hanging on. It's Diana from California, I should really take you before I continue. Are you there Diana?

Diana: Hi, I have been attempting to read Agenda 21. I picked it up and put it down four times over the past several months. Anyway, I finally got into it, I think I got the flow of the bureaucratese, but I have some questions and it's mainly on wording. When they talk about human settlements, are they referring to settlements for the elite that will be nice and beautiful, or is that a different word for habitat, in their mind?

Alan: It's both actually. Under their other part of the plan, which is called Communitarianism, and they've published other articles before that last one came out, the Agenda 21. They want the sustainable community, so they want sort of laboring classes almost like creating their own particular articles for sale across other particular communities across the World, but small communities basically. Even with handicrafts and all that.

Diana: Yeah, that's what I thought. And next question, there's about there, but they should be quick. In the poverty section, combating poverty it talks about, let me see, it should provide all persons urgently with the opportunity to earn a sustainable livelihood. Now when they say all persons are they referring to the elites?

Alan: Persons is an amazing word, because it's used in law, and you have to go into the meaning of person in law to get the right meaning of it. And you can say you're an individual, or you're a human being even. But if you say a person, you're under a different category all together. Citizen again puts you under a different category. It's referring to a particular group.

Diana: Okay, that's that one. And I can skip that one, sorry...I have so many little notes here. Oh, you know what I did notice in the demographics section. They specifically state here, policies and programs should be developed for handling the various types of migrations that result from or induce environmental disruptions. They're talking about weather control there, right?

Alan: That is one of them, absolutely. But it also, what they want to do in this Brave New World is to contain, you see the working communities they still want to have around. Small ones, making their shoes and stuff like that, and building baskets for them, and all that kind of stuff. You know, nice cozy rosy stuff. They don't want them moving either from their areas they're under, under this. H.G. Wells gives you a better scenario, because it was planned a long time ago, and he wrote the book, a Modern Utopia, you should read that book. Because there's a restriction of travel outside your permitted area, you have to get permission to do it.

Diana: Right okay, and then I also noticed in the health section, they refer to respiratory infections, and acute respiratory infections like five times. Now this is written in 1992, so they were anticipating the spray, the chemtrail problems here weren't they?

Alan: They were anticipating it back in the 1960s when Buckminster Fuller first got his picture of the first dome, I think it was Houston, and I gave the links for it before, a couple of weeks ago, you can punch it up and see it for yourself, where he doesn't explain why they want a dome over a good part of the city. And then others followed suit. I saw one in the 1980s, early 80s, by an architect, for Toronto, and then we have books coming out now, from guys in the U.N. about the domed cities. And then you had that dome, do you remember that dome experiment where they hired youngsters to go in there and live there for so many years supposedly. That was in the States, and they kept given us little bits of how they were doing, and sustaining themselves inside the dome, that was all part of that project as well.

Diana: Yeah, Logan's Run was in a dome also, wasn't it?

Alan: That's right, sort of an underground dome.

Diana: I think this is my last question here. It's in the demographics section. Now they keep, you know how they'll use a whole phrase, like a string of twelve or fifteen words, that they'll use over and over in different paragraphs, but they like to say, anyway, they mention freedom, dignity, and personally held values. And so I'm reading that thinking, that's all good, but what do they mean?

Alan: Well remember, freedom, freedom is slavery. Remember at first I read tonight's show with Huxley, he says, people will come to love their servitude. Under the new Socialist system, it'll be partly almost like the Chinese model. You can't complain about government, you must think you're all working together collectively for the good of all and to save the world. So that's what that really means.

Diana: I hear the music.

Alan: Hold on, we'll go into more of that, when we come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Diana from California. Are you still there Diana?

Diana: Yes, hello.

Alan: Yes, continue.

Diana: Last question. Throughout all of these chapters I've gone through, they consistently mention women, youth and indigenous people, and women empowering women, giving them jobs, giving them all this. Is that, because as you said, you know, if they can get the women, the children will follow, and then the men will follow?

Alan: It's partly that, but you see, here's the strategy that they've used in the United Nations for years, an awful long time. They send in NGOs first of all, often again, financed by U.S. aid and so on, and the foundations. And they start to teach women. It's not just teaching women, first they befriend them. They go into third world countries, so they're really looked up to, these people who come in. And they're almost treated, worshiped in a sense, because of their status, and their wealth and all the rest of it. That's how Third World people see them. And they want to emulate that. They're given grants by the U.N., just the women, to start businesses up. They're given education, just for the women. That's what Oprah does too in Africa, just for the women. And the guise, the idea, it's a political maneuver to bypass the male input all

together. Because men tend to stand back and say, what's the con here, what's really going on? What's the political agenda? But they bribe the women in a sense to bypass the men. Now remember that ties in with Kissinger's long-term strategy on Depopulation of the Third World that I read the other night, and when he made it, when he put out that Memorandum. I read it last night in fact. For the Third World countries, this is one technique to bypass the future problems, which are the men. And if the women don't breed, you see, the other thing too is not to have children.

Diana: Yeah, they go through that quite a bit.

Alan: And to go for material wealth, don't have children, have abortions, and that's supplied to them again by these agencies under the United Nations umbrella, through the NGOs and the foundations, and the government. Then it's to bring the population down, so they can bypass future problems that will happen in those countries when the U.S., at least those who rule the U.S. want to go in and take their resources. They won't have the people simply to fight back. And men, who have nothing to fight for will not fight at all. They generally fight for their family, you see.

Diana: Okay, lastly do you have any hints or tricks, or words of wisdom on reading bureaucratic?

Alan: Bureaucratese, it's a fascinating topic. If you can go into the writings of a couple of the founders of the Fabian society, Sidney and Beatrice Webb. W-E-B-B. They were the creators of modern bureaucratese language. And they worked with Shaw and Wells, and others who were the founders along with the big financiers that came in to back them. They created what we now know as bureaucratese. And their books are available. They're very, very boring, believe you me, but they'll often define their terms. You must also go into preambles of anything that's signed. In the preamble they will often tell you what particular words will mean in the context of the articles below, which is often very different from what you'd think.

Diana: Yeah, I'm learning that. I've looked up a lot of words. Well, thank you very much and have a good night.

Alan: And same to you.

Diana: Thanks.

And there's the music coming in. I was going to read something from the Reincarnation Bank. You can actually put money in the bank, and when you come back in another life you can get someone to regress you, and find the codes and claim your money back. I'll tell you, if this person was born into a

powerful family, they'd be way up there with the Rockefellers. It's called the Reincarnation Bank. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:05 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#752](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Also, I should mention too, that you the listeners bring me to you, so it's up to you to keep me going. Money dribbles in here and there. And of course everything goes up, as we all know, as we're going through inflation and massive unemployment. They won't call it a depression, but that's what it is, worldwide, brought on, on purpose at the right time to bring in a new system. And also basically to bring in a world system. In the U.S., I've said for years, as they're finishing off supplying the manpower, the military might, and the tax money to standardize the world, as they were finishing it off, they'd be pulling the rug from under their feet at the same time back home. That's exactly what's happening, because the U.S. is to become absorbed into this system that they've helped create across the world for their masters. And yes, we do have masters, and it's not the ones that you elect. The ones that you elect certainly do work for them too, mind you, not for the people. Also you can keep me going, as I say. On the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you'll find paypal for those that want to donate. There's books and so on that you can buy, Dvds and Cds, which I've written, to show you the length and techniques of how mind control really works, and has worked down through the ages. They love to use symbology. There's a language of symbology, no doubt whatsoever, going back to ancient times, and I go through much of this too. And the history of money, because money is very important, since everything, everything in the world runs on money, not fresh air, not planting vegetables, but money. And they make sure that you must use their system, or they come for you. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. People in this world are given basically the same type of education. And a lot of their conditioning comes from their parents, who were conditioned prior to them being born, obviously, by the same system. Most folk are born into their time, like all mammals, and it's up to the adults to warn the offspring as to what's dangerous to them, to give them truth and to help their survival capabilities. If you've all been given the basic lies of a system, a different reality, and you're parents, you'll pass it on to your children. And you won't think to warn, you won't know to warn them in fact. You'll think the system you're born into is natural, therefore there can be no other way. And I've gone into that in detail before, the psychology of this technique. Every generation is upgraded or downloaded if you like, with more information, more predictive programming, from a very early age, as to what they'll experience in their lifetime. It's often done through fiction. Fiction is the best way to get ideas, possibilities across to people, because you don't think critically about them when you're being entertained. Therefore, when the real events pop up in your life, because it's simply familiar to you, you don't stand back in awe or shock, or jump back. You just say, well I guess maybe that, mmm hmmm, it's kind of natural. It must be natural that it's happening. It's called predictive programming, and

we're run like this you see. There is a world standardized education system in existence at the United Nations. That was the whole idea for bringing in a global society, an awful long time ago, even when it was called the League of Nations, you had the different Huxleys involved in fact, and one of them became the first CEO of UNESCO to create this standardized system. And I've gone over some of this from the book, written by Julian Huxley himself, who talks about the society they would create as the Masters of creating realities for peoples, for the big herd.

They also had it in all their eugenics policies, because in this big over-system, this over-system we live under, eugenics has been a big, big part of it, down through history. Very powerful peoples have come down through history, learning these techniques, acquiring incredible wealth, having very special, selective breeding. We see them really emerging, really emerging, even though they'd been in Britain for a while, we see them really emerging more openly in the United States, very early on. In the late 1800s with the robber barons, an excellent book to read is *The Robber Barons*, is this conglomerate. They already knew each other, all these families, and they managed to get tax funding again from the government. The government really is a front, it's a tax collector of labor in the form of money. And then they can hire more labor with the use of that money, because everyone is trained to use it, as though it was quite natural. And they could create railways and all the rest of it. Get land given to them by government for free, because these are big, big building projects. Eugenics is a big part of it, because they also wanted to, as Malthus said, and H.G. Wells and many others since, they want to eliminate what they call the "useless eaters," the type that would be left after a post-industrial era. Charles Galton Darwin, as I've mentioned before, the grandson of Charles Darwin, wrote the *Next Million Years*, and he said in his book, that the fear he and his class had was that those masses underneath him, of the old type of human, who hadn't evolved fast enough or high enough, would overtake those who had. He obviously included himself in those who had. Mind you, the Darwins had been interbreeding with only one other family for generations, that was the Wedgwood family, to create these scientific types you see, these world planners, these world managers. When you look at the big robber barons, and the families that came out, there was a massive organization protecting these people. You didn't get self-made men like they tell you. You had people put in place, well-protected, elevated to the top, as they plundered, and robbed, and acquired. And they became the leaders of foundations, the parallel government that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about in his books *Tragedy and Hope*, and the *Anglo-American Establishment*. 2 books really. He called it the parallel government, the ones that really ran the world.

Well, here's an article here, before I go into my main talk tonight, where you see it's happening in China. Now everyone knew, or knows that China had the one child per family rule. And I'm going to show you how they present something to the reader, throw you off kilter, and then go on with part of the real story, but never tell you the whole story. This article was from the BBC News, 29th of February, 2008. Now here's the first article, this is meant to throw you off.

China 'may revamp one-child rule'

China is considering scrapping its controversial one-child policy after three decades, a senior official says.

(A: Now, here's the next part, which throws the last one out the window.)

Family planning chief

(A: You see, they have a family planning chief for the whole of China. Massive department, but one chief)

Zhao Baige told reporters she wanted an "incremental" change

(A: Incremental change)

in the policy.

(A: That's far different then scrapping, isn't it. And what is this incremental change? It says:)

But there are not yet any specific proposals or a timetable for change, and she said some form of population control would remain in place.

(A: Well, that's not scrapping. Right.)

Families in China's cities are restricted to one child, and those in rural areas to two children.

(A: Because they want laborers, you see, to feed all the wealthier elite, you see. It's all Malthusian and Darwinistic. And of course, Communism runs on that, doesn't it? It says here:)

But the BBC's Dan Griffiths in Beijing says many wealthy Chinese are having large families

(A: They're having large families already you see. And getting away with it, obviously.)

and choosing to pay the standard fines for having more than one child.

So they only get fines. Meaning if you're wealthy, you can pay a fine, and have more than one child. Now, what was it that Charles Galton Darwin said, they should encourage those who rise up in the social strata, meaning they have better IQs, etc, and encourage them to have bigger families. Well, you see, you're seeing this. This is what this article really is about, without saying so. See. So if you're poor in China, your neighbors will first turn you in. They're trained to do that. They say that you're robbing the people of food. You're anti-social is the term they use. And they drag you off to the clinics for an abortion. It used to be the military had to do it. Now they've trained the public to do it. Just the same way, in fact the same people who came up with this idea, this technique, are the guys at the United Nations. Who did the Anti-Smoking campaigns, and made children start coughing and sneezing when they're fifty yards from someone lighting a cigarette. Conditioned responses. They're also the same ones using the War on Obesity from the United Nations. Same techniques to stigmatize obese people. But they used this first in China to train the public that those who had more than one child were anti-social. You see, same techniques. So, if you're wealthy in China, you can have more than one child, because you've proven your worth by getting up there in the strata of bureaucracy, and that's pure Darwinism. Again, there's always a rule for the poor and a rule for the rich, isn't there. Like the article I read last week, about the Autobahn in Germany, where one town, or one city, had banned all automobiles. And people, most of the people, sold their cars, but it said at the end of it, that people who still need their cars for work, travel, etc, outside the town, would have a special garage set up, outside, on the fringes, but they had to pay an enormous amount of money for that privilege of that. Of course those same families will put it down to their expense accounts, you see. So, there's a law for the rich, and a law for the poor. And that's what they're using, the power of the purse to get people.

Now this story, how does it fit into my next thought? Because it's really thoughts. It's to do with population control. Let's jump from there to the Memorandum 200, National Security Study, Memorandum 200 that Mister Kissinger, when he really was the boss with a front man as a President, put out, 1974, April the 24th, it says:

The Secretary of Defence, the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Central Intelligence, Deputy Secretary of State, Administrator Agency for International Development,

Subject:

Implications of Worldwide Population Growth

For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests

The President has directed a study of the impact of world population growth on U.S. security and overseas interests. The study should look forward at least until the year 2000, and use several alternative reasonable projections of population growth. In terms of each projection, the study should assess:

- the corresponding pace of development, especially in poorer countries;

(A: Now, I've read articles before, even from the United Nations, and those from the big environment movements funded by the Rockefellers and all the same guys as always. NGOs funded by the big foundations, who said there could never be another U.S., there's too much consumption, etc. And they must stop emerging nations, emerging nations from becoming wealthy and independent. That's what's happening in Iraq right now. You have different factions, still kind of nationalistic, even those that think they're going to get democracy, and meanwhile guys like Brzezinski are playing them on a chess board, as they fight each other off. Get tired, weary, and then they'll bring in their puppet brigade at the end of it, their puppet regime. That's what's happening in Geo-Politics. Getting back to this particular Memorandum 200.)

- the demand for US exports, especially of food, and the trade problems the US may face arising from competition for resources; and

- the likelihood that population growth or imbalances will produce disruptive foreign policies and international instability.

(A: What they're really talking about is their big international corporations, how well will they fare or not fare.)

The study should focus on the international political and economic implications of population growth rather than its ecological, sociological or other aspects.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just delving into how long-term planning and strategy works, for those who think we just stumble down through time, and we have chaos here and there breaking out, no one foresees it. Depressions come and go, because no one can predict it, and that's the accidental view of history that's taught really in mainstream schooling, but it's not taught to those at the top. They get archives of real info, because after all, their parents and grandparents and great grandparents ran the world already. I'm reading right now from the Memorandum 200, and NSSM 200, and this is to do with a report put out by Kissinger, allocating a lot of money by the way to start this

all off. They already were using money to bring the populations down by other means, at home, as well as abroad, but this was really the start, the official start, the public start or the publicized start of aid to the Third World as they called it. Which really meant bringing the populations down. That's what it's about. They didn't want people to come up and become nationalistic, become wealthy, and healthy, etc, and then start bargaining for resources and all the rest of it. They didn't want competition. It wasn't on the plan. There is a World Plan, always has been. It says here.

The study should focus on the international political and economic implications of population growth rather than its ecological, sociological or other aspects.

(A: They weren't carrying at that time about bringing up the ecological value, as they are using it today to cull us again, and make us come under their thumb for control and saving the planet. It says:)

The study would then offer possible courses of action for the United States in dealing with population matters abroad, particularly in developing countries, with special attention to these questions:

- What, if any, new initiatives by the United States are needed to focus international attention on the population problem?

(A: Initiatives are needed. They're talking about massive publicity campaigns.)

- Can technological innovations or development reduce growth or ameliorate its effects?

(A: They're talking about population, technological innovations. What do they mean by technological innovations to reduce growth of population, or ameliorate its effects? They're talking about all kinds of warfare techniques.)

- Could the United States improve its assistance in the population field

(A: Assistance in the population field. I love how they word things. And if so, in what form, and listen to this:)

and if so, in what form and through which agencies — bilateral, multilateral, private?

(A: Well, guess who does most of it. The big front foundations again, which fund all these different organizations that go out and sterilize and abort all across the planet. See how they all work together,

because they're all owned by the same. And it's the other way around; the foundations are above government. Now here's how they word it, to try and keep their name out of all the different organizations they'll be funding. And the whys:)

The study should take into account the President's concern

(A: Meaning you cover the President, right.)

that population policy is a human concern

(A: Not the President's concern, or the U.S. but a human concern)

intimately related to the dignity of the individual and the objective of the United States

(A: This is what the world is to be told.)

the objective of the United States is to work closely with others, rather than seek to impose our views on others.

(A: You understand how it's done? They're covering everybody, including their own name, including the country's name.)

The President has directed that the study be accomplished by the NSC Under Secretaries Committee. The Chairman, Under Secretaries Committee, is requested to forward the study together with the Committee's action recommendations no later than May 29, 1974 for consideration by the President.

And it signs it, Henry Kissinger; cc: Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff, etc, etc.

We read this stuff, but they didn't really mean it. Like I guess it was just an interesting thing, a matter of interest. Let's do a little study and find out if we were going to do this, let's see how it would be done, if it was going to be done at all. That's how most folks excuse this kind of stuff. This went into action, and millions of dollars went into action, as well. Tax money, as well, coupled with the foundations that make sure all this stuff was carried out across the world. Still is today.

What do they do at home? Because, remember, people who will do this abroad, at the very top, the crème de la crème, who don't really associate themselves, or even mix with ordinary people. In fact, just to throw this in, I was watching a little bit about George Bush, and how he came in, when he first came in with this open policy stuff, and how friendly he was going to be for the first time, and he actually asked people to come in to talk to him, to tell him how poor people lived. And he actually said, he actually says this, "I've never met any poor people. I've never mixed with them." And yet this guy is put up there with the tribal emblems, and the flags waving, because we're tribal people, as the epitome of one of you. These people are never one of you. They're internationalists. And their nearest identifiable kin to them, are people of similar status across the world, on top of every other country. It's a big club, you see.

How do they do it at home? How do they do it? Well, with no doubt whatsoever, if you look at the statistics of medicine, and the history of medicine, that we've been given, and you understand how medicine really, the whole schooling of medicine is like all tunnels that you create with university. And I'm going to go into this technique of the creating of tunnels, the indoctrination of those who will carry out agendas with total belief in what they do, because it's very important to the topic tonight. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. If you want a managerial class or a professional class of people to really master the people beneath them, and gain respect from the people beneath them, first they have to be believable. Therefore the indoctrination they have must be believed by them, themselves, that's the first thing in mind control in managerial classes. Therefore in the medical profession, and I'll give you an example of this right off the bat, they're the most controlled of all. They've been risen to a status, mainly through fiction and dramas on television. Jacques Ellul said that, whenever you see something pushed on television or in movies to exalt the status of a particular profession, whether it's detectives in Law and Order or whatever, or the medical profession, then it's propaganda. It's for propaganda purposes, because you must start to bend your will to them and they become, remember, Lenin said and Stalin too, that services would eventually become authorities over the public, and that medicine is one of them that began as a service, and they're really pushing now, they already have it as The Authority over the public in all health matters. You do what you're told. You bend over and take this injection when they tell you, or else. These are really services, right? Anything technically paid by the public purse, and started off, and funded by them is supposedly owned by the public. That's the beauty of collectivism and communism, they always have representatives given to us, to speak on our behalf, that we never have anything to do with. However, you must indoctrinate the doctors first. As an example, doctors coming out of college right now, or university, don't get any history on the cancers that have really escalated in the last thirty, forty years. Mainly in the last twenty really, massively. And so they think it's always been that way, so they'll just mark another one down, well he's another cancer one, and that's it. They don't know that certain, many of these cancers were so rare in 1950 that very, very few were recorded. They still did statistics back then, and censuses, and all the rest of it, and following medical data. And then, again, part of the massive outbreak of cancer, especially bowel

cancers and all that, started with processed foods. Right off the bat. In fact, in Scotland, they didn't have bowel cancer, it just didn't exist before then.

Other countries have their own particular areas that they were pretty immune to, and now they've all got the same types of cancers, because we're all in the same system, eating the same stuff, getting the same injections, and so on. And the injections gets me back to it. I've given talks before that have followed the incredible increase in autism since the polio vaccine first came out in the 1950s. We know that the Simian 40 virus was contained in every shot of polio vaccine. There's a documentary out there with Dr. Salk talking on it, saying, yeah he knew the Simian 40 Virus that causes cancer was in every shot, but he thought the benefits outweighed the risks he says. And there were many other viruses, about 150 viruses in every shot, live viruses. Bacterial and viral warfare is some incredible art, isn't it, and it's mainly kept quietly from the public. Medicine is a powerful, powerful tool. And we think in pills, that's how we think. We've been trained to think in pills by the Big Pharma companies and so on. Now someone sent me a link, and it's actually from an animal rights group, I think, an anti-vivisection society from British Columbia, but you'll find this same article on other sites as well. It's about the Rockefellers creating the drug cartel for America, and a good part of the world, not on this particular site, but on another one I found, and going into the books on the Rockefeller Pharma Businesses, one of the ones they had is based in Paris, I think it still is, or at least in France, the Pharma companies, and they came out with the first flu vaccine. They gave it to the embarking troops coming back from WWI, it was the first one ever given, and the troops were all coming out through Spain at that time, to embark through the different countries, and Bang, you had the first killer flu the world has ever heard of. They called it the Spanish flu. Interesting little connections you make, from people who are into dominating the world, population control, and they believed they have a divine destiny to recreate and rebuild everything on the planet that was left imperfect. Very old, old, old, families. Many names down through the centuries. All of them, not just the Rockefellers, but he's probably the best known, that family in the United States. And on the site here, it says, it's from a book called The Drug Story, written about 1949. It says here, by a guy called Bealle.

"God gave me my money."

(A: That's what John D. Rockefeller Sr said. In a sense, he's telling the truth. Because you've got understand what they're talking about when they say God, since they believe they are the highest evolved things, they are technically gods. So whoever was before him gave him his position and opened the doors and protected him as well. And then it says:)

The Naked Empress or The Great Medical Fraud by Hans Ruesch

(A: I guess it's a summary of this book. And it gives you excerpts from it.)

In the 30's, Morris A. Bealle, a former city editor of the old Washington Times and Herald, was running a county seat newspaper, in which the local power company bought a large advertisement every week. This account took quite a lot of worry off Bealle's shoulders when the bills came due.

(A: To cut it short, eventually he left some articles in the paper to do with poor service from the company. The word went out to advertisers and he was threatened. And the money was pulled eventually from his paper. Then he went to see where else this was happening in society, this kind of technique where big money could literally come at you and close you down. Which is an old story really, but it's different when it happens to you personally, isn't it. He dug into the Rockefeller foundation. It says:)

Bealle used his professional experience to do some deep digging into the freedom-of-the-press situation and came up with two shattering exposés – “The Drug Story”, and “The House of Rockefeller.”

(A: Two publications.)

The fact that in spite of his familiarity with the editorial world and many important personal contacts he couldn't get his revelations into print until he founded his own company, The Columbia Publishing House, Washington D.C., in 1949,

(A: To publish his own book.)

was just a prime example of the silent but adamant censorship in force in “the Land of the Free and the Home of the Brave”. Although The Drug Story is one of the most important books on health and politics ever to appear in the USA, it has never been admitted to a major bookstore nor reviewed by any establishment paper, and was sold exclusively by mail. Nevertheless, when we first got to read it, in the 1970s, it was already in its 33rd printing, under a different label – Biworld Publishers, Orem, Utah.

As Bealle pointed out, a business which makes 6% on its invested capital is considered a sound money maker. Sterling Drug, Inc., the main cog and largest holding company in the Rockefeller Drug Empire and its 68 subsidiaries,

(A: That's back then)

showed operating profits in 1961 of \$23,463,719 after taxes, on net assets of \$43,108,106 – a 54% profit. Squibb, another Rockefeller-controlled company, in 1945 made not 6% but 576% on the actual value of its property.

That was during the luscious war years when the Army Surgeon General's Office and the Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery were not only acting as promoters for the Drug Trust, but were actually forcing drug trust poisons into the blood streams of American soldiers, sailors and marines, to the tune of over 200 million 'shots'.

(A: That's back then. They're still at it again today of course, as you all know by what you read in the newspapers and the coming mandatory flu shots)

Is it any wonder, asked Bealle, that the Rockefeller, and their stooges in the Food and Drug Administration, the U.S. Public Health Service, the Federal Trade Commission, the Better Business Bureau, the Army Medical Corps, the Navy Bureau of Medicine, and thousands of health officers all over the country, should combine to put out of business all forms of therapy that discourage the use of drugs.

(A: I would say their drugs, mainly.)

"The last annual report of the Rockefeller Foundation", reported Bealle, "itemizes the gifts it has made to colleges and public agencies in the past 44 years, and they total somewhat over half a billion dollars.

(A: Every college and university in Canada and the States is funded with grants from these guys, like payoffs, with mind you certain political things to push, like save the planet, ecology, greening, all the politically correct stuff, and also suggestions on what not to allowed to be taught. You see? That's how it's done, always has been. It says:)

Otherwise there would be no more gifts, just as there are no gifts to any of the 30 odd colleges in the United States that don't use therapies based on drugs.

"Harvard, with its well-publicized medical school, has received \$8,764,433 of Rockefeller's Drug Trust money, Yale got \$7,927,800, Johns Hopkins \$10,418,531, Washington University in St. Louis \$2,842,132, New York's Columbia University \$5,424,371, Cornell University \$1,709,072, etc., etc."

And while "giving away" those huge sums to drug-propagandizing colleges, the Rockefeller interests were growing to a world-wide web that no one could entirely explore. Already well over 30 years ago it was large enough for Bealle to demonstrate that the Rockefeller interests had created, built up and developed the most far reaching industrial empire ever conceived in the mind of man. Standard Oil was of course the foundation upon which all of the other Rockefeller industries have been built. The story of Old John D., as ruthless an industrial pirate as ever came down the pike, is well known, but is being today conveniently ignored.

And it goes on, and on, and on, and on. I'll put these articles up, remember all the things that I read I put up on my site for you to look for yourself, look at yourself. But this is leading me into my next thing. You see, we're trained, and all the doctors are trained, and all the rest of it about there's only one way to go, in all of this. And it's all by popping pills, and it's their pills of course. And we've all heard the things about the Vioxx, and the Celebrix, and all the different drugs that have come out and given folks strokes and heart attacks, and how they've tried to cover it up, etc, etc, etc. However, do you know that around the time of WWI, a little unknown doctor from Canada, who was a Communist, went over to the Bolshevik Revolution, and he took with him the knowledge of how to use viruses to kill bacterium. He called them bacteriophages, very important, this particular talk I'm going to give here. Because this was kept quiet from the Western World, right up until the late 1990s, when it exploded by the BBC, I think it was, and also a Canadian television company did an article that's slightly different but the main articles are the same. Therefore, all through the Cold War, the Soviet Union did not need to use antibiotics on the peoples. Now you think of all the thousands of journalists and tourists and so on that went over there during the Cold War, and students from universities, and no one came back to tell us this. They all knew, obviously. Definitely the reporters, you can't keep these things secret, especially when they were mixing with people in the streets who were taking these particular bacteriophages. And we've all heard about from the 1970s onwards with this big crisis, and it's getting worse today, oh, we have drug resistant bacterium today, none of our antibiotics are working. And we've got to put billions into research, and of course your tax money gets thrown at these same Pharma Businesses, who are stalling on it all, because they don't want really to cure us all today. We know that, it's a fact as well. They want to bring the populations down as the Optimum Population Trust tells us in all major media, and they have their people on the panels and boards of parliaments and congresses.

All through this Soviet era, here's from about the era of WWI, they knew how to literally alter, get these particular viruses that live on specialized bacterium. In other words, for every bacterium, there's a virus that feeds on it. Something that they'd known, a select, small group have known since the late 1800s. Therefore the BBC Horizon came out with this documentary, that's called Phage: The Virus that Cures. And I'll put the link up for a video from Horizon tonight, so you can see it for yourself. This place in Georgia that was set up with eventually the backing of Stalin, after Lenin, for this doctor, has pretty well a cure for every known bacterium. And the beauty of it is too, that even when a bacterium supposedly, supposedly, and I'm rather doubtful about it happening itself, "evolves" to be resistant to something, they can always, within about two weeks, find another virus that will eat that bacterium. Therefore in their hospitals, and you'll see their hospitals in this particular documentary, run-down places, all Soviet standard type of footage of their conditions. You'll see them spraying the wards and operating theaters with just a mist, a mist, of these particular viruses which kill off all the drug resistant bacterium which we just can't get rid of in the West. Fantastic. And you'll also see something really incredible, and that's what happened about this patent. You see, after the Cold War, the funding stopped to this particular unit in Georgia, this hospital, this laboratory and science center, and a Canadian investor, who's also in league with bigger boys, a multi-millionaire, many times over, went over there to negotiate with them for the rights to all

their stuff. Supposedly just to leave the Russians with some rights on the patents and so on, but there was a kind of argument that went on, etc, etc. At the end of the show, at least the Canadian one, the Canadian broadcasting one that I saw, tells you that all this knowledge now is in the hands of a company, a corporation in New York. And that's the last we heard of it from the late 1970s.

Well I guarantee you, since they want to bring the population down, they're not going to give this stuff to us in the West right now, but they have no problem over in the Old Soviet, ex-Soviet countries with drug resistant bacterium. And they haven't had any problem with it since the 1970s. Amazing. This is documented fact, this stuff, kept quiet from the West by the big grant-controlled medical authorities in societies and universities. Amazing. The only place that they put it on, and I noticed a little piece of newspaper article not so long ago was in your cold cuts. They spray it on your cold cuts, and you don't know that do you? Supposedly to stop salmonella in different things. That's the only place that governments allowed it to be used, of course it's big business for whoever is making this stuff. But they're not using it in the medical profession, even though the British veterinary profession at one point used it for years actually, by a guy, a single fellow, who did his own experimentation, and a small grant, and literally cleared up all the different diseases in the cattle to do with diarrhea, intestinal problems, and meningitis. But will they use it on the humans in the West? No, no. Got to use the big boys' drugs, because the same boys own the pharmas, who own the banks, always have been.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about something that should have been known in the West, and actually they tried to get it out to the West, the Bacteriophages, back in the 1930s; and a massive propaganda campaign was launched against it, to defame all this stuff, to try to discredit all the findings, by guess who? Well, the Big Pharma businesses and Rockefellers and all the rest of them, because it just wasn't on the cards, you see. This wasn't on the cards to give it to those in the West. And so it went on, unheard of by the West, all through the whole Cold War era, up until the late 1990s. Even though, I guess there's a guy in Britain, as I say, who was a loner, he used it himself. He did some experiments for the government, Willy Smith his name was. And from 1945 on he used it to treat the livestock, he said, and some people are on this particular video who worked with him, and they say it was better than antibiotics. It could control and eliminate blood poisoning in livestock, that's toxemia, meningitis, e-coli infections, and even gangrene. And you'll see it too, used in the Soviet system, where it also literally cleared up gangrene. Stuff that we're just still struggling with. We just can't find ways to deal with it in the West, you know. But I'll tell you something, this kind of stuff, I'm damn sure has been used for a long, long time on many elite people. That and other medicines, and other techniques of repairing tissue, that we'll never, ever, ever hear of. Never. Because after all, you see, we're all the excess, non-evolved old species from the old man, that must go, once we've served our purpose of bringing in their World Empire, and working for them to make it happen.

As we're struggling here trying to kill off all this stuff, etc, etc, etc, and finding ways to throw billions at Pharma industries that just lap it up, whether it's that or new inoculations that might or might not work, as they keep telling us, the cons go on. The cons go on. But you know what wasn't mentioned here, and I know for a fact from other articles I've read in the past, they can also alter viruses to kill other viruses. And the beautiful thing about bacteriophages and the other kind too, the viruses that kill viruses, is that once they've finished killing their host, they simply die off. Strange, they don't evolve themselves to try and keep themselves going, isn't it? In this whole theory of evolution, and how bacterium just evolve to escape because all the weaker types are killed off and only the superior ones go on and interbreed and become resistant. This is the theory that they have, because the sciences that they give us in the West are all based upon theories, which are guesses. And they always mandate which is the best theory that will be taught like law, as law in fact, in universities. Strange how viruses don't do that, isn't it? Even though the viruses can pretty well kill all these different kinds of bacterium off, regardless of the evolution of the bacterium, isn't it. I've said before, many times, we're basically mushrooms. We're farmed like mushrooms. What you do with mushrooms is you keep them in the dark, and you feed them bovine fecal matter, that's what you do. That's what we get fed as Reality in this world. And regardless of the evidence, most folk are totally brainwashed, and can never really get it, can they. And that's their problem, but it's not mine, and hopefully it's not yours. So from Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:05 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#753**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

As I say, I never really prepare talks. I sometimes have something rambling through my head, towards the beginning of the show, but it's generally to do with what's been given out for information to the public by the mainstream media. Much of it is trivia. Much of it is irrelevant. Others are really a form of predictive programming, in a sense. Even exposés can be predictive programming, because the more we prattle on about something, and get tied up in it. You see, it's not important to give people truth from the media's point of view. It's important that we get tied up in the pros and cons of the topics which they throw at us. And I try not to do that. I try to go around them, and show or add to the story, to get the complete picture, and show you where they're going, and I'm going to go into this and read some stuff after I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Sometimes I let that little bit run on so the guitar can howl. Sometimes you feel like howling in this world, when we find out how we're really being conned at every step of the game. And the game in fact is so far ahead of anything that we can imagine, that it's almost impossible to even stumble your way through it. Until you get into the history books of the big, big foundations, into the beginnings of the Darwinist policies that set up the basics for Socialization, social movements, the Fabian System, Communism, the Nazi system. These are all socialist

type of collectivist movements, because Darwin you see was an elitist himself. There's much more to Darwin than has been exposed to the general public, and his family as I've mentioned before. They were already into special breeding, long before he published his particular book that made him famous. And there was a massive organization already in existence to make him famous. They could have made his grandfather famous because he'd already written a similar book, prior to Charles, on the same topic. We know too, now they've declassified some of their information, over 100 years later, that the Royal Society to which Darwin belonged, they could have picked from half a dozen different people to bring forth this particular theory of evolution, that Wallace was one of the main ones, in fact Darwin used a lot of Wallace's stuff, who also belonged to the Royal Society. But for some reason or other, Charles, maybe because he was more inbred than the rest of them, who knows, or perhaps his father deserved a favor, they threw Charles out in front and gave him the honor of starting this new step into a new way of thinking. A new way of thinking that was projected, number one, to knock out all the old religions. That was the main reason for it. That was the prime reason for it. Then at the turn of the century with Freud coming out to add to that, you see.

And from Darwin, Freud and even from the writings of other people who are into this idea, this new idea of elitist guidance, expert guidance of the world, or world planners you might call them, we find they created the massive social movements. As I say, like Communism, collectivism, etc. All designed to bring in a planned society, the way they thought it should be run. It was simply too untidy, too untidy, the way it was. They also knew, being the big builders. The big builders of societies, and worlds you might say, realities, that no private business could possibly afford the massive projects that they wanted to bring into being. If you look into the books by H.G. Wells, and he belonged to the Fabian society, he was given the topics in which to include in his novels to write fantastic stories about around them, to bring in possibility thinking, or predictive programming to familiarize people with the idea. If you look at say for instance, the Shape of Things to Come, towards the end, and look at the black and white movie too, it's very interesting, they made on that movie. You'll see they had these massive building projects, planetary wide planned. No private company you see could possibly afford that. Therefore the idea was, under the guise as "for the people," they would get all the people under Socialism working towards things and creating say water systems across their countries, through their tax money. Gas. First it was coal gas, massive tanks outside every city and town. So the taxpayers built this up, and it was all "the people's," they called it "the people's". And you didn't mind so much, oh I guess they have to tax us to build this stuff that we need. Massive road projects and highways, etc. That's what they had planned, 100 years ago. Only through Socialization policies could they possibly do it. However, it was never intended to leave all this structure in the hands of supposedly "the people". We've seen this game down through the years, where the left wing gets in and socializes something, collectivizes it. In other words the government takes it over and pays for it to get either built or updated. Once that's happened, in comes the next party, the right wing and their game is to say, "Oh look. These Social things are simply not cost-effective, and we're going to privatize it." And they do this ping-pong game back and forth, down through about a hundred years. The left wing gets back in again, and then they update it, and fix and repair it with tax money, and

then it's privatized once more. This goes back and forth forever. That's how you plan big projects. And the public never really catch on to this, this con game.

Even with NAFTA and GATT and so on, people don't even realize. A lot of people today lived through the transfer of all the factories to China. And they lived through the period where everything started to appear in the stores as made in China, and they never really consciously thought about it. The only ones who consciously thought, and probably forgot afterwards were those who got laid off when the factories closed down. But the taxpayers again, under this World Socialist System, and we didn't know this at the time either, because it had all been done over many, many years of incremental changes through policies and legalistic meetings of bureaucrats traveling back and forth across the world, all in secrecy basically. That the taxpayers would fund and pay for all the losses incurred to these big corporations while they moved and set up shop, and we had also to pay for any losses during the first few years, once they were up and running. We're still paying today for them. World Socialism, you see.

The great thing is, the public is always punch drunk. We're kept in a punch drunk situation where information is hammered at us, crisis after crisis comes to us, and you know, not one of these crises that they hand to us, or throw at us, can be solved by us independently. It's all out of our hands, which in a Pavlovian response makes us freak out, or just simply sit down in the middle of the room, where the cattle prod is not touching you, and you shake and shiver. And when you're like that, you're easily led by experts. See? See Pavlov used to shock the dog. He'd put the food in the corner, he'd go and pat the dog. And this would go on for a week or two, and the dog would feel very comfortable and get into this particular little cell, go to its food, eat the food. Along would come Pavlov, the nice man with the white coat, and then after about two weeks he'd ram this cattle prod into it, and shock it. So next time he went in with the food, the dog wouldn't go near it. So then he'd put it in another corner, and then for another week or so, he'd pat the dog, and let it eat the food, everyday, and then he'd shock it there, you see, until all four corners of the room had been tried, and eventually the dog had nowhere else to go. It was hungry. It knew if it went into any corner it would get shocked. And so it would sit in the middle and shiver. That's a breakdown. It's called a breakdown. You're trying to use logic to escape something that's harmful, and there's no escape. So you simply sit there, and you break down. You will see the same situation in old clips of Vietnam, where the troops were going through. Where you'll see the peasants hunkered down, hunkered down with their hands on their heads, and you'll see them literally shaking and sometimes they soil themselves. That's where there's nothing you can do to help yourself, that's it. There's nothing. You can't plead. The guys can shoot you anyway. There's nowhere to run. They'll kill you if you run away.

In Pavlovian style you've been shocked into immobility. These techniques are used by those who run the world. They use it through all psychological programs. They do it with information as they throw all this information at you, about, oh, Global Warming. Ah, Terrorist Strikes. Oh, Bank Crashes. Oh Bank Bailouts.

Oh, Homelessness. Everything they're handing to you is done by people you'll never meet. Never meet. You'll never meet them or mix with them socially. Once in a while you'll get a few of their names thrown at you. Like the person in charge of the Federal Reserve this time or last time or to come or something. Things like that. It's all vague and distant. And most of the things happening across the world again are so far out of your reach that they're almost surrealistic. As you watch bombs getting dropped here or there. Or read the occasional article about the military going into kill zones. That's what they were doing for a while through Iraq. They were told, okay, you'll target this town today. You'll kill everything that's in there. The message gets out to the rest of them. It terrifies everyone in the area. And then you'll move on to another village, next week, and wipe them out too. It's surrealistic, outside of your ken, because it's not happening to you. And you always say, well it could never happen to us because we live in a really first-class civilization. That's the same mentality that allowed the Soviets first of all, for years to slaughter all the malcontents as they called them, those who wouldn't go along with the Socialist system. And then they sent their advisors to Adolf Hitler at the beginning because they had such experience in wiping out vast amounts of people and disposing of them. The logistical problem. How do you dispose of so many bodies when you want to kill so many quickly? They had to get the Soviets in, and that's in The Soviet Story of course. Excellent movie to get. I'm going to go into this in a bit more depth when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and that was that howling guitar again, because sometimes you feel like howling at all that's going on. I've mentioned so many times that regardless of what the media feeds us, and remember most media, almost all media, gets its sources from only two places. One of them is owned by the Rothschild family, has been for years, Reuters or Reuters, I call it Reuters because they route the news to everyone else you see. Everyone else simply down the line copies it, because that's politically correct. It doesn't matter what topic it is. If it's from there, it's kind of authorized, so it's safe to reprint, you see. And they all go into action, and then we all get the same news at the same time. You've noticed that too with television, you can flick through, if you have cable, you can flick through and watch news stations, one after the other at news time, and often they're all talking about this, almost the same format, this topic then onto that topic, and on and on. From them all. To make sure again, you're all getting the same Plato's Cave information. You're all in the same cave. Like Brzezinski said, he said, "Shortly the public will be unable to think or reason for themselves. They'll expect the media to do it for them." And their talk the next day will be about what they've been given by the previous night's news. That's how it is. And even when you're fighting something because you know it's baloney, you tend to get caught up, often people get caught up in trying to use logic, rather than know from the very beginning it's a con. If you catch on to these things being cons in the beginning, you don't trust, well why are they doing this, why, why are they? Then they go into this loop as they try to use logic. You don't use logic for it, you don't use logic to fight the con. You must recognize it is a con. That's what you have to do. Rather than take sides on a debate or an issue. They love for you to take sides. That's why they give you generally a two party system. People will pick sides. It's no different you see, from such a long time ago as they watched school fights, and half will be

cheering for this guy, and half for that guy. That's it. Simple as that. That's how people behave. We have to go beyond all of that to know what's really, really going on. Once in a blue moon, once in a blue moon, the media again will give you a little tidbit, and they'll let you run with it, but sometimes it can also leave you depressed because you realize that nothing much is going to alter anything. In other words, why are they giving you a bit of truth sometimes? What's the effect of it on you and other people?

Here's a little example here. Now I've mentioned before how this whole idea of climate change, which is really global warming, they've altered it to climate change, which just means the changes in the weather, you know, which has always changed, was dreamed up by the premier think tank for Futurism, and Futuristic policies for government. Remember, that's policies. They were given the task of finding a way, the Club of Rome, to unite the planet under a warfare scenario, that's what they say in their own book, *The First Global Revolution*, printed in the 1990s. The founders in it said, they looked at all possible ways to get people together, and the only way that they'd found in the past was a wartime type of scenario. An enemy, a common enemy to fight, because we'd give up our freedoms, you see for protection. We work together toward what we think is a common cause, and we're taxed to death to fight it, so there's a lot of profit to be made at the same time for those in control. And we do what we're told, we're very obedient, you see. You tie that in with Professor Carroll Quigley who said there are different functions for having a war; one is always economic, of course. And the next function is societal change. All participating countries in a long, drawn out war, will have their government expanded vastly until this new bureaucracy is into every part of the social strata, over farming, over private business, over so many things. So that's a plus again for Socialism you see. They love wars.

Getting back to an example of the media giving you a little tidbit, and you're left, you're left really thinking, well, and this is true, this is a Must Be scenario, this climate change. We're all fighting really to save the world because we are, man is the enemy of the planet, according to the Club of Rome. So we are the enemy, and they come up with this idea of global warming, and out of that, and probably at around the same time, or maybe even before, it could have been long before the seventies, they had to find a substitute too for an economy that wouldn't be there. Post-industrial, you see, because they planned to de-industrialize the West, even during WWII. So what replaces the economy? Well, you want a world of servitude, remember, under Socialism. Money is a means to an end. It's something the public must be trained to work for, and that way too, those controllers can tax it back from you, which is just your labor going back to them. And with that which comes back to them, they can then pay other institutions to then work for them. And factories to work, and military-industrial complexes to work for them. We all work for them you see, because we believe in the money they give us. The guys at the top don't need money. They want our labor and our brains and our sweat. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just mentioning about the big building projects, and how they plan at the top strategies, long-term world strategies. Go into the United Nations and look at their ten-year plans for different areas. Five-year plans for others. Fifty-year plans for others. A Hundred-year plans for others. And then go into the Soviet system, you'll find it's a copy, because that's how they started off too with their long-range plans. It's the same in the West, why? because you see the West and those who already ruled the West were using it, and still are using it. Therefore when you get a Must Be as I call it, a Must Be scenario, like a Whole New Economy based on Hot Air is going to be launched, whether we like it or not. The evidence is out there. Once in a while the media will leak a little bit out to you, and you wonder why they even leaked this to you. As though they're on the side of something, or they're standing up for the little guy that's been stepped on or a whistleblower or something like that. Generally it's to let you know that nothing is going to stop this particular agenda. It's a must be scenario. And as I say, it definitely is must be when you have people like Rothschild going around personally, around along with his favorites like Mr Maurice Strong to environment meetings, talking about the necessity of setting up World Banks, New World Banks, under all subcategories that will bank through his own private bank in Switzerland to save the world, and carbon credits will go through his bank. Do you know how much he's going to make overnight to transfer billions and maybe even trillions overnight? Because that's how the big companies like Merrill Lynch were making their money for a long time. They can move their money three, four times a day and night to whoever's got the highest interest rate and make billions overnight. Billions just with interest. Is that what it's about? Is it Rothschild that's scared of not managing the future that he has to make sure it all goes through his bank? or are these guys dedicated fanatics to some other organization or religion, to which we know nothing, or very little?

Here's how you know it's a Must Be, and this article is the Wall Street Journal. It's also out in British Papers as well, there are three different articles out on the same thing almost copies of each other. And it's July the 6th, 2009.

The EPA Silences a Climate Skeptic

(A: That's Environment Protection Agency. I love how, it brings me back to Socrates. Socrates said, in his own day, it's not enough that the intellectuals are making laws and rules on nature, meaning the early scientists with all their theories. He says, now they're trying to make laws on heaven. And this brings me back to the EPA. We have an Environmental Protection Agency. An official organization, at least that's what we think, because everything government creates is therefore official. It's just another priesthood you see, for political purposes. Remember, remember what the advisors around President Wilson said, "For everything that happens and is given to the public, there's always a very plausible and good reason. And then there's the real reason." Well everything is like that you see. It says:)

Wherever Jim Hansen is right now — whatever speech the “censored”

(A: And it’s in quotation marks, meaning, it’s a bit of a con, which they know.)

NASA scientist is giving — perhaps he’ll find time to mention the plight of Alan Carlin. Though don’t count on it.

Mr. Hansen,

(A: This is the guy from NASA)

as everyone in this solar system knows, is the director of NASA’s Goddard Institute for Space Studies. Starting in 2004, he launched a campaign against the Bush administration, claiming it was censoring his global-warming thoughts and fiddling with the science. It was all a bit of a hoot, given Mr. Hansen was already a world-famous devotee of the theory of man-made global warming, a reputation earned with some 1,400 speeches he’d given, many while working for Mr. Bush. But it gave Democrats a fun talking point, one the Obama team later picked up.

So much so that one of President Barack Obama’s first acts was a memo to agencies demanding new transparency in government, and science.

(A: You see science now is really the new priesthood. It’s been elevated to the top. And we’re supposed to jump at all their theories. Remember that we’ve got to do this, and we’ve got to do that. But it’s political agendas.)

The nominee to head the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Lisa Jackson, joined in, exclaiming, “As administrator, I will ensure EPA’s efforts to address the environmental crises of today are rooted in three fundamental values: science-based policies and program, adherence to the rule of law, and overwhelming transparency.” In case anyone missed the point, Mr. Obama took another shot at his predecessors in April, vowing that “the days of science taking a backseat to ideology are over.”

(A: Now remember, the Socialists said a long, long, long time ago, well over a hundred years ago, that eventually the scientists would be the scientific dictatorship. We’d all have to jump at whatever theory they were all on board with. And it’s all political agendas though. Any theory can be stretched to the max into outer space, and they do, for political purposes. It says:)

Except, that is, when it comes to Mr. Carlin, a senior analyst in the EPA's National Center for Environmental Economics and a 35-year veteran of the agency. In March, the Obama EPA prepared to engage the global-warming debate in an astounding new way, by issuing an "endangerment" finding on carbon. It establishes that carbon is a pollutant

(A: They've redefined it as a pollutant, even though it's always in the atmosphere, and especially carbon dioxide, and plants need it, by the way)

and thereby gives the EPA

(A: The EPA is now god over all the gases in the air, even the natural ones. So they've got:)

the authority to regulate it — even if Congress doesn't act.

(A: Science, again under Socialism, is elevated above the people; even though they, the people that are supposed to represent us, don't, the congressmen.)

Around this time, Mr. Carlin and a colleague presented a 98-page analysis arguing the agency should take another look, as the science behind man-made global warming is inconclusive at best. The analysis noted that global temperatures were on a downward trend. It pointed out problems with climate models. It highlighted new research that contradicts apocalyptic scenarios. "We believe our concerns and reservations are sufficiently important to warrant a serious review of the science by EPA," the report read.

The response to Mr. Carlin was an email from his boss, Al McGartland, forbidding him

(A: Forbidding him, forbidding him. This is a guy that worked, now remember, Carlin worked for the EPA.)

forbidding from "any direct communication" with anyone outside of his office with regard to his analysis.

(A: It wasn't just his, remember. It was teams working on this.)

When Mr. Carlin tried again to disseminate his analysis, Mr. McGartland decreed

(A: Decreed)

"The administrator and the administration have decided to move forward on endangerment, and your comments do not help the legal or policy case

(A: So it's a policy case)

for this decision.

(A: A policy case for the decision.)

... I can only see one impact of your comments given where we are in the process, and that would be a very negative impact on our office."

(A: Meaning the project.)

Mr. McGartland blasted yet another email: "With the endangerment finding nearly final, you need to move on to other issues and subjects. I don't want you to spend any additional EPA time on climate change. No papers, no research etc, at least until we see what EPA is going to do with Climate." Ideology? Nope, not here. Just us science folk. Honest.

The emails were unearthed by the Competitive Enterprise Institute. Republican officials are calling for an investigation; House Energy Committee ranking member Joe Barton sent a letter with pointed questions to Mrs. Jackson, which she's yet to answer. The EPA has issued defensive statements, claiming Mr. Carlin wasn't ignored. But there is no getting around that the Obama administration has flouted its own promises of transparency.

There's no transparency because this is a policy as I say, that at least one organization, one big think tank came up with back in the 1970s in *The First Global Revolution*, the book, written by the founders of the Club of Rome. They can't change their plans, you see. Even if we're up to our eyeballs in snow, it's going to be Climate Change, Global Warming and Carbon. Because that's going to be the new means of controlling us for who knows when. Remember the whole idea is to get in a world of servitude, and Huxley, Aldous Huxley, the brother of Julian Huxley, both trained from the same sources. In his speech at Berkley said that he couldn't see any reason why, given the sciences at their command, massive psychology, drugs if need be, pharmacology, different techniques, he said, he didn't see any reason why the public would not come to love their servitude. What are we getting now? Oh, a world of service. Voluntary, mandatory service. Do you think it's all coincidence? Do you?

Go into Socialism and study the ideology of Socialism, and do it from about the 1800s onwards, you'll start to catch on that we've never left their Great Plan for The Great Work. And unfortunately they're quite correct, in many ways. Many people will love, or come to love, their servitude. They will. There's so many organizations set up on this pyramid socialist structure. Private organizations too, from the Boy Scouts all on, that's trained them for this. And schools trained them for this. We're all in it together. And the hierarchy is somehow official, and always right. You simply obey, you see, the masters. And the masters always know best. The fastest way to get it done, was a revolution, and that was called bringing in Communism through revolution. Stalin, and Lenin before him said that Communism was only Socialism in a Hurry. And it's true. Fabian Socialism was to take place over 50 to a hundred years, and that was the best way they say, because gradual infiltration plus indoctrination of the public to accept Socialism intergenerationally would have a lasting effect. In fact the people wouldn't notice it. You kind of notice a Revolution. You know you've been taken over. You know who the bosses are. When it's done intergenerationally, you'll think it's always been this way. It's quite the psychological trick. It works very well. Yeah, Communism was just Socialism in a hurry. I think that's why they picked Russia, because they're Russian (if you get my pun). Anyway, I'll go to the callers now and there's Kyle from Connecticut there. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hi.

Kyle: Yeah, they are rushin'.

Alan: That's right.

Kyle: I recommend that everybody go to your site, and download that Huxley talk at Berkeley (in the archives section) and buy your books, because you don't plug yourself at the end of the show.

Alan: That's right, I'm always carried away on some topic.

Kyle: But, you're really on a roll. Just like them. Each show is getting better, and the predictive programming, you know, I notice more and more of it everyday. I remember those movies, Bio-Dome, where those, you remember that?

Alan: Yes.

Kyle: Now they're talking about cities under domes.

Alan: Yes, as I say too, they had books out back in the 50s and 60s, or magazine articles, in the 50s and 60s. I think I put them up, some links up, about Buckminster Fuller, his ideas on dome cities. And it was pushed from the top, and I even met some, a Lord, a British Lord who was also an Architect, who also owns hundreds of companies throughout the States, the U.S., Canada, and Britain, and he showed me his drawings of at least Toronto. He had other ones too, with a big dome over it. It was a much smaller Toronto. And I asked him why, and he said, well when this is up it will be a much smaller Toronto. And all the traffic he says will be underground. It'll all be done by tube stations and so on. There will be no private vehicles. And that was about '82 or '83.

Kyle: It's like they couldn't pull off the whole War of the Worlds thing with a threat from outer space, and UFOs and Crop circles.

Alan: That's right.

Kyle: So this global warming thing has to work, it's a last resort.

Alan: Yes, and I'm not kidding you. These guys will be ruthless to push it through. Nothing is going to stop them. Because that is to become the new economy, and we all become slaves, basically working to save the world, the planet, and eventually everything is taxed from you, until the state is issuing you your credits or whatever they give you as a substitute for money.

Kyle: Yeah, and their slogan you're either with us or against us.

Alan: Yes, and they're all ready, they've got brainwashed youngsters, and ready for new armies, Green Armies to save the world, and slave to save the world and mother nature and all the rest of it. I always think back to what George Orwell said. He said, "Some are more equal than others in such Utopias." And of course, that's just it. We're not all going to be the same, just like Communism. There'll be this hierarchy who live in luxury, and have all the benefits, and all the food, and they'll get their coffee, and we can't get that kind of stuff anymore. Some are more equal than others in such Utopias. That's always going to be the Truth.

Kyle: And there's always a double meaning between everything you know. They used to call them Secret Police, and now they call them Security Police, and they walk around with their shirts on, and Amtrak has their own police, the State Park Rangers are now Environmental Police.

Alan: And Park Rangers now are fully armed and dressed in black, and could get pulled off in fact for any war, if need be. They're all trained for it now. They're all interchangeable. That's the multi-jurisdictional task force that was set up years ago where they allowed police in different organizations to all work together in the military, and then go back to their units.

Kyle: They're blockheads. Very level-headed.

Alan: Yes, yes. They're all level-headed. Keep them square as they say.

Kyle: They've been pounded a little too much. Well, thanks Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Dave from Arizona. Are you there Dave? Hello Dave?

Dave: A question on Albert Pike if I could. Albert Pike wrote a letter to an Italian Freemason named Mazzini

Alan: It said that he trained him in fact, and that Mazzini took over from him. Remember too that Pike was also involved with the World Revolutionary Party, that eventually became the Communist Party.

Dave: The question was, he talked about Three World Wars. And he said that at the end of the Third World War, which interesting, dealt with Islam and Terrorism, that it would be at the end of the war would be the end of Atheism and Christianity. Now he said that the pure doctrine of Luciferian would come into view. Is that Satanism?

Alan: It's above even Satanism, and I'll come back after this break and try to do a little on it, but there's not much time. We'll try and touch on it, hold on.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, with a question to see if Luciferianism is the same as Satanism. You've got to understand the concept of both, it's the dialectic because of course, back in Ancient Egypt they had it really worked out well. They used the sun god Ra, and sometimes they said the hidden god behind all of that that you could see; they used symbols for what you could see. And the sun represented light, of course, and Horus was the offspring of Osiris. The offspring is often called the Son of Light, the Light Bringer, or the Morning Star is another term they use for it as well in other writings. In Jewish or Hebrew religion or mythology, Satan worked for God. He was sent out like a prosecutor to tempt you and then like a sting operation, and then report you.

Dave: That's why he was an angel right?

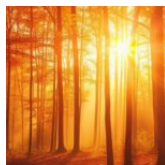
Alan: That's right. Now Lucifer on the other hand, supposedly was the creation of the deity that literally did rebel, believing that he had Superior Intellect, and he had the right to be God himself. And the boast was he would rise higher than all the gods that had ever been, through his pure intellect and the understanding of nature, which really means the breaking down of things into science, understanding science. Pure intellect. So Lucifer is always a symbol of Masonry or Theosophy or the previous names of all the same movements we've had down through the ages for pure intellect. Pure intellect, above all the darkness. The profane means those who live in the darkness, they're base people, they have little understanding. And so they're in darkness. They're not in the knowing.

Dave: So Luciferian is just the sun?

Alan: It's a symbol only for these top people of pure logic, intellect, and intellect combined. That's why they use that symbol of the light. The light has always symbolized understanding. Therefore those who understand, they believe, have the right, are gods. What is a god? Break down what a god is. A god is someone with incredible power over others. You rise to the top through cunning and skill. Even Darwinism, to the top. So you're proving you're an ultimate survivor. You can manipulate others to get to the top and then rule them. You have the power then over life and death of people. Who gets born, who will not get born. Who will die. How many people will die. Whole nations can die. That's called raw, physical power. You can command anything to be done, physically, and it will be done. So you understand, there are many ways of viewing a god. You can have a stone image, in some tribes and that's a god. Or you can have literally a combination of men who have risen to the top, with a massive organization backing them, who now command, they're now the captains of industry for the entire planet. Some of them own the entire food supply of the world. They're godlike in their powers, and they believe they're illumined because they're the only ones who are truly in on the agenda. The rest of us, who are outside, are kind of groping in the darkness and going up towards the dawn as they say, the in-between stage of understanding. Whereas they're the only ones, since they make the agenda, they give us our realities, they give us our media, they're the only ones who really do know what's going on. We're given substitutes or excuses, or, as I say, partial truths, but never the whole truth. Never the whole truth.

Dave: Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And I'm sorry to Sam and Leo in Massachusetts, I'll try to get you the next time you call in. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And I was going to talk about the weather of all things, and why not, you know. It used to be a boring thing at one time as a polite conversational piece, to talk about the weather, because everyone watched the same weather forecast. That's the only reason you tuned into television at one time, to see what the next day might be. They were never very accurate. But today of course, it's very predictable, and really since about the last ten years, big climatic changes have indeed happened, but it hasn't been caused by natural events. It's not caused by populations either, it's caused by incredible aircraft in the skies that have been geo-engineering the planet since about '98 on a fairly regular basis. And the weather now is predictable, because last summer, all June and July, every single day, seven days a week, they would spray in the morning, it would rain for the rest of the day, clear up for an hour at 7pm and then overcast again by 8pm, and then it would start raining all night again, constantly. And this year is a pretty well repeat of last year. An absolute repeat, it's clockwork. So the weather now is predictable. We hardly ever see the sun, up where I am. This weekend was the first weekend I've seen it for the whole summer. The snow when it melted around April/May just sunk into the ground and couldn't even evaporate. Just puddles everywhere, right up to the present, because it's rained since then on. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and I opened up tonight about the weather, and how where I live, which is at the top of a particular jet stream, which really loops at the bottom around the Michigan area, you'll find that when you go into the writings of Teller and others who worked for the Pentagon, and the U.S. government, Teller remember was the inventor of the H-bomb, but he also came up with the idea of altering the atmosphere for different military purposes, a long, long time ago. And his papers are up there, at least the ones they've declassified, are up there for the public to view. He talked about using metallic particles, primarily, seeded in the atmosphere which would create a more electrified circuit for pulsations of ELF waves from standing wave technology. He said you could cover whole continents with this type of technology, because the metallic particles are more conducive to electrical signals, almost like antenna, if you like. He also mentioned too, they could either heat the planet by different kinds of particles, or cool it by using another type of particles. I've mentioned so many times that we, at the bottom level, the general population, are never ever, ever in on any real truth on anything. When we get a bit of a truth, it's always covered by some other excuse or reason or something like that. There's always deception involved. So we try to figure things out for ourselves at the bottom, and all we have at the bottom is our own perception of events and things, and our own memories, we have our memories, and only by using memory, and accepting, and this is the key to everything, accepting your own personal perceptions of that which is around you, can you come to any logical conclusions.

The war primarily, remember, has been going on for an awful long time, is always a war on the mind. And how you control masses of people, simultaneously, apart from giving them the same education, the same mass of newscasts information, etc, how you control them is by getting them to ignore their own

perceptions. And succumbing, bowing the knee in other words, bowing the knee, and succumbing to what you think are those who are more qualified to arrive at conclusions than you are yourself. I was just talking today about how people today, most folk out on the street will think about global warming if you ask them, they'll tell you, well, I guess it's true. It's all over the media, it has been, it doesn't matter what media you look at, or even nature programs, it's going to be in there somewhere. And there's so much coming out from mainstream media from politicians who are on board with this. Now politicians, remember, they have a different kind of job. They're not scientists. Number one, they're not scientists. They're really middle men in a sense, along with the media. They are responsible for fooling the general population by giving you disinformation in a very plausible manner, with a straight face and confidence. Confidence is the key to it. So much so, that the general population will always, well they must be right. They can't all be lying to us, all these guys with the suits and ties on. And I've mentioned today that the suits and ties, really are the new priesthood of the modern society. No one's every explained to me why if you're told to go to court, or a wedding, there's only one official outfit you can wear, and it's a suit, and a shirt, with a tie on it. A tie is the most incredulously stupid thing every invented. It has no purpose, unless you have an assailant that wants to strangle you easier. Or if you want to heat yourself to death on a really hot day, if you're lucky enough to have one.

We find that we ignore our own perceptions. And the more scientists that they bring forward on board with an agenda, the more believable it becomes. The difference between a small time crook, who's a purse snatcher, and a very, very good confidence trickster, is that the purse snatcher comes up behind you and instantly grabs something and runs off with it. And he generally is wearing the hood, and all the rest of it, so he's recognizable to an extent, and understandable to an extent by the general public. However, a confidence trickster is a guy who meets you at an airport, and you walk out with your briefcase or your suitcase, and he says "Excuse me", and he's dressed very well, he doesn't evade your eyes, he's very pleasant looking, he's not hostile looking, and he'll say in a very confident manner, "Excuse me sir, that's mine. You picked up mine by mistake." And then he'll point, "you see that little scratch, that's how I recognize this is mine. I picked up your one by mistake. And it's in with the security staff, you just need to go in and ask for it; can I take this off your hands now, and get on my way?" And most folk will doubt themselves. They'll doubt themselves because of the gall, the brass as they say, of a confidence trickster, and give it away. That's how confidence tricksters work. They get you to doubt your own logic, perceptions, and definitely your ability for self-preservation. That's the job of trained politicians. That's also why they recruit into politics so many psychopaths. Because psychopaths have that natural ability. They understand this instinctively, intuitively, how to manipulate other people with boldness. And they don't blink when they tell a lie. And they're very pleasant and confident when they approach you. That's how it works. The same people who are fooled, and grab on to the climate change stuff, and we've all got to sacrifice, and we've got to give all our rights over to this new priesthood, the scientific dictatorship, you see, because they're going to try and save us. It's the same Con Game as the Communism used, when they took over Russia, or say Vietnam.

I was told recently about a person in Vietnam, when the Communists came through to a man's store in the country. He also owned two buses that ran rural areas. He was told that everything in that store, including the store, now belonged to the people, but he'd be allowed maybe to work the store, on behalf of the people, but he personally now owned nothing. The people owned it all. His buses were now owned by the people. Now the people couldn't just walk in there and take what they wanted, because you have these self-appointed representatives of the people, who used the people as a front for everything. You see. Now that's easy to understand how that system works, and how this simple psychology of the distortion of perception by using terminology. Yet we get so confused when politicians, you know the respectable ones, you know, the ones we think are legitimate and legal, that's the key to it as well, tell us the most outrageous things, and demand more and more tax money, and now they're wanting service from the people, for the good of the people. They are now the official representatives of the people. If any of these politicians put on a little wider hat, and a black suit, and a white tie, and walked into your store, and said to you as the store owner, "I want protection money." And if you said to them, or asked them the question, "Protection from what?" He'd say, "Protection from us. Otherwise, we'll burn your place down and take it from you, or kill you." You call that extortion. You see. But you get the politician on a television set, saying we're upping the taxes for this reason, or that reason, or that reason, the people obey immediately. Tax, remember, means labor. You tax yourself. Labor. The definition of slavery is when someone demands your free labor. It doesn't matter how they get it back, but money is simply a representation of the energy output that you put out for yourself, and it's then taken from you. And when they're on television, saying we're wanting taxes, what happens, if you can't pay them, you're kicked out of your home. It's the same thing. There's no difference whatsoever. Because all you have to worry about as a store owner is the mafia. And all you have to worry about as the store owner or the house owner, in a democratic society, all you have to worry about is your government, because if anything happens, they're going to kick you out of that house if you can't pay. Same thing. Perceptions. All to do with how you perceive things. And you can train people to perceive things in a distorted fashion. Those same people who are fooled, millions of people who are fooled by the global warming and all the scientists that all belong to the same associations, who all get paid by grants, and who will have no money if there's no global warming, are simply a priesthood. Those same people who will believe them, if you mention Catholicism, or Christianity, will all laugh in your face, and say that Con was used in the Middle Ages, right up into the early 20th century, when priests had to convince you to believe what they told you to believe. And the only way that you could be saved from anything was through that same priesthood. They can't see the same con is being used today. The exact same con is used today, under the guise that this is science. Just changed the terminology. The expert on religion is the guy with the black outfit on. He'd been verified officially to be a priest by the Vatican, the top honcho, in times gone by. He had to be legitimate. He knew things you'd never know. He had been closer to God in heaven than you had ever dreamed of, but he would tell you what you had to believe. He would get you to doubt your own sanity, your own rationale, your own experience in life. And then he'd tell you once you were completely broken and scared and shaking, how he could save you, and the same thing's happening today. Why change the technique, if it's worked before. Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just explaining briefly, something that isn't really that complex. There's certainly numerous people using it, all working together, that's the key to the things in the high systems above us. They have a saying that a hundred men working, and walking, and marching together, meaning on the same path, on the same road towards the same ends, are far more effective than ten thousand all doing their own thing, and walking at their own pace. That's called consensus you see. They're all in consensus with the future. And they plan and build the future, always, always. Long term planning. And when we get told as I say about things, like geo-engineering, they've already been doing it, and perhaps not even for the reasons they tell. Probably not for the reasons they tell us. As I say, Teller also talked about the military purposes of seeding the atmosphere, with metallic particles and how with a standing wave technology that would cover whole continents, and perhaps the world, they could alter the behavior of people as well. It was not a guess by a scientist, it was through empirical study and testing obviously on people. Otherwise the Pentagon wouldn't have gone ahead and been interested in written up screeds of reports on it. Everything is tried out. And we're seeing all of this culminate today, as we go through the massive changes to a new society, that's only part of an agenda towards a much, much bigger agenda. Everything is a stage on the way. If you jumped too quickly, for instance. If you wanted to ban automobiles all together, because, in all societies which become totalitarian, or even start off in a totalitarian manner, you always restrict travel, number one. You do that in wartime too. So they've used wartime scenarios for many things today. But if you were out of the blue, came out of say 1970 and said, "We're banning cars tomorrow," there'd have been riots everywhere, mayhem. So what you do is you give people twenty years, thirty years of propaganda, expert opinion, again all on board. And they'll never tell you these guys all belong to the same clubs, associations, etc, or where they get their paychecks from. Twenty or thirty years will do the trick. And you also teach it in school, implant early all the negative aspects of it, and then down the road, you can start to phase them out, and people will think, well I guess they had to do it because those things are so bad obviously, they keep telling us that. That's called Fabianism. Incremental approaches to altering society and their behavior. Remember the Soviet Man, that the Communists talked about. They believed that man being an animal, could be trained to do and believe anything, and Lenin himself said it, there are a thousand directions and ways, paths, that society could go, but the public mustn't be allowed to think that way. They must think that the one they're born into is the only natural one there is, simply because it exists when they're born.

It's like money, money itself is simply the first big con game, first big con game. And it was never intended to last forever as it was, it's changed many times, we know that different civilizations had different things for exchange, from sea shells to porcupine quills, to the standardization process. And that's what money, coined money brought in, was standardization. As standardization goes on, it means there's a more powerful small elite getting more powerful all the time, in charge of that you see. All competition is banned. Then once you have established yourself, and you've got established intergenerational families, you can then control the next phase that's electronic blips on a screen. And then you go into the next phase of it, a new society where you don't work for yourself anymore, technically we don't do it now anyway, everyone who pays taxes works for government; that's what a

federal employee told me. Everybody works for government. The store keepers work for government. Anyone who employees anyone works for government, because they are given the job of taking the taxes and working out the paychecks, and sending the cash on. And that's how it works in most countries. The average person in Europe doesn't have to really bother about income taxes, because their employer is responsible for taking it off your paychecks and sending it in, automatically.

You're born into a system where your parents did the same thing. They never questioned it, so you do think to question it either. But as I say, the distortion or alteration of a word, just that little alteration, alters your perception of it from extortion to taxes, and even tax means labor, and the definition of slavery is where your labor is taken from you by force, or threat of force. The new society is to be a world that serves the world state, and just like the Communists who spoke on behalf of "the people." The official ones who represented "the people" and told "the people" what to do. We have our new knights, you might call them, or barons of the world enterprise, who have already decided, and probably decided an awful long time ago, an awful long time ago, that when they de-industrialized the West, which they did know, and some of them signed agreements to de-industrialize, like Britain at the end of WW2, they didn't tell the public until the European Union was finalized and set up. But they knew they'd have to bring in a new type of economy.

Now what is economy? If you really look back at any country, you're looking at a business. Countries, each country is a business, with, as Huxley said, a dominant minority at the top. It's a business, everybody works for government, remember that. And businesses always have their long-term business plans. I'll be back with more on this after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm trying to get people to actually think about things, and how we take so much for granted, simply because we've heard certain terms, and seeing the same things since we were small, such as politicians coming on television, at budget times especially, saying why they have to, for the common good, for you see, the good of the people, remember, they represent the people, for the common good they have to put a tax on this, that or the other, etc. There's no real difference in the techniques, as I say, that the Communists used, where the officials said that "We speak on behalf of the people, for the common good." It's all the same trick that's used. And because we are social creatures, and we have all come from tribes at one point or another in the past, we go along with this kind of conology as I call it, instinctively. And those at the top, who run the world, and who have thousands of think tanks working on all aspects of society, and all possible foreseeable problems with society, as they go through what they planned for the next hundred, two hundred years or whatever, know this stuff instinctively. They're taught the arts of mass psychology, and how people perceive, mainly as a collective society, and how people think collectively, and how people socialize collectively. Part of being collective in a sense, and what we call social, as we pass through our day, is bouncing off ideas that you've been told from the media, to other people, and they come back with the same opinions as

you've been given. You think, well we're all thinking this, so it must be true, therefore I am sane. And you also like to be accepted by your own, by your peer group. So you don't want to be different. This stuff is taught at the top, through classes, and they also use philosophers.

I used to wonder why Arnold Toynbee was always pulled in to the big international social meetings on behalf of the World Socialists or Worker's Society, and then the other one was the Fabian Society. And then why, again, historians like Professor Carroll Quigley were pulled in by the Council on Foreign Relations, the State Department, and so on. It's because they use history and how societies have been managed in the past. Because management runs on formula, and any formula, as Plato said basically, that had worked on people in the past, could be brought back again, and people will behave exactly the same way. Anything that the public have been made to do in past ages – regardless of cultures, or where they happen to have been born, or lived, or whatever – can be reintroduced again. This is known and understood. And there are definitely archives of this kind of information available to people who are chosen to have access to them. People who are well tried and tested for their ability to keep their mouth shut basically, and to go along with things, and allow themselves to be well rewarded in the process. I mentioned years ago that a professor had told me that there are archives, real archives of real history, probably similar to the ones that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about since he was brought into the Council on Foreign Relations Headquarters to be the official historian. He was given access to all the blank spots in history, all the whys, and who benefited and what was the real agenda for this or that or whatever. He was given access to that. These are archives of information. A professor told me something similar, he says, "maybe one out of 80 professors, will be pulled aside one day and given access to a certain archive or archives."

Information, remember, knowledge is power. And what's more powerful than the ability to teach people how to rule millions of people, maybe even billions. Tremendous powers, tremendous sciences. Bernays was not the only guy who understood mass psychology, and is given the credit in psychological associations and schools and universities, given the credit for creating the American consumer culture. It was more than just consumerism. He was going along an agenda. He was the nephew of Freud, remember. Freud didn't come up with this stuff. Bernays joked about how he learned it. He says, "Well I just picked apart some of my uncle's books on psychology. That's nonsense, because Freud didn't go that deep into any of these subjects, at all. When you go into the 1800s, you'll find articles written about crowd control, crowds, how the crowd worked, how their mentality worked; today they just call it the herd, officially. It's called the herd. These sciences are taught, proven sciences are taught to selected people, who front for those in the dominant minority, in order to rule the people. And they use all of the techniques, but especially terminology. Terminology is so simple really, isn't it. It's a natural thing. We communicate by the use of words. And those who command the language, command the world. Orwell pretty well went into that to an extent with the use of the distortion of words, the alteration of words, and how complete perceptions were altered totally.

Your perspective on something is completely altered by the use of different words. As I say, suddenly extortion doesn't become extortion, it becomes taxation forced upon you, by force if need be. You will still lose your home, as the mafia would take your home or your store from you. Same thing, but the only difference is, there's a representative doing it on behalf of the people, for the good of all. I was thinking about all those folk who are losing their homes, right now. Something at the top they foresaw. They knew what was going to happen a long time ago. They allowed these sham, second and third, fourth, fifth-party mortgage companies to come in. They were given licenses to operate. And then the plug was pulled at the right time. Had to happen that way. And everyone can sympathize with them. The poor souls are losing their homes. And then they'll say, well, it's the economy, that's why they're losing their homes. No one stops to say, well, why are they losing their homes at all? Even the ones that have paid them up. There's a lot losing because they can't pay the taxes anymore, they've lost their jobs, but their homes are paid off. It's not the economy, it's the system. Because if you can't have a hut somewhere, or a shed, that you can call your own, regardless of financial collapse, economic or food depression, or whatever it happens to be, plague or anything else, then you have no home at all. If someone can lean on you, and that's what the mafia called it too, go lean on so-and-so, they haven't paid up yet. If anyone can lean on you, then you don't own it. So you've been conned into thinking that you own it. It's doublethink. You either own something or you don't. If you own something, no one can steal it from you. Very simple. It's all how you look at something, you see, and how we're trained to look at things, only through fairly recent custom.

It's the same with everything else out there, as I say, we're never told the real truth of anything at the bottom. We're told things as they become apparent to the public, like wars. Yeah, we've started a war here, we're invading there, but you'll never know the real long-term geopolitical goals or strategy, and the fact that this is part of a singular process to get from here to there to there to there to there.

Another instance of this I should bring up. I was thinking today about the NATO think tank, the Department of Defence that I've got on my archives section, the link for a 90-page report on the future, what they see for the future. Now they have the same characters who are at the top of the Council on Foreign Relations think tanks, working on this other think tank too. The Royal Institute for International Affairs, it's all the same people who work in all these top think tanks. Some of them can belong to the ten think tanks; they're the specialists you see. They go through the next thirty to fifty years with riots apparently going to break out spontaneously across the Western World, and that was before the financial collapse. Or all this hype, coming from the CFR about the coming food crisis. We've got unemployment, financial collapse, food crisis; what do these guys know in the think tanks that we didn't know, and how did they know? They know because it's part of a plan, you see. Their job is to find out how the public will react, and guess at all the kinds of reactions that different factions within the public will do at that time. And find ways to set up institutions to prevent them. It's like looking at a chess board with all the pieces and saying, before you even pick up the first piece, where do I want to go here? What will my opponent do? How many opponents do I have? How do I counteract the possible reaction to this part of

my move? This is all done before anything is revealed to the public or any action has been taken at all to start the process of the dialectic. That's what think tanks do.

So here's a department of defence projecting these riots, so severe they say that they'll even have to use battlefield neutron bombs on crowds. And all kinds of "non-lethal" (which is a joke) weaponry, because all these non-lethal stuff can be turned out to be very lethal. And we have to keep in mind, they even say this amazing thing. That eventually there will be a world government coming out of this, but that won't be for long, it won't be forever. See most people think there's always an end goal to something at the top, from the bottom perspective, that's how we see things, because that's how we plan things. Well, I'll do this, this, and this, and maybe the time I retire, I'll have this little house over there, and a dog, and nice neighbors, and that's the end of it. Now you're just waiting to die. That's it. These people at the top plan the future intergenerationally. They know they won't be around, like John Maynard Keynes said, Bretton Woods Part II will come along in about 50 years, he says, but we won't see it, I won't see it, he says, but it will come. The next part of the financial plan in the agenda. That's how it works. That's what foundations do, they work intergenerationally, hiring, training, and retiring, and hiring, training, and retiring, so they can start off with a particular direction, a mandate, like a motto, "We will So and So, by the year, So and So," and they can do it. They have unlimited financing. Why would a World Government not last that long? Well the object is legalism. We are the only species, again, when we hear something is legal and legitimate we obey. To accomplish all the goals, leading up to a Brave New World, a much reduced population, where all the so-called useless eaters are gone, where all the so-called junk gene types are gone, you have to convince the public, we're the only species you have to convince to go along with our own extinction. Well, they have to sterilize us you see, because there's going to be too many of us in a few years, and that will cause the food shortages, and blah, blah, blah, blah. And we go along with it, or to save the planet, you know. The children now, there's even been articles in the newspapers where young women have come along out of school saying they don't mind being sterilized to save the world, the fewer children the better. We're the only species that needs to be conned. Animals don't do that. A dog, many dogs will snap at you if you try to remove their dinner from them while they're eating it. You can try to persuade them as much as you want, it's for the good of all, it won't make any difference to that dog. He knows you're taking away his food. So, a world government would only last until it had fulfilled its role, by redistributing the wealth, which really means starving different countries selectively, redistributing the food, remember the U.N. supposedly, ultimately is supposed to distribute quotas of food to every region or bloc, and that's the new name for all the groups we're hyped into. Of course, with the depopulation agenda, they'll say one day, we can't give the same quota, therefore it's been a bad harvest worldwide, and you've got to reduce your population. It's up to you how you do it. And then our own psychopathic politicians will come in the act, and start convincing us, why that must be so, and people are going to suffer for the collective good, there's got to be sacrifice. As they get driven around in their big limos, and eat these incredible meals at all their functions, it's for the common good. You see.

Perceptions are always distorted for a long-term agenda, a long-term plan. And once of course, maybe it will take a hundred years, who knows, maybe less. The World Government's been here, they'll have reduced the population, they'll have mandated selective breeding, authorized breeding only. Permits, etc. Once they've got their manageable population, you can go into the next part of the Department of Defence's Projection, because after that will come what they call, maybe half a dozen, super cities, across the world. There will be no more countries. They won't need a United Nations to con the people, as though they were some sort of philanthropic organization handing candy out to disenfranchised people in Africa. Because that was never their function. They won't need the United Nations, and they won't need countries. Countries have been used up until now for war, which goes to the creation of Empires. The bigger empires, once you have a world empire, now it's a matter of, and you've had the whole society working for generations on Science, Technology, which they all grab at the top and use.

They've decided they no longer need all the people. A fixed system will suit them fine from then on. And once all the junk genes are gone, they can live in these big, big dome cities, very high-tech they say. Very high-tech. And I guess the barbarians are left, the few remaining barbarians around there in what used to be countries will just die off over time, but they'll be of no threat to these super high-tech, highly weaponized dome cities. They even say that there might even be warfare, once in a while between these dome cities. So it's a Never Ending Story, this odd thing which They call Progress. Progress. We say it, we repeat it, Progress. Well, what is Progress? Someone decides the way to go obviously, for it to be acclaimed at the top as going somewhere forward. Forward to what? It's like "Change is Good." What kind of change are you talking about here? I mean I like to know these things before I embark upon their enterprises. I'll be back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I didn't mean to go on tonight, I had a few articles that I was going to read, but these ideas hit me before shows. I don't prepare shows. And I think it's important that people realize some of the very well established sciences that are used upon them all the time. Just one article here before I go off, to show you how something's done, by the Fabian technique of gradualism. If the public won't do something, and you wanted to chip them all in the 1970s, how do you make them accept a chip? How do you make them accept a chip? Well, we see how it's been done. It's going to be the answer to everything. It's going to act like a drug to make you feel happy, by really buzzing out your endorphins, stuff like that. It's been in all the science papers over years. You give them addictions to electronics, you see, that it's all fun, fun, fun, and it's so convenient. You're getting trained through cards to be used for money. Then you go on to a chip. And say, yep, thirty years down the road, we could actually make them want the chip, and if you couple it with social behavior, generally to do with sexual behavior, because everyone goes through the hormonal rages, then you've got a winner. Here's an article from Voltaire.net.org, it says:

RFID Implants for Humans Hyped On Yahoo Tech

(Alan: Yahoo's been pushing this stuff for a long time. It says:)

It works for Fido, so why not you?

The same RFID implants used to identify lost pets

(A: You see, that's how they got us used to the idea, the familiarization process.)

are now being adapted for use on you and me, and not how one might have originally expected. As with all pioneering technologies, it's leisure pursuits that are getting the first stab at the tech.

(A: And this is from an article that I read before, a long time ago, but it's an update on the Baja nightclub. It says:)

One beach-oriented Barcelona nightclub, the Baja Beach Club, is using the implants to free customers of the burdens of having to carry their purses or wallets. Makes sense: When you're spending the day in a bikini and flip-flops, where do you keep your ID? Instead, the bouncer just scans your arm with an RFID reader, and you're in.

They've been using this now for the last two or three years there. And here's the interesting part, that's not mentioned here I think. The man who spearheads this organization, the Barcelona Nightclub, the Baja Beach Club, and so on, this chain, in a previous article which I read maybe a year ago, just happens to be an ex-NSA man at the top. National Security Agency. What a happy profession for him to choose when he picks early retirement. How fortunate for him that it's in the same line that he happened to work in. How do you get people to voluntarily take a chip, you see. You make the public want it. That's what you do. Getting back to the Soviet man. They said man's an animal and you can train him to believe, or do, or behave in any way you wish. If you know the formula, and how to present it to them. Incrementally. You can make him do anything at all. And they even have vans going around where a nurse will inject this into your skin. They've been doing this as I say for a few years now. Of course these clubs have the most gorgeous young females there to attract the guys in, dancers and all that. Guaranteed, you can't fail, it can't fail. And of course they'll also have platinum, gold, silver, bronze, and so on accounts, which is scanned into your little RFID chip to give it snob appeal. Snob Appeal. Everyone will want it, that's how it's done. Make them want it. Cull off the rest of the people, but please don't, don't cull off me. It's for the common good. That's how we're managed. Very simply. That's it for tonight, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, where it's raining again, so Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

We're living through the greatest time really, the greatest changes I should say, in history since at least the beginning of the industrial revolution. That's what they said it'd be called at the top, they said this themselves in their own publications. I'm talking about the big institutes and foundations that plan and shape and direct the course of the world. We find the same people for instance, who set up the Lord Milner Group and coupled it with the Cecil Rhodes foundation. Now the Milner group was made up of bankers, the wealthiest bankers of London, the City of London. They all went to All Souls College, Oxford. And so did the members of the Cecil Rhodes Society; they formed together the new group, which they called The Royal Institute of International Affairs. Their own historian, professor Carroll Quigley who was given access to all their histories and documents, said that they had so much to do with the history of over a hundred years for the whole world, that it was time that their name was recognised.

They had helped foment wars from the very beginning to get a new world society under way, beginning with South Africa and the Jameson raid. I'm going to go into some of the descendants of these same people and what they're doing today, after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're cutting through the matrix.

Just talking about one of the big institutions, that wasn't the first one that these boys and their predecessors had run, but it's one that is well documented, and that is The Royal Institutes of International Affairs and its foreign counterpart, The Council on Foreign Relations. They are in every single country across the planet today and they've even got an Institute for the European Union, for all of the countries of the European Union. And the CFR came out openly... this descendant remember of Cecil Rhodes, Lord Milner and Rothschild; that's what they are, they're descendants of this one organisation ... And the CFR came out openly in 2005 on Canadian television, on national CBC Television as themselves for the first time, not as spokesmen or advisors to politicians, but actually as their own private organisation and boasting that they had drafted up the agreements that the president of the US, the prime ministers of Mexico and Canada were signing, as the first open part of complete integration under the United Americas, or NAFTA [North American Free Trade Agreement]. The last one is to take place in 2010 and then we're completely all one.

Winston Churchill even remarked on this particular group because he was only prime minister you see and he had been left out of the loop. I've read this on the air as a statement from one of his speeches, where he lambasted this group in parliament. He said, "The power that a secret group of people had in this country," where they could even, because of their incredible wealth, hire authors to write books on

British history, even recent history, and cover up their own parts in the formulation of the direction of Britain and the world was "simply unthinkable", he said, "it could not be allowed to continue". Well it was allowed to continue, and up to the present time.

As I say, the Milner Group, that worked in the late 1800's into the early 1900's and through into the thirties and beyond, as others took over, and they called it The Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR, according to Professor Carroll Quigley had been behind all the major wars. All the wars you see, help to amalgamate, cause crisis, change societies on all sides, comes to treaty agreements and then you amalgamate everything into a "United Nations" body, as an embryo of a world government. That was always their ambition. But remember, the bankers set it up in the first place.

Cecil Rhodes left his will to Lord Rothschild, who was a member of course of the group. Cecil Rhodes in fact was sent all over Africa for his part in trying to take over from the Boers. They created the Boer war in fact, as I say, they blamed it on the Boers by creating a raid, the "Jameson raid" it was called. They even had their own reporter for London who wrote back with factual stories, saying that it was the Boers that attacked British settlements when it was the other way around. The Jameson boys / the Cecil Rhodes boys had actually gone in and started killing off Boers. Then the British government got involved saying 'well we've got an excuse to go in now ', and 'we must protect the settlers ', in they went and took over, created Rhodesia and took over South Africa. That's how they start wars. Always by intrigue.

Lord Rothschild was in it, on this, from the beginning. Why not you see because the Rothschild's had already been running the affairs of Britain since they had taken over The Bank of England. They also had other brothers taking over the central banks of other countries at the same time. That's incredible planning and a massive organisation outside of the family, obviously, to protect them and enable them to come into being. And I've often said it's completely... not just unusual, but it's impossible for the average father to have sons continuously, generation to generation, where they don't deviate from some particular role, the same role, down through history. When you see how active the Rothschild's were, not only in taking over the central banks of countries, the organisation as I say, and obviously a big organisation behind them to allow it to happen, and protect them. Then you can see, there's something else behind this. They already had a plan, obviously, for not just taking over Europe and its financial system, but taking over a world and a world system, because economists deal with populations and history. They're the ones who've records and archives of histories of peoples going back into ancient times... How civilisations rise and fall... and they always make sure of course they project the populations, to pay off debt and all that. You have to know, even through census, what the breeding rate is, how many children there will be in the future to pay off debts etc. etc. etc. They're always involved in the same agenda. They never deviate and say 'Oh daddy, I want to go off and be an engineer or something.' No, they always end up in the banking, and not only in the banking but heavily involved in politics. Remember, the International Monetary Fund that comes into countries when you're bankrupt and directs

your policies, its main job is to make sure that you pay back the private bankers—the Rothschild's being one of them—that lent you the money in the first place. That's their main job. So they have an affair in politics, a big hand to play in politics.

Now they're going of course for the world, and we know about The Club of Rome and all their other offspring, all these lesser organisations that sprung off as specialised departments, but they're all still specialised departments of the same one organisation that was in the open as I say, under Cecil Rhodes / Lord Milner and then The Royal Institutes for International Affairs / CFR. They're all specialised branches. It's only natural as they come into a post-industrial society, even post-technological, that they create a system to take over from that. And it must be a system that is a substitute for war because only in a war scenario do we give up all our rights. You see? That's what The Club of Rome decided. And they came up with the idea that global warming would fit the bill. That's what they said in their book, "The First Global Revolution". That was back in the 1970's they came up with that idea.

Out of it too, was to come a new economy to take over from the economy gone, the industrial economy, the manufacturing economy. So lo and behold what do we have today ? We have... 'out comes Mr. Rothschild again '. He's been coming out for years. They're busy taking over the world's resources, as they always have been. They're taking over the vast farmlands of India right now. It's been on national television. Resources you see ?.. that's how you control people.

A few days ago I gave a link to George Hunt who attends environment meetings. The big ones where Maurice Strong and even Rothschild has spoken, and you can hear Rothschild for yourself, still involved in this new system of grabbing balloons of fictional carbon taxes or carbon to trade to each other for this new economy, you see, that's going to reduce everyone on the planet to serfdom. That's the idea of it. It's going to make sure... it's actually going to come out and tell you eventually that you can't have any children at all unless you're specially authorised. Of the 'right stock' of course. That's all going to come out of this, under the guise of saving the world. And you're going to pay for everything you buy, ten hundred times over, for all the supposed carbon that went into making that particular item. It's slavery.

We must get used to using our own judgements and not grabbing the media's perceptions that they trade off to us. Don't take the media-perception. That's already pre-made. It's a 'one suit fits all' idea. You've got to come to it by your own sensibilities and study.

Here's an article about Mr. Rothschild, from The Telegraph, the 31st of January 2008. Now, going back to George Hunt, I think it was in the early 1990's, you see Rothschild there on the video. I'll put up that link by the way on CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com, where you'll hear Rothschild talking of the need to set up an "eco-bank" to trade in all this carbon etc. back in the 90's. And of course the one he suggested was that it would come through his own private bank in Switzerland. You know how much they'd make overnight ?

With billions and billions going through that bank per night ? Do you know how much they'd make personally ? But here he is, involved in the politics of it all, because he must bring it into being. And remember going back to Cecil Rhodes' day, there's the great grandfather of Rothschild's, helping to start off a British Empire system that they said would "be the nucleus for a world government". That's what you saw with the European Union, the North American Union, the Pacific Rim. The Royal Institute for International Affairs set up each department for this integration.

Getting back to the Telegraph, 31st of January 2008,

"Simon Linnett, Executive Vice-Chairman of Rothschild, has called for a new international body, the World Environment Agency, to regulate carbon trading. In a recently published paper, Trading Emissions, for the Social Market Foundation,..."

Another foundation, you see ?

"...Mr Linnett argues that the International problem of climate change demands an international solution."

And he's speaking remember, on behalf of his boss, Rothschild,

" Unless governments cede some of their sovereignty to a new world body, he says, a global carbon trading scheme cannot be enforced and regulated. "

So, there's the threat you see.

Now, these are from your international bankers who run the IMF [International Monetary Fund]...

"Unless governments cede some of their sovereignty to a new world body, he says, a global carbon trading scheme cannot be enforced and regulated".

You think your governments really matter ? Governments are a tool, that's all, of these bankers, these foundation people.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're cutting through the matrix.

Reading an article to do with Rothschild's, pushing to make sure that his descendants will be running the world again for the next hundred or two hundred years under the carbon tax scam and 'saving the environment'. But why not? They've pulled incredible cons before to run the world for hundreds of years; this is just the latest one. It's not just the Rothschild's, it's a coterie of them, and there's lots of them in fact, descendants of them and other family names and so on, all throughout the aristocracy, and in through governments, with titles, and Barons, and Lordships and Sirs.

This article as I say is from The Telegraph. On that page you'll also find the full paper link to Social Market Foundation it's called. Underneath it, it says,

"An urgent global response." This was how Nicolas Stern described the problem of carbon dioxide emissions, in his recent review of the economics of climate change."

They're calling it that now rather than "global warming" because that kind of fell flat. It's been cooling for years,

"The sense of an impending crisis infuses our all debates on this issue."

And it's true, you see they have their committees, their appointed committees; you don't elect them on every parliamentary seat or bench in every country. You see they're appointed to them. You also have your panels now, inter-party panels appointed to every congress and parliament, to make sure this goes through.

As I say, why not, why shouldn't these guys control the world for another couple of hundred years?...and direct it into their perfect utopia. And now that they can start culling us off, they don't need us to manufacture any more, they don't need us to go off and fight all the wars they've planned. They're almost finished with the wars. Now the war is against the general population of the whole planet, overpopulation they claim, which is nonsense, but what they really mean is the "useless eaters".

You see economists don't believe in keeping pets around, and that's what we are now, we're just pets, spoiled pets supposedly, that are "eating all the resources", and using the resources of their families, the elite's families, those who have evolved more. It's for those families to survive in the future; and here we are, we're not producing anymore, we're just basically patting things around in a service economy and using up all their resources that their great-grandchildren should be using one day for themselves. That's what it's all about.

Slavery is slavery and do you know, if you go into Charles Galton Darwin's book (grandson of Charles Darwin), it's called "The Next Million Years", a massive boast of culling off "the useless eaters" again, and how the elite should come through, and how the servant class should be basically lobotomised, to make them obedient and not too bright. While he said himself that the ruling body who are guiding the world, 'the captains of the ship', they won't have lobotomies or anything done to their bodies to make them stupid. Because "you must retain your survival capabilities" to run the ship... called planet earth. Arrogance. Incredible arrogance, but not just arrogance... They have the power, financial and organisation wise, to do so. And they have been doing it, by the way. Incredible.

This article here is from the big man himself who is obviously going to be in charge of the World Environment Agency. At least all the money for the world in carbon trading will go through his family bank in Switzerland. Isn't that a nice little arrangement ? Democracy's wonderful, isn't it ? And that's all it is you see ?... Governments are just a tool for the real government, the unelected one, to use. Because they use law and then they force us by law to go along with it. "...well it's the law". "You breathed 10 breaths more than usual today because you were jogging. " We've got to tax you on that... Slave." Charles Galton Darwin said, "there's always been slavery in one form or another". Well true enough, right through the feudal system, into the 1800's in some parts of Britain you had serfs. Serfdom. That's a slave. You're bought and sold with the land.

Then they gave us a thing called democracy, where we're allowed to work for this odd thing called money.

And it's much better you see, it's more efficient to have the slave buy his own clothes, buy his own food, pay for his own rent and so on / accommodation. Rather than having all these guys going around throwing rags at you. "More efficient" and that's what he said. Charles Galton Darwin says,

"There's always been slavery in one form or another and we are in the process..."

This is in the 1950's,

"...we are in the process now of creating a more sophisticated slavery."

You couldn't get more sophisticated than carbon trading and carbon taxes. It's very sophisticated. It's so out of it that the average mind can't get around it. That's why they picked this idea. Because no one can prove or disprove it. Beautiful.

The Swine flu pandemic. My God it's one crisis after another. And we've heard so much rubbish about the Swine flu since the media hyped it all up out of all proportion. I've read so many articles that have gone against all their reporting of it, including the fact that Scotland was reporting everybody with a sniffle as having Swine flu. And many countries were reporting by phone only, and getting put down on numbers, and many of the folk who said they might have had it had the mildest... what they felt might have been a head cold for a day or two. But you never get this impression if you read the media because, again, it's a must-be scenario to get the whole world stampeding into accepting inoculations, which I don't truly believe have anything to do with what they say.

I'll be back with more on this topic after this break.

I'm Alan watt. We're cutting through the matrix.

Talking about swine flu now and how they're hyping this out of all proportion and how they're using fudged and fake numbers to justify a "pandemic" and all the rest of it. And how we all must suddenly get in on the action and accept... three shots they want to give every one. Three shots. One of the common flu mixes, which is a triple mix actually, and then couple it with the swine flu, which is the last thing you'd want to do, because you become the breeder as it mixes in your body like a test tube and produces the inevitable, eventually; out of the population, someone will have an odd set of genes that'll make it the 'killer flu'. So, that's what they want to do is, make us the breeders and get it going. Right now it's nothing. It's a mild thing that comes and goes. The very elderly etc. who've died with it so far were already dying with other complications. The babies and so on they are using... they tell you months afterwards that they were born 3 months premature and probably wouldn't have lived anyway. This is how they fudge the figures, by omission, because they want to create panic and they want compliance. In fact if you read the articles given to doctors and nurses right now through all the hospitals, they give them courses in the magazines on how to gain compliance of the general public. Not just approval or cooperation but compliance. It's a must-be.

And this article here is from The Mail Online, 30th June 2009...

" The swine flu pandemic may have been caused... "

This is quite a story,

" ...may have been caused by an accidental leak from a laboratory three decades ago, scientists have claimed. An investigation into the genetic make-up of flu viruses claims the pandemic may not have

occurred, had it not been for the accidental release of the same strain of influenza virus from a research lab in 1977. "

This is the latest story to cover up the fact that it was recently released. What they found, and I'm interjecting here, was that this supposed strain of the virus, the "swine" flu, has the swine itself, the pig part of the gene make up of it, is from a Eurasian pig. It's not from a South American pig. It's not from Mexico. So here they come out with a quick cover story. Like this one... It says,

" The Independent reported that researchers believe this strain of the virus had been extinct in the human population for more than 20 years until it was unwittingly reintroduced by scientists. The study in The New England Journal of Medicine said: 'Careful study of the genetic origin of the (1977) virus showed that it was closely related to a 1950 strain, but dissimilar to influenza 'A' (H1N1) strains from both 1947 and 1957. 'This finding suggested that the 1977 outbreak strain has been preserved since 1950. "

Boy, if you're not getting confused now, you will be by the time you're finished it,

" The re-emergence was probably... "

I like 'may' and 'probably'.

" ...an accidental release from a laboratory source.' The strain is thought to be behind the pandemic in 1977 which began in Russia and China."

So, that's the latest nonsense about it. What I've heard though, if you get the swine flu, the first symptoms are your nose gets kinda runny, then blocked... then you start sort of grunting like a pig. Then you have an insatiable desire, to run off into the forest and dig for truffles. That's the only sure way you'll know you've got it.

And here's from the BBC, Thursday, 2nd of July, 2009.

Listen to this one. You see they just can't get the figures to justify what they're pushing right now,

" Swine Flu cannot be contained... "

Oh my goodness ! Now they've been sending school children home and everyone else home supposedly with the flu, rather than quarantine them. Now what would you expect ? Normally it would spread to the

rest of the family and neighbours and the rest of it. That's how seriously they've been treating it up until now, they've been sending everyone home or telling them to 'stay at home and have a couple of days rest'. So now that after doing all this for months now, they say, "swine flu cannot be contained... ". They never tried to contain it.

It says,

Andy Burnham: " We could see over 100,000 cases per day by the end of August. "

He says,

The rising numbers of swine flu cases mean trying to contain the virus is no longer an option, the government says. Ministers... "

That's politicians,

"... said the emergency response would now move to a new "treatment" phase across the UK as there may soon be 100,000 new cases a day. "

I love how... The crystal balls are amazing, aren't they ?

" It means anti-flu drugs will no longer be given to the close contacts of those infected... "

Well, they haven't been doing it so far,

" ...nor will lab testing be done to confirm cases. "

Do you understand, everybody with a sniffle who phones the doctor will be put down as having the swine flu ? That's what they want. Or hay fever.

" The move has been made to relieve the pressure on the health service. "

So they won't even give them nasal tests or anything else or a swab test,

“ The announcement, which comes into effect immediately, has long been expected. It does not mean the pandemic virus is becoming more deadly, just that it can no longer be contained. ”

Who tried to contain it ?

“ When people are displaying symptoms, they should contact the NHS by phone, the government said. ”

I love how they said, “the government”... It’s like ‘the God’ ,

“If doctors believe the person is suffering from swine flu they will be told to stay at home and be given a voucher which a friend or family member can take to a drug collection point, such as a pharmacy. But GP’s will have the discretion not to prescribe anti-viral drugs. Some experts...”

You know, the experts again... The age of expert rule ?

“ ...believe the drugs should just be targeted at the most vulnerable as the virus is quite mild and overuse can lead to resistance. ”

So in other words the virus is intelligent, it’s kind of gone into its own little war ! ‘Aah, there’s anti-viral drugs out there, “let’s mutate and become invincible”. I guess that’s evolution in practice eh?

But that’s the rubbish were fed. All the time

This article here, is from The Telegraph. I’ll put the links up at the end of the show as I say anyway. It’s from The Telegraph. 3rd of July 2009. And it’s a scare article. Probably a handout. To get you used to being scared, really. That’s what cameras are up for also, at traffic lights and stuff. To put fear into you. ‘You’re being watched’. It’s all to make you feel nervous so that you can’t relax or really feel free. It’s training you not to be free.

“ Big brother is watching: The technologies that keep track of you ”

“ CCTV, RFID tags and GPS enabled phones are among the technologies that can be used to keep track of your movements. ”

It says,

“ The furore around the Chinese government’s Green Dam software has raised the issue of the way modern technology is used to monitor our daily lives. Here, we list seven of the technologies that can be used to keep track of your movements. ”

And then they list them all.

CCTV:

“ Closed-circuit television cameras were first used in Germany in 1942 to remotely monitor the launch of V2 rockets. Since then, CCTVs have become one of the most contentious pieces of technology in public use. The government and law enforcement agencies claim the use of video monitoring technology can help reduce crime and improve public safety;... ”

Even they disclose at the end of every year that crime has gone up and the cameras haven’t helped at all,

“...critics argue that the cameras serve only to displace crime to unmonitored areas, and do not act as a deterrent. With more than four million CCTV units in the UK, the network of cameras captures the average person around 25 times a day.

RFID tags:

Radio frequency identification chips are already widely used in supermarkets and shops for the purpose of stock control, but some people fear their use could be widened to monitor the habits and behaviour of ordinary citizens. ”

Well, of course they’ve been using it for that. For a long time.

“ At the moment, these tags, which are little bigger than a grain of sand, are embedded into pints of milk and library books. When paired with an RFID reader, the tags can help to provide detailed information about items, such as their location, or how many there are. Although most people are happy... ”

“ ...most people are happy... ” (chuckles),

“ ...for RFID tags to be used in stores to monitor stock levels, they’re less happy about the idea of the chips still sending out a signal once they leave the shop. On a benign level, such tracking capabilities would

mean a store would know that people in Hertfordshire prefer blue cashmere jumpers, while those in Aberdeen favour the brown versions. But on a more sinister level, it could also enable them to glean an unprecedented insight into our personal lives, and target their brands to us accordingly. To those people who fear a "surveillance culture",.. "

Like, we shouldn't ? Are normal people the ones who don't fear a surveillance culture ?

" To those people who fear a "surveillance culture", the ability to tag and track everything from our food to our clothes would be the next step on an already slippery slope. "

Then they go through Telecoms Technology and various other things that are used now and are coming in, in the future. It's just astonishing really. He goes through the email monitoring software, and all the organisations that are watching everything that you do... for this "Brave New World" as I say, where we're going to be reduced to utter slavery.

Now, many people try to be good in every age and they obey all the laws, and as laws get wickeder and nastier they keep bowing down lower and lower saying "I'm good, I'm good, I follow all the social rules" and they hope to be left alone. Well, no one in this 'New World Order', that's being implemented now, is going to be 'left alone'. Ever. So get used to the reality of it. Hunkering down, and "being good" is not going to save you. That's not the intention.

Years ago, I read articles in newspapers in Canada, the States and in Britain, all the same articles. It was amazing to travel the world and see the same laws being introduced across the planet at the same time, but never mentioning the fact it was international laws. Every country thought it was their own governments, just putting these laws through. All coming from the United Nations, and from the IMF and the big money boys.

Many articles were written, as far back as the 70's, about all the pensions that had been set up, all the pension funds and unemployment insurance, and how, as soon as the money went into government, it was used on other purposes and that "one day" there'd be a day of reckoning. But I knew at the time you know, they've given one generation, only one generation, that's all really, a pension that they could start to almost live on. Especially in the European countries. And I realised by the reports coming out from the economists and all that, it was not intended to keep it going in subsequent populations and generations.

So how are they getting round all of the pay-offs since they spent it ? Governments are always spending things on other... By the way, too I mentioned value added tax the other day. In Canada they called it the GST, General Sales Tax, because it was voted out of the VAT so they brought it back as General Sales Tax.

And Brian Mulroney [18th Prime Minister of Canada] who was the big pusher of that time, said it would be spent, and go towards... every penny would go towards paying the national debt. When he left office he was asked the question, "have we paid off the national debt?", he said, "Not one penny of it went to the national debt." Well it's the same with your pensions you see.

So now, they're finding ways not to pay you. How do you do that ? You've got read things like this... or see the movie "The Sting" ...

Stuff like that to see how the mindset of these people really works at the top.

This is from the BBC. 2nd of July 2009.

" Pension view 'not radical enough'. " By Lord Turner: "Raise state pension age to 70".

Knowing that most folk will die before they hit 70. The guys will you see. They know this,

" The author of an influential report into the future of pensions now believes that his proposals were not radical enough. Lord Turner told the BBC he would now argue that the age at which people received a state pension should be raised more quickly. "

Now this will happen across the whole commonwealth. Canada will get it; the States always follows Britain as well. So that will be there shortly,

" He also suggested public sector workers should move to more flexible pensions, rather than a final salary scheme.

His commission's proposals four years ago moulded government pensions policy.

[Pension age]

The age at which people start to receive the state pension is getting later in the coming decades, close to the recommendations made by Lord Turner's Pensions Commission. People can still retire..."

Now here you go,

" People can still retire at a younger age, but will not be paid a state pension until they reached the "pension age". "

70 !? What, so you can retire at 60 and starve till you're 70 ?

" The state pension age for men and women will rise to 66 in 2 thousand... "

They even got it worked out but you know it's going to be a lot sooner than what they give you here. This is floating the trial balloon to get you used to the idea,

" ...will rise to 66 in 2024, to 67 in 2034 and 68 in 2044. Each rise will be phased-in over two years.

Lord Turner told the BBC that there were arguments made during his review that the pension age go up to 70 by as early as 2030."

They'll bring it in before the next 10 years are out.

He says,

" "If I was redoing my report I would be more radical, arguing for an even faster increase in the state pension age," he said. "

Do you realise the British politicians and the House of Lords just voted themselves one of the largest pay increases and cost-of-living pensions ever in the British history ? But here they are, living off the sweat of others, as always, slapping all the ones below that pay all of their big fat pensions,

" A number of other recommendations from the commission became pension policy and law.

They included the view that increases in the state pension age should be linked to rising life expectancy,.. "

Ha ha ha [mock laugh], We're all dying of cancers. Because of the food we're eating that's laced with a mass of killer pesticide.

“ that the state pension be linked to average wages and not prices, and the introduction of a “personal accounts” for those without access to company schemes.

Recession factor:

The economic downturn has brought the health of company and public sector pension schemes into sharp focus.

With deficits mounting, a number of household name-companies have closed their final salary schemes, not only to new members but also to existing members. ”

So what do they do ? Well you just hit the masses again. And say tough luck. But if you can make it till you're 70 you might get a year or two of getting some of the money back that you paid in. And that the government invested elsewhere, or used for other purposes. Or voted for their own pay increases at the top. That's the reality of the world we live in. It's amazing what we take, isn't it ? I mean isn't it amazing. Amazing what we take?

It's true what they say... The people's backs will be to the wall and they'll be starving but they'll never ever... because of the incredible micro-management of their minds through media and television and entertainment. This strange surrealistic milieu. Where fact is mixed with fiction. Horror mixed with laughter. They're out of the picture. They're like punch-drunk zombies. They'll never stand up and say 'we've had enough of your utter corruption. For too long'.

From the article here, it's interesting to see how they really push. Monsanto's been getting hit with a lot of bad publicity, so they're bringing on board one of the biggest players... family players. International, long-time family players, the Dole family. Monsanto's bringing them on board. And the Dole's are heavily involved with CIA and always have been.

Back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt. We're cutting through the matrix.

I'm reading another article about the GMO food industry and Monsanto's teaming up with another giant you see? And the headline here is,

“ Monsanto & Dole Team Up to Force-Feed Consumers Genetically Engineered Fruits & Veggies. ”

That's the title from The Organic Consumers Association.

It says here,

" Monsanto & Dole Team Up to Force-Feed Consumers Genetically Engineered Fruits & Veggies:

Dole, Monsanto enter into innovation agreement.

By Eric Schroeder

Food Business News, June 23, 2009.

It's got the link too, for the whole story.

"MONTEREY, CALIF. – Dole Fresh Vegetables,..."

They also have the massive fruit industry where they sell stuff abroad too in cans,

"... Inc. and Monsanto Co. have entered into an agreement to develop new products that will "enhance consumer vegetable choices," according to the companies. The five-year agreement will focus... "

So they're going after all the other stuff, not just the grain now,

" ...on broccoli, cauliflower, lettuce and spinach. "

And there'll be other ones too,

" Any new products developed through the agreement will be commercialized by Dole in North America. Plant breeding techniques will be used to improve the nutrition, flavour, colour, texture, taste and aroma of the vegetables. Monsanto's role in the collaboration will be to improve... "

That means GMO [genetically modified organisms],

“ ...the development of new and beneficial vegetable characteristics. Their efforts will be guided by Dole’s knowledge of consumer needs and marketing. ”

As I say, go into the Dole family because you see, they’re also big players. You see, it’s not just banking you’re into, it’s everything humans need to live on. And Dole, they were out for, to take over the world’s resources remember. That includes food supplies as well. You look into the big names, the Heinz’s and so on, they’ve been taking over the world’s food supplies. That’s what they were doing. And the Dole family have been in and out of politics and the CIA for generations. Big players. Not just “owners of resources”, but human resources that you’ll need to live. That’s how it really is run.

Now, I think there is a caller there. He’s ‘pay day Monsanto’, Philly

Philly: How you doing there, great show. I just want to be brief. I didn’t want to come too late... I just want to commend you again, it’s been a while since I called, for taking us deep down the rabbit hole, I see a cartoon of you just coming out of a rabbit hole and somebody looking down you know, indicating like wow [laughs]. But there’s something you said on another show that really took me by surprise and I looked into it a little bit and I could see how it could be, but I was wondering if you could maybe direct one towards a place where we could see what you saw... Bristow and Zündel .

Alan: That was in the Toronto Sun, and Grant Bristow’s brother-in-law came out and sold the story to the Toronto Sun and the Toronto Star, and exposed Grant Bristow as the right hand man of Ernst Zündel, who supplied money to Zündel. Even the skinheads were suspicious of this guy Bristow because he had all this money and equipment for debugging, there was obviously bugging going on in Zündel’s office, and then it broke out and he said ‘yes’ he was also employed by Canadian security intelligence service (CSIS).

Philly: That’s breakthrough information.

Alan: He was also Jewish, he attended the synagogue in Toronto. And after the story broke they moved him... The papers found him in Alberta. The government had bought him a brand new house, a nice big van / SUV and so on. And now he’s back in the role, hunting down supposedly anti-Semites. But he’s employed by the Canadian government. He also handed out all the private numbers of top Jewish people in Toronto, gave them to the skinheads to get a harassment campaign going. So, here’s a Jew, working for the Canadian secret intelligence security service, harassing Jews to create anti-Semitism and getting paid by the government to do it. Quite the thing.

From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it’s goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

And yes, I've read the articles on the air about ICANN being given basically official world power over all internet sites and names and domain names and all the rest of it, and licensing basically. That's what that is, licensing. And they go under the guise of a private, nonprofit organization, which is nonsense, because you follow their history and they're just a branch of the National Security Agency, and were helped to start up by that NSA and DARPA. You'd never give a private organization this kind of power, never. It's amazing how delusions are put out to the public. It truly is amazing how we seldom ask, and of course the media doesn't ask for us, we have to think and check things for ourselves to find out what's behind these big foundations and charitable organizations. I'll be back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I generally try and use documents written by the big players that globetrot around the world for their entire lives working for this beautiful, wonderful utopia, where they're going to bring in the reduced population and they've told us this themselves in their own publications. They love to boast and write books for each other, knowing that the general public won't really get into their kind of books. They used to lie in library shelves and get covered in dust, and that's where I used to head for. Because it's astonishing what they tell you. And what's even more astonishing is when they make predictions about their agenda, and what they hope for and plan for. You'll live through those years where they'll actually bring it into fruition. That's quite the guessing game, isn't it? Of course there's no guessing game at all when you belong to a world association that worked together with unlimited funding, think tanks, organization, and put your own men in politics. That's what Carroll Quigley talked about in his book *Tragedy and Hope*. Now, he was a historian for the Council on Foreign Relations. He gave the histories of them beginning off as a sort of secretive society. So secretive that it ran the British government for generations and even the public and even some of the higher members didn't know its name. And that was the Royal Institute for International Affairs with the American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. They have branches all over the globe in every country. And they have annual meetings, and they have many meetings in between on specialized topics.

One of their globetrotters of course is Maurice Strong. He's what's called a technocrat, as Quigley called them, and Brzezinski called them that too. Technocrats. The technocrats, really, are above politics. They are not responsible to the public, but as Quigley said, they wield more power, real power, financial and planning and directing power than any politician, prime minister, or president. They get things done. And Maurice Strong, when he was brought over from the United Nations and put into Ontario by the Premier of Ontario, into Ontario Hydro to privatize the entire energy system that the public had paid for, with their electrical systems and nuclear power plants and all the rest of it. He set in motion the plans to privatize it. And at the time, years ago, he said the future. He gave us the future. He said the future would be one

where energy is drastically cut for the mass of the people, and they'll have to get used to it and trained, be trained to get used to it. You couple that with the statements I've read from the big organizations that work with Maurice Strong, where they say that no other country could possibly arise or should arise as high as America and its standard of living. In fact they said it was better if they dismantle all the factories and all of the workplaces in America and reduce it back to natural wilderness. These are the characters that want the world to themselves, as they live in their small, brand-new high-tech, domed cities.

And we seem to forget the power they have over many corporations and international corporations. In fact, many of the big boys, the founders, the owners of the foundations, own these international corporations. The easiest way to get things done on the planet is to use the government as a tool. It's a tool, you see, of the parallel government as Quigley called it, and Margaret Thatcher called it. Mr. Blair is now a member of it too. They get the real work done behind the scenes. They're not elected. They're not responsible to the public. They don't have to answer to the public. And as Margaret Thatcher says, they never retire, and they all know each other, across the world. High-level bureaucrats, prime ministers, presidents, vice presidents, etc. That's how it works. But they use government as a tool. Many of their members are put into government, and Quigley said that himself. That since the 1960s, he said, already for 60 years, in the 1960s, he says, this parallel government has ran the political direction of every Congress they've had in the US, because they always put their top man in as president. It doesn't matter what party they belong to. Which is simple, isn't it? One guy at the top, everyone else below them is a trained seal who wants to get up there and make a name for themselves, and be goodie, and always vote with the party, and they do what the boss wants them to do. It's very simple. Government, essentially, is a tool for these big foundations that, as I say, run. The foundations, remember, are owned by incredibly large bankers, international bankers, with real wealth, across the planet. They own the world's natural resources. They've been scooping up the natural resources long before Rockefeller came along.

Across, Canada, when you go into Canada, who owns what? Look at Sudbury, right near me, a mining town, looking at the library there, a photograph from the 1800s had the biggest building there and it was in the square. It was called the Rothschild Square. Anything to do with mining ores, and we forget too the London metals exchange was all run by the Rothschild family too. Still is today. All metals, for the world, that gets traded across the sea, goes through there. They set the prices. There are hills with gold in them in Nova Scotia that were given the patents to the Rothschilds back in the 1800s that have never been mined yet. And of course, the Rothschilds are only one family that helped set up the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, which joined with the Milner Foundation, all made up by bankers, and became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations. So, when these guys write about stuff, you better believe them. They already own the world. It's their system in which we live. And right now, they're changing their system. They're upgrading it into the next phase, which they call a New World Order themselves. Therefore, they can get their proposals through, to stop us using energy and cut us back. Make a crisis out of everything, healthcare, work, unemployment, all the rest of it, and then on goes the

depopulation agenda, and they train us at the same time to use less and less energy, until of course, we'll cross a line where the vital energy you need for survival is gone as well, we're below that standard too. That is the agenda.

And Maurice Strong talked about that, as I say, when they plonked him in from the United Nations for a year or two, in Ontario Hydro, when he set up the process that his pals, of course, Ontario Power Corp would take over, and get all the facilities that the taxpayers had built up for energy and electricity, including the nuclear power stations, for peanuts. Peanuts. Then he was back to the United Nations as soon as it was over. And that's what we're seeing happening now. Now, it's happening across the globe at the same time, because these boys are international, and they have their foundations and organizations running the whole world now. Every government runs by them. They're on board with the world agenda, because the connecting hub is the United Nations, and they all sign onto the treaties.

Here's an article here, from the Telegraph, and it's the 26th of June, 2009.

Energy bills rise by 23 percent in a year

Energy prices have risen by 22.7pc over 12 months in real terms, according to official statistics.

The price rise between the first quarter of 2008 and the first quarter of 2009 included 19.7pc real-terms increases in domestic electricity charges, 34.8pc for gas and 28.9pc for coal and smokeless fuel.

The Quarterly Energy Prices document showed that the rate of overall increase in fuel prices had fallen since the previous publication in March, when it stood at 34.3pc.

The figures, compiled by the Office for National Statistics, (Alan: Remember in Orwell's Nineteen Eighty Four, they had an office for National Statistics. They kept spouting statistics. Most of them were fake and bogus, but it didn't matter.) It showed that the average standard credit electricity bill in 2008 was £405 (A: This is Britain) – £22 up on the previous year.

And then they go into what they can do for the elderly and give them credits and all the rest of it, and yaddah, yaddah, yah. All this way, all this stuff is for us to use less energy. And believe you me, when you're broke, and lots and lots of people in Britain now are dead broke. They've been for years. They're getting shown tips on how to use less energy. Why? Is there a shortage? No, but they're going to create a shortage you see, because they're going to dismantle things. And years and years ago, when Mr. Strong was in, as I say, put in there to Ontario Hydro, he said they were not going to renew or upkeep the present facilities. That gave you the whole clue to the future. And at the same time, he made provisions with

government, to put in massive diesel generator to keep vital offices and the occasional factory here and there still going. And no one in the press asked what's this all about at a time of supposed plenty. They planned it long ago, what's happening today.

Here's another one here. This is from the Royal Society. The Royal Society, check its history for yourself, they're open about it, was set up as the first Freemasonic scientific society that was eventually to rule all scientific thought, stemming from England. Every famous person down through history, including Newton, was a member of it. And they're into politics, of course, because they're all on board with the big foundations and the Royal Institute for International Affairs. In fact, they're interchangeable, the members. This says here:

Energy bills 'too low' to combat climate change

(A: I just read the one about it going up by 23%.)

Energy bills 'too low' to combat climate change

(A: Which is a bogus thing to start with.)

Royal Society report says current government policy is not enough to pay for green technology.

We know what green technology is. It's electricity for a few, in the future, because you can only run a few homes off the windmills, and they know this too. And I'll be back with more on this, from this topic, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article to do with basically paying more and more and more for energy, and all the big institutions and foundations and NGOs are coming out advocating this, that we all get put into the poorhouse. Because it's part of another agenda, you see, a different agenda altogether. As the United States, you see, finishes off the job of standardizing the world into one system, then they themselves have to be brought down, to match the system that they've created across the world. It's a leveling process, it's been called. And we already saw it. We saw it with the factories going off through their GATT Treaty, off to China. That took years of planning with State Departments and other countries, foreign affairs departments, planning this stuff, and signing agreements to set it all up, and eventually no one could stay at home if they wanted to make a profit and compete with China, so they all moved to China. That was all set up by governments. It enabled them to do this. So that's one part of impoverishment, you see. It makes you interdependent as they call it. Interdependence also means that not one article is really made completely in one country. We

already see that with the cars and various other products, where parts come from all different parts of the world, and then assembled somewhere. Interdependence. But they're really bringing the world down to a common standard of living. They want a peasant class worldwide, ultimately. And a technocratic class and bureaucratic class that will globetrot across the world, according to Jacques Attali, in his book, *Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order*. But the rest of the people will be trapped within their own areas, obviously, under the guise of security or whatever guise they use, and you can't leave, although he said lots will try to leave America, looking for work abroad. The next boat people he called them.

So here's the Royal Society doing their bit, as I say, from the Guardian. And they say:

In a Royal Society study to be published today, the experts (A: You know, the experts, those special people from special wombs.) said that the government must put research into alternatives to fossil fuel much higher among its priorities, and argued that current policy in the area was "half-hearted".

(A: They're not expensive enough. That's really what they're telling you. See, they really want to jack up the prices and double or triple them. And actually there's articles in the other papers that are talking about just that, doubling and tripling within a year or two. It says:)

"We have adapted to an energy price which is unrealistically low (A: That's what they said years ago, when they first started jacking it up. It's unrealistically low.) and we're going to try and preserve the environment," (A: The environment, it's all for the environment, you understand.) John Shepherd, a climate scientist (A: So his job is to scare us all) at Southampton University and co-author of the report said. "We have to allow the economy to adapt to higher energy prices through carbon prices and that will then make things like renewables and nuclear more economic, as carbon-based alternatives become more expensive."

(A: So the power of the purse, mandated via government policy, is going to get us all in the poorhouse and burning candles if we're lucky. Mind you, you'll have a carbon tax to pay on that candle.)

Shepherd admitted higher energy costs would be a hard sell to the public, but said it was not unthinkable. (A: No, they've been thinking about it for a long time because it's the mandate.) Part of the revenue could be generated by a carbon tax that took the place of VAT, so that the cost of an item took into account the energy and carbon footprint of a product. (A: What utter gibberish. Utter gibberish.) This would allow people to make appropriate decisions... (A: Appropriate decisions made on magic. Magic formulations. Astonishing what we're sold, isn't it? So:) ...make appropriate decisions on their spending, and also raise cash for research into alternatives.

When I was young, I looked at the cars and so on, and I thought, you know, they've had these for so many years, why haven't they given us something different? Well, you see, it was never intended in their long-term, 100 years plan, to have people traveling on the roads that weren't authorized. And those that would be authorized would be essential services only. That's in Agenda 21 at the United Nations, the Agenda for the 21st Century. They knew that 100 years ago. That's why. That's why since the '60s and the '70s onwards, they haven't been fixing the roads and all the rest of it, in or around the cities. That's why. That's why they haven't given you any alternative transportation, because they don't want a mobile populace in the upcoming utopia. You'll have your own areas to live inside. In fact, you'll have to have your ID and passes to get outside your region, as they call them. But this is how they sell gibberish to the public. Gibberish, utter gibberish. And here's one from the U.S., the Wall Street Journal, and the most important part is at the top of the page. It says:

We'll Need to Raise Taxes Soon

(A: And underneath it, it says:)

Expect Congress to seriously consider a value-added tax.

Now, VAT or Value Added Tax was put out in Britain. Britain tries everything first, and everyone follows them, because it's the flagship for the New World Order. And the Value Added Tax was sold to the public with the usual lies, because everything starts with lies, when they always know where they're going to take it at the beginning. And they said it would be on things which were luxury items only. And before you knew it, it shot up to about 15%, and it gradually went to cover every item across the board, which it does today. We'll be back with more on VAT after this break.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from the Wall Street Journal, it's June the 30th, 2009:

We'll Need to Raise Taxes Soon

(A: No kidding, when you see what the U.S. is spending right now. I've just been reading about their new embassies they want to put up in Pakistan and Afghanistan, and across the Middle East. Billions and billions for each embassy. It's astonishing. Billions, just throwing money like crazy. It says here:)

Only five months after Inauguration Day, the focus of Washington's economic and domestic policy is already shifting. This reflects the emergence of much larger budget deficits than anyone expected. (A: No kidding. Like it was all a big surprise, eh.) Indeed, federal deficits may average a stunning \$1 trillion

annually (A: Annually) over the next 10 years. This worsened outlook is stirring unease on Main Street and beginning to reorder priorities for President Barack Obama and the Democratic congressional leadership. By 2010, reducing the deficit will become their primary focus.

Then they go through all the usual nonsense with the different percentages and all the rest of it, and projected debts, etc, in the future, and then they look at different ways of getting the money in. Well, there's only one way that government gets money, and that's from the people who pay taxes. And many of the taxes that you pay are all hidden already in everything that you buy, multiple taxes, in fact, but they want to bring in really, or are thinking of bringing in a Value Added Tax. Now, remember, after the American Union, and we've already had Mr. Harper, the Prime Minister of Canada, talk about joining with the European Union, once that's completed, so the two big unions will come together, the Pan-European Union, American/European, and since they've already got Value Added Tax all throughout Europe, you see, it's only natural they're going to slink it in now for Canada and the States, Mexico, and whichever other countries are signed up to join the amalgamated Americas, Value Added Tax. That's why they're going to bring it in. And there's no point reading the rest of the article, because it just takes you around in circles, like they often do.

I mentioned yesterday, how we're just basically given realities by the media. And Joseph Goebbels talked about that too, he says that, think of the media as a grand keyboard for us to play on. He was a top propagandist. And that's what the media is. It's just a keyboard for them to play on and to get realities across to the public, however fake they may be, it doesn't matter. And here's an article I dug up, I read this maybe a year, two years ago.

Scheherazade in the White House

How George Bush's wartime administration used a magician, Hollywood designers and Karl Rove telling 1,001 stories to sell the invasion of Iraq.

by Christian Salmon

A few days before the 2004 presidential election, Ron Suskind, a columnist who had been investigating the White House and its communications for years, wrote in The New York Times... (A: I'll put these links up by the way, including the one from The New York Times. It's in more depth than this article here, and how they give you reality. And it's a science. It's an ancient science of formula, of deception, to deceive the public, you see. It says:) ...wrote in The New York Times about a conversation he had with a presidential adviser in 2002. (A: And I've read the article before, and subsequent articles actually name the advisor:) "The aide said that guys like me (A: Talking about reporters and so on.) were 'in what we call the

reality-based community', which he defined as people 'who believe that solutions emerge from your judicious study of discernible reality'. (A: Okay. And isn't that true for everyone. Even your ideas or understandings of things come from your judicious study of discernible reality. So, if someone alters that reality and gives you false facts, etc, you'll have a faulty solution. It says:) I nodded and murmured something about enlightenment principles and empiricism. He cut me off. 'That's not the way the world really works anymore,' (A: This is where they're talking about the New American Century) 'That's not the way the world really works anymore,' he continued. 'We're an empire now, and when we act, we create our own reality. And while you're studying that reality (A: That's the reporters and so on.) – judiciously, as you will – we'll act again, creating other new realities, which you can study too, and that's how things will sort out. We're history's actors.. and you, all of you, will be left to just study what we do' "

(A: Now, I'm going to read that little bit again, it's so important. It's so important because this technique never stops. It's always been used, and is used today. He says:)

'That's not the way the world really works anymore,' (A: Top advisor, remember. These are the guys who are trained in the real arts of mass psychology, how to motivate whole nations, and how to stir up hate and anger for wars and stuff, and all of this kind of stuff. Their world is based on deception and appearances. So he says:) "The aide said that guys like me were 'in what we call the reality-based community', which he defined as people 'who believe that solutions emerge from your judicious study of discernible reality'. I nodded and murmured something about enlightenment principles and empiricism. He cut me off. 'That's not the way the world really works anymore,' he continued. 'We're an empire now, and when we act, we create our own reality. And while you're studying that reality (A: Now, that's like the media, and us via the media. We study what we're given as reality.) – judiciously, as you will – we'll act again, creating other new realities, which you can study too, and that's how things will sort out. We're history's actors.. and you, all of you, will be left to just study what we do' "

(A: And isn't that the truth. Because years after the events, they can tell us how things were really done, and publish it in books. And you'll find that in the link that I put up for the New York Times, a particular book, that goes through how Blair and Bush and different actors got together, and they are called actors on the world stage, officially called actors, in their own books, got together and found ways to deceive the public of different countries into a war that they already had planned to have on Iraq, and they even went through the chess game of how they'd make it appear that Iraq had turned down the United Nations for inspection for weapons of mass destruction, and how they'd used that legally then to invade Iraq. They planned it years ahead. It's always disclosed after the event. Always. But at the time, look at the lies we're told. And people forget it. And what's really amazing, and these guys who create realities, like this advisor here, what they know about the public is that we don't remember. Most of the public don't remember the last big con. And it never dawns on them that it's a continuous con. You're never told the truth about anything on any large scale. Never. Never, ever.

Francis Bacon, when he gave his advice in one of his books to King James, told him that. He says, it's best the public never really know the true directions and purposes of government. That's never changed. That's never changed. Machiavelli is alive and well, hasn't died away. People study the techniques. They study the techniques of Plato and other people down through history, who could use psychology and dialectic upon the masses. It's a science. And all these top advisors are taught this science. And it must always appear to the general public as to be real. Always. Therefore, they all come out at the same time with the same little slogans. That's their in-thing is slogans now, and they say these little catchphrases until the public parrot them too. Terrorism, terrorism, terrorism. It's all for terrorism. It says here:)

Suskind's article was a sensation, which the paper called an intellectual scoop. Columnists and bloggers seized on the phrase "reality-based community" which spread across the internet. Google had nearly a million hits for it in July 2007. Wikipedia created a page dedicated to it. According to Jay Rosen, professor of journalism at New York University: "Many on the left adopted the term. 'Proud Member of the Reality-Based Community', their blogs said. The right then jeered at the left's self-description. ('They're reality-based? Yeah, right...')"

The remarks, which were probably made by Karl Rove a few months before the Iraq war, are not just cynical and Machiavellian. They sound like they come from the theatre rather than from an office in the White House. Not content with renewing the ancient problems discussed in cabinet offices, pitting idealists against pragmatists, moralists against realists, pacifists against warmongers or, in 2002, defenders of international law against supporters of the use of force, they display a new concept of the relationship between politics and reality. (A: It's not new. It's not a new relationship.) The leaders of the world's superpower were not just moving away from realpolitik but also from realism to become creators of their own reality, the masters of appearance, demanding a realpolitik of fiction.

And it's important the public really get their downloading, and really, really believe the fiction for approval. That's how governments do it. The first thing for warfare in all ages is to get the public on board. You do it by terrifying the hell out of the public, by telling them they're going to be invaded, slaughtered, gassed or whatever else it happens to be. But we're going to defend you from these nasty people, all down through history. And so the first casualty they say of war is truth. In fact, truth goes before, before they start the war. They must get the public on board by lies. Quite something. Quite something, indeed. And that one from the New York Book Review, New York Review of Books it says, was volume 52, number 10, June the 9th, 2005, and it's called The Secret Way to War. It also has that quote I gave in here, and it's by Mark Danner. It's a long page article, but it's more in detail, step by step, on declassified stuff to do with President Bush and Prime Minister Blair and Powell and different ones who got together to create this particular war and to try and find appearances for the general public to believe in, and legal appearances, not true legality, but legal appearances for the public, to allow themselves to go into Iraq. It's quite good.

That's the real world we live in. The world is full of deception. It's the same stuff with this changing from global warming to climate change, and how we must sacrifice everything now, because there's changes in the weather. The weather is always changing, that's why we always had the weatherman to tell us what tomorrow was probably going to be like, even though he was generally wrong. It's quite something, isn't it. Quite something, indeed.

Now, we'll go to the callers and there's Rick from California there. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes. Can you hear me, Alan?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Rick: Okay, I wanted to tell you and the listeners about a scary little place that very few people know about. It's called Kayelekera in Malawi. It's a region far north in the country, near a lake, where people live off the forest and the land, and it's far away from the government of Malawi. The government of Malawi made a deal with an Australian company called Paladin Energy Ltd, a nuclear energy mining company, to go in there and build this mine and strip everything, a nuclear uranium mine. And you know, on their website, you go to Paladin's website, they have a shield with a star in the middle of it, and it says, what's in the name on the company, the Charlemagne was a Germanic king who ruled with the assistance of his Paladins, the legendary company of knights who formed the elites of the king's army. These Paladins later became a source of inspiration for the romantic poets for whom they symbolized the highest virtues of chivalry and valor. The word Paladin was originally derived in the early Byzantine era to signify those who were the highest dignitaries of the court, usually referred to a lord or chieftain, and later a knight errant, a champion on a quest for adventure. Paladin came to describe a person or a special group possessing superlative qualities of loyalty, diligence, and honesty, which is firm and united in support of an honorable cause or objective. Paladin is an apt name for a company. But here is this very Templar like company, very ominous with their shield, and they're going into this country, and they're basically going to destroy the hope, the people's livelihood of Malawi. That's the green energy. That's the new alternative.

Alan: Well, I'll tell you. I mean, I have no doubt whatsoever that the elite themselves, all this stuff with windmills and that, it's a sham. Because even their own experts tell you that they can't produce enough wattage, etc, to supply the populations. They can't do it. So they're going to use nuclear for themselves. That's the key to it, in the supercities that they're going to spring up for themselves. And that basically is in the Department of Defence's own projection for the next 50 years. They said, maybe thirty years down the road, maybe less, there will be these very high tech supercities, where the working elite and the technicians will live. But they'll be surrounded maybe by savages and barbarians outside, etc. In other words, the world is eventually to fall away to this or die off gradually round about them, as they set up

these brand new places for themselves. But they won't be using the occasional windmill here or there. They've already admitted in another article, it's quite funny really, that the big banks of solar collectors they use for California, you'll see them often on television, those miles of them, have a 20%, they said they're scared of geo-engineering, this is so funny, because it reduces these particular commercial solar panels by 20% minimum efficiency, by having metallic particles in the air. Now they can only have done that by admitting, or doing the testing on the present spraying in the air. That's how they know this stuff. And I've got the article here. They say that the smaller types of solar panels that are used on houses won't be affected quite so much. Even Toshiba I noticed, a few years ago, and another company, they can drop you a trailer, a tractor trailer, one of those big long boxes, sized nuclear plant, that can power a city for years. And once it's expired, they simply tow it away, and they can recharge of course these particular cells. This is stuff that's available already to power these specialized cities that they have. And it's for sale to the big boys themselves. No one else can afford them, but they do have them manufactured.

Rick: Oh, yeah. I just wanted to point out the hypocrisy. You know, that this green stuff, this global warming pushing nuclear energy, and it's devastating Africa. I mean, it's just leaving, it's actually having a worse impact on the environment than the carbon emissions, you know. And I wanted to ask you a question. I wanted to send you some links to this company's website and to some articles about it, about the Kayelekera mine. If I give you an email with the subject tag, Malawi, will you be able to pick it up?

Alan: Sure.

Rick: Maybe you could talk about it on the air or something like that.

Alan: Yeah, I'll have a look at it.

Rick: Okay, thank you very much, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rick: Have a nice day.

Alan: You too. And there's Dave in California there too. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Hello, Alan. Regarding 1001 Arabian Nights, it sounds like the 1001 stories we've been told about 9/11, JFK, the both Iraq Wars.

Alan: You've got it. And there's more to come from the cave. Hold on and we'll go into that, when we come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking to Dave from California. Are you still there, Dave?

Dave: Yes, sir. And I had one more comment. You were talking about gold mining and all that, kind of goes along with the comment of the gentleman that was just on. One thing that people have forgotten is that one of the last things that George Herbert Walker Bush did as President was he changed a law somewhere that allowed the purchase of the biggest gold mine in the United States, which is Nevada, by Barrick Gold, which is probably the biggest mining company in the world, and they're based in Canada, are they not?

Alan: They are. But do you know who was made top director once Bush left? Mr. Bush himself.

Dave: Mr Bush, himself?

Alan: And guess who was made vice director, assistant? The Prime Minister of Canada, the ex-Prime Minister of Canada. They both signed the same deal, that's right. So you're right.

Dave: And that was just done just as he was stepping out of office. And it also connects with the Iraqi soldiers that were in those seventy miles of trenches during Iraq War #1, and they buried them alive with bulldozers backed up by tanks flanking the trenches. And Cheney shows up on the scene, right after their big victory. And he was asked, where are the bodies? And he said "what bodies?" That was cute.

Alan: Oh yeah, they do love their little sardonic humor.

Dave: Yeah. Nice talking to you, Alan.

Alan: Nice talking to you too.

Yeah, it's astonishing. And again, the media is so compliant in what they show the public, and what they don't show the public, right down to, and it's true, that famous scene when they pulled down the big statue of Saddam, and then it was about a few years later they showed you the real truth. They'd paid a few passers-by to jump up and down, while US tanks with chains on the statue actually yanked it down from a distance. Everything is really illusion, isn't it? Everything is illusion.

Just to finish off with the farces and how they can create realities, they used to call a good heatwave in Britain a good summer. And it was very unusual, you see, so you really loved it when you got one. Now it's an alert, you see. And this is from the Telegraph:

Heatwave alert raised to level 3

(A: Everything has got a level or a color coding, isn't it? It says:)

Heatwave conditions have been confirmed across parts of the UK, as the Met Office raised the Heat-Health watch to level three for London and South East England.

1st of July, 2009.

(A: It's only going to last a few days, so they'll love it. They'll lap it up and turn red and have their skin peeling. That used to be quite normal. Here's what's so funny about this thing. The experts come out to tell you what to do. How to survive it:)

"If possible stay out of the heat during the middle part of the day; cool yourself down; keep your environment cool and look out for others, especially older people, those living alone and babies and young children."

Advice on how to reduce the risk can be obtained from the NHS or local pharmacies.

(A: They're your experts you see, now.)

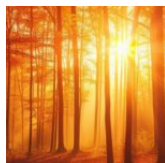
Chief Forecaster at the Met Office, Eddy Carroll said: "Temperatures are likely to peak today and tomorrow, reaching 90F (32C) before becoming less hot by the weekend as noticeably fresher conditions with the risk of showers pushes east across the country."

Now, they'll probably say at the end of it you better get your raincoat ready. That's what you wear when it starts raining. Or take an umbrella with you. This is how dumb everything is now. We can't; remember what Bertrand Russell said? We'll create a society, a society that can't do a thing without the advice of an expert. And my God, they're churning them out all the time. So if you're really hot, try and stay cool. Mind you, don't turn on an air conditioner, because you're polluting the planet. Polluting the planet, and you're polluting your environment. It's okay for the National Service of Forestries to do controlled burns of thousands of acres and you see billions of tons of black smoke going up, but that's holy smoke. When

you do it in your fireplace, that's bad smoke. Ha, ha, ha. You're always learning. So from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:06 am

EDIT | MOVE | SPLIT | TRASH | SPAM | UNAPPROVE | REPLY [#757](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Now, I've done so many talks in the past about the big system and the big foundations that work together, they're really all one. I don't care what they call themselves. They have the exact same agenda, therefore they're all on board on the same path. And eugenics was their big thing. At the turn of the 1900s, they were open about the fact that the world that they planned to bring in for the entire, the entire planet, would be one where the better types would come through, and the inferior types of humans would simply die off. We've had this pushed on us again many times in the past few months, and over the past few years even, by organizations like the Optimum Population Trust, another big foundation with many Lords and Sirs as members from Britain. They're worldwide. And they also get the ears of the politicians. No one ever asks, how come these foundations get to speak to the big politicians and the world leaders? Why are they more important than the average citizen? Well, you'll find that in the parallel government idea that Carroll Quigley was talking about, they are the parallel government, these big foundations, and these foundations are funded by the biggest bankers on the planet. Some of them are owned by the biggest bankers on the planet. And they also front many, many other foundations. You have to go through so many to find out where their funding comes from. And you can trace them all back to a handful.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Discussing how the big foundations all work together on the same agenda, not just to do with eugenics, but literally, from their very inception, at least from the Cecil Rhodes foundation, they were on the go certainly before that, but they came out openly about taking over the world's resources, too. And that the world resources were just too important to be left in basically common, private hands. Therefore themselves being the natural elite who had proven it by acquiring incredible wealth over many, many centuries, and keeping a hold of it, not having their offspring squander it, because mainly they married into their own families, and kept the money together. That was a good part of the reason. In fact, they married their nieces, if you look at the biggest bankers, and they still do. They decided as I say, that no, you couldn't have even farming, or natural resources in the hands of the lesser private people. Therefore, throughout the 20th century, and we've seen it definitely after World War II, there was a roll on, a roll to basically persecute small businesses and put them all under. And we saw the rise, the big rise of international corporations. That's what Margaret Thatcher said was the agenda, that international corporations would be part of this New World Order. And she gave speeches on the World Order. That was the title of her speeches after she left politics. She said she belonged to the parallel government for this New World Order, and so did all the other ex-prime

ministers and presidents. They never stop working. In fact, they can get more done behind the scenes, because they're not answerable to the public.

Getting back to one of their main causes of concern, it's about people. You see, they say in their own basic belief system, that in a post industrial society, in a post even technological society, since everything is manufactured technological wise, pretty well in China, what use do we have? What use do we have for them? And because they're based on economics, remember. Banks run on economics. There's no human emotion involved in economics. It's just numbers. Therefore, there's too many useless eaters. And apparently according to Bertrand Russell and many other front people for these big foundations, we will become a problem one day. Therefore they have to take care of it. That's why infertility has been increasing at a skyrocketing rate since the 1950s, since in fact the first polio injections were made mandatory in most countries. Well, here's an article here, it's from the Telegraph, and I'm going to show you how they word it. Partly humorous to start it off. That's how they disarm you, with humor. And it says here:

Genetic 'MoT' for disease free babies

(Alan: An MoT is the Ministry of Transportation Test that they give Europeans, mainly Britain, their auto test every year, looking for pinholes to fine you on and stuff like that. So they liken it to, well, an annual, normal thing. Then it says:)

A "genetic MOT" which can help IVF couples (A: In-Vitro Fertilization couples. Now why would it only be for IVF couples? Well, see, it's to help the poor souls. That's why. They always give you this, to help the poor souls. That's how most laws come in. It's to help this and to help that. Until it spreads across the board and we're all under a whole bunch of new laws. So they're trying to say it's going to help in-vitro fertilization couples) screen embryos (A: To screen them. Now, they're already screening embryos, pretty well everybody's embryo for downs syndrome and all the rest of it, and I've read articles where many healthy babies have been aborted by mistakes, when they've given false readings. But it says here.) to screen embryos for hereditary diseases (A: Hereditary diseases) and have healthy babies could be available in the UK within a year.

(A: Now this is going to happen all over. Whatever happens in Britain, Britain takes the lead in all of this, because this is International Socialism or Collectivism. That's the way the whole planet is to be run eventually. Now, remember, to have healthy babies, I've already read articles from big institutions, where they're already considering, including the American Department of Psychology or Association of Psychologists, where they've gone into the mental health of people too, according to their hereditary characteristics. Was daddy a troublemaker? Did daddy ever break the law? Did granddaddy ever do it? Or grandma? You see, that comes into it too. And we must never, ever forget that, because at the

beginning as I say, of the 20th Century, the big foundations openly had their own magazines out on eugenics, called eugenics societies, with their perfect American families and so on. And they discussed without a qualm all those unhealthy low IQ types down at the bottom, the ones that were prone to be criminals because they had a poverty gene in them. Well, that hasn't changed. That hasn't changed. So, here's how they sell this idea to the people.)

Scientific trials are set to begin on the groundbreaking technique, which has been developed by British researchers and which they believe could eventually even eradicate some inherited conditions like Huntington's Disease.

(A: Now it's a screening method. How can you eradicate something when you're screening it, unless you simply abort?)

But the move will spark fears that the technology is moving towards creating "designer babies", because it could theoretically be used to screen out non-serious conditions or help couples have babies with "designer" traits such as blue eyes.

(A: So they've already taken us through a little maze there to throw us off track.)

However, its use would be heavily regulated in Britain (A: Well, we've seen how they heavily regulate stuff, and how it simply expands in the other areas, eh?) and is likely to be limited to extremely serious inherited diseases.

(A: So, likely to be limited. Not definitely. Likely to be limited to extremely serious inherited diseases? What if you have an asthma attack or something like that? Or you have allergies?)

The £2,500 procedure removes the need for geneticists to spend months developing a test for a specific gene mutation, a technique called pre-implantation genetic diagnosis (PGD).

Last year the first child in Britain was born free from (A: Now they haven't proven this yet.) a breast cancer gene (A: There's different breast cancers, different genes involved, but this is how they can mislead the public.) Last year the first child in Britain was born free from a breast cancer gene which raises the lifetime chance of developing the disease to 80 per cent, after doctors used PGD.

But only around two per cent of 1,500 inherited diseases can be identified in this way.

The new test compares defects in a couples' genes (A: Defects. Now you've got defects. You're all going to get classified with defective genes.) in a couples' genes with that of their embryo, and scientists believe that it can identify almost all known genetic diseases. (A: Absolute nonsense and bunkum. This is going to be used as a political tool. Because who runs it? Geneticists run it? What do they get taught, right off the bat in genetics? It's all about eugenics. They now call themselves bioethicists, instead of eugenicists, because Hitler gave them a bad name. It says:)

Developed at the Bridge Centre in London, scientists have successfully proven that the test can identify 100 per cent of embryos with cystic fibrosis, clearing the way for clinical trials to begin later this year.

And that's how. They always give you the positive intro as they're launching something, be it a new pill that's a miracle cure, or whatever. That's how they do it. It's a PR rah-rah-rah thing. Nothing but good, good, good, good. But what it really is, is a method of increasing the abortion rate. Amongst what class? Guess what it will be, at the end. You got it. That's what it will be.

It's so interesting how sure they are on certain things. Do you remember when they launched Prozac? Prozac was going to be the miracle cure for all depressions and all mental problems, until we found out the people who were on it had these violent attacks at times. And mothers started shooting their families and children, etc. But when they launched it, none of that was mentioned; it was the most safest, perfect medication ever devised. Here's another one just to show you. We all know what Merck is. Merck, the big pharma corporation. It says:

Merck not sure why trial AIDS vaccine failed in volunteers

(A: We're not sure. Right? I thought these guys were always certain. When they're promoting stuff they're always certain, aren't they? Last updated Nov 8th, 2007. 2007 this came, by the Associated Press.)

New data on an experimental AIDS vaccine that failed to work (A: It failed to work) shows volunteers who got the shots were far more likely to get infected with HIV through sex or other risky behaviour than those who got dummy injections.

(A: What? How can that be? Those who got this new vaccine, for HIV prevention, had more chance getting HIV than those who got the dummy injections, the placebos. Well, how would that be? It says:)

The new details, released Wednesday by drugmaker Merck & Co., don't answer the crucial question of whether the vaccine's failure also spells doom for many similar AIDS vaccines now in testing.

(A: Did they give these people AIDS in the vaccine? Because the people with the dummy injections didn't get the problem. It says:)

And researchers weren't sure why more of the vaccinated volunteers wound up getting HIV than those who got dummy shots.

Merck, based in Whitehouse Station, N.J., announced Sept. 21 that it was stopping the study because the vaccine didn't work. It was a stunning setback in the push to develop an AIDS vaccine.

Amazing how they're so positive on things when they want. See, they didn't put enough PR and publicity into fudging the figures for this one. I'll be back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. The matrix is an incredible place to be because we're constantly given our reality from a billion sources every day that generally all get their same sources from the one source, AP or Reuters or something like that. And it goes across the whole world as though it was just fact. It's astonishing how this works. And we know too that techniques of PR use repetition. We found that with the weapons of mass destruction, and some of the policy advisors on the president's board actually admitted that. They go into these meetings. They tell everybody involved to use these particular terms or phrases when they're talking to the media, and it just comes into the consciousness of the public through osmosis. We don't think it through. Weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction, stuff like that, you see. It's psycholinguistics. It works very, very well and repetition.

I've talked before though, about the big foundations and their thousand points of light. Their thousand points of light, you see, are the non-governmental organizations that are funded by the big foundations. That's what Bush Sr. was talking about when he gave his New World Order speech on Sept 11th 1990, and then on Sept 11th, 1991. They do love their dates.

Well, you see, part of the destabilization process of other countries is to send in NGOs. I read recently an article about where Putin in Russia was actually throwing out various NGO groups that had come in from the West, because he knew what they were all about, destabilization, alteration. And we have seen this over the last couple of years across Europe, the ex-Soviet countries, where we saw the Orange Revolution, and the Green Revolution, and stuff like that. Well, these are organized and funded by your tax money generally, with money as well from the big foundations, and run as covert warfare operations. In the Department of Defence's 90-page report, they talk about the use of what they call hard force and soft force. Under soft force comes the NGOs, the well organized, and that's the key to it, organization, the well organized NGO groups, who will go into countries and destabilize from within. We're seeing it too happen in Iran right now. They've been there for over two years, now. And, also an American copycat

version for their Department of Defense, the US, which was right on par with what they see for the next thirty, forty, fifty years happening, as the British one and NATO. They also talked about the use of soft force. Well, that's the NGOs. Well, here's an article about it from Global Research, 2009.

In his new book, "Full Spectrum Dominance: Totalitarian Democracy in the New World Order," F. William Engdahl explained a new form of US covert warfare – first played out in Belgrade, Serbia in 2000. What appeared to be "a spontaneous and genuine political 'movement,' (in fact) was the product of techniques" developed in America over decades.

In the 1990s, RAND Corporation (A: That's one amazing corporation.) strategists developed the concept of "swarming" to explain "communication patterns and movement of" bees and other insects which they applied to military conflict by other means.

In Belgrade, key organizations were involved, (A: And you saw the demonstrations.) including the National Endowment for Democracy (NED), the International Republican Institute (IRI), and National Democratic Institute. (A: There was a few other ones as well. US Aid is a big one in it.) Posing as independent NGOS (A: Non-governmental organizations), they're, in fact, US-funded organizations charged with disruptively subverting democracy and instigating regime changes through non-violent strikes, mass street protests, major media agitprop (A: And that's what they call it, agitprop, agitation), and whatever else it takes short of military conflict.

(A: That's what you call soft force. But they're well funded, well organized. They're given all these flags, their colors and so on to make it look from us in the West as though it's an in-house thing that's happening, an in-country conflict, and these people, these young people must really want this. This is all designed by the West.)

Engdahl cited Washington Post writer Michael Dobbs' first-hand account of how the Clinton administration engineered Slobodan Milosevic's removal after he survived the 1990s Balkan wars, 78 days of NATO bombing in 1999, and major street uprisings against him. A \$41 million campaign was run out of American ambassador Richard Miles' office. It involved "US-funded consultants" handling everything, including popularity polls, "training thousands of opposition activists and helping to organize a vitally important parallel vote count."

(A: That was in the papers.)

Thousands of spray paint cans were used "by student activists to scrawl anti-Milosevic graffiti on walls across Serbia," and throughout the country around 2.5 million stickers featured the slogan "Gotov Je,"

meaning "He's Finished."

Preparations included opposition leader training in nonviolent resistance techniques at a Budapest, Hungary seminar – on matters like "organiz(ing) strike(s), communicat(ing) with symbols...(A: A very important one)....overcom(ing) fear, (and) undermin(ing) the authority of a dictatorial regime." US experts were in charge, incorporating RAND Corporation "swarming" concepts.

GPS satellite images were used to direct (A: What appeared to be) "spontaneous hit-and-run protests (able to) elude the police or military. Meanwhile, CNN (was) carefully pre-positioned to project images around the world of these youthful non-violent 'protesters.' "

More, after the following break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about what's called the Color Revolution. They love to give them colors, like the Orange Revolution, etc., but they're actually highly specialized, well organized, and heavily funded parts of warfare. It's called soft force, soft force. It says here in this article, that:

Milosevic was deposed by a successful high-tech coup that became "the hallmark of the US Defense policies under (Rumsfeld) at the Pentagon." It became the civilian counterpart to his "Revolution in Military Affairs" doctrine using "highly mobile, weaponized small groups directed by 'real time' intelligence and communications."

(A: I don't know if people know it. They've got a part of the Pentagon basically, it's called Revolutionary Democracy, where they go in, using these techniques and using authorized NGO groups, who are highly trained, and well funded to disrupt from within. And that's what they call Revolutionary Democracy. Now, it's not the democracy that we think of either, because they don't want national democracy across the world anywhere. It's International Socialism, is really what they're pushing. It says here too:)

Especially new was the use of the Internet, including "chat rooms, instant messaging, and blog sites" as well as cell phone verbal and SMS text-messaging, technologies only available since the mid-1990s.

(A: Now, it's okay when governments use civilian NGOs to go in and do this and create terror, and so on, but God help you if you say the wrong thing on the internet. It's amazing the hypocrisy, isn't it? Amazing. It says here:)

In 2003, Georgia's bloodless "Rose Revolution" (A: Remember that one? It's not that long ago.) replaced Edouard Shevardnadze with Mikhail Saakashvili, a US-installed stooge whom Engdahl calls a "ruthless and corrupt totalitarian who is tied (not only to) NATO (but also) the Israeli military and intelligence establishment." Shevardnadze became a liability when he began dealing with Russia on energy pipelines and privatizations. Efforts to replace him played out as follows, and note the similarities to events in Iran after claims of electoral fraud.

Georgia held parliamentary elections on November 2. Without evidence, pro-western international observers called them unfair. Saakashvili claimed he won. He and the united opposition called for protests and civil disobedience. (A: Remember that?) It began in mid-November in the capital Tbilisi, then spread throughout the country. They peaked on November 22, parliament's scheduled opening day. While it met, Saakashvili-led supporters placed "roses" in the barrels of soldiers' rifles, seized the parliament building, interrupted Shevardnadze's speech, and forced him to flee for his safety.

Saakashvili declared a state of emergency, mobilized troops and police, met with Shevardnadze and Zurab Zhvania (the former parliament speaker and choice for new prime minister), and apparently convinced the Georgian president to resign. Celebrations erupted. A temporary president was installed. Georgia's Supreme Court annulled the elections, and on January 4, 2004, Saakashvili was elected and inaugurated president on January 25.

New parliamentary elections were held on March 28. Saakashvili's supporters used heavy-handed tactics to gain full control with strong US backing in plotting and executing his rise to power. US-funded NGOs were also involved, including George Soros' Open Society Georgia Foundation, Freedom House, NED, others tied to the Washington establishment, and Richard Miles after leaving his Belgrade post to serve first as ambassador to Bulgaria from 1999 – 2002, then Georgia from 2002 – 2005 to perform the same service there as against Milosevic.

Ukraine's (A: Do you remember the Orange Revolution in the Ukraine?) followed a similar pattern to Georgia and now Iran. After Viktor Yanukovych won the November 21, 2004 run-off election against Viktor Yushchenko, it erupted following unsubstantiated claims of fraud. (A: It's always unsubstantiated, you see.) Yanukovych favored openness to the West but represented a pro-Russian constituency and was cool towards joining NATO. Washington backed Yushchenko, a former governor of Ukraine's Central Bank whose wife was a US citizen and former official in the Reagan and GHW Bush administrations. He favored NATO and EU membership and waged a campaign with the color orange prominently featured.

(A: Well, guess who supplied all the orange stuff.)

The media picked up on it and touted his “Orange Revolution” against the country’s Moscow-backed old guard. Mass street protests were organized as well as civil disobedience, sit-ins and general strikes. They succeeded when Ukraine’s Supreme Court annulled the run-off result and ordered a new election for December 26, 2004. Yushchenko won and was inaugurated on January 23, 2005.

So, there’s a book out now on how it’s all orchestrated, and these big United Nations backed and approved NGOs, non-governmental organizations, are also working for the Pentagon. That’s why the real grassroots guys don’t even get acknowledged by the United Nations. They’re all working towards this Socialist, Collectivist, World System, run by a fascist elite at the top, but run on Communistic lines for all those down below with masses of levels of bureaucrats running our lives from birth to death. And they have unlimited financing. Both our tax money backing them, and the big foundations, the parallel governments. That’s how it really, really works in the real world. But to the viewers back home, we’re all sitting confused, thinking, well I guess these people really, really want this guy to get in. And they have no idea, none at all what’s really, really going on.

I remember reading an article from I think it was the Boston Globe, but it went through all major US media at the time, when an advisor to President Bush was talking to the media, and he said, he said, we’ll give you your reality. He says, and when we change reality for you, you’ll follow that reality and you’ll write about it too. And then we’ll change it again, and you’ll all follow the new reality. He says, reality is whatever we say it is, whatever we give you. That’s how we’re all treated, the same way. And sure enough, they do, give the majority of people what they think is reality, and it’s all illusion and camera shots, and PR, and repetition.

Now, I’ll go to the phones now, and we’ve got Laura from Illinois. Is Laura there?

Laura: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Laura: In regards to, just to add to this, as far as the illusion is created, a really excellent movie to watch, a documentary, it’s called Control Room, about Al Jazeera. And this thing, it covers a lot of things, but in there, you’ll see them actually, they’ll be sitting in the newsroom, and you’ll see them all watching the broadcast come out from America, CNN, about the troops coming in, and also, pulling down the statue in Baghdad.

Alan: That’s right.

Laura: And they're all sitting there going, they're looking out on the roads, there's no troops. And then when they hit the statue, the first comments coming out are, those aren't Iraqis. Where did they get these people?

Alan: And then they panned back, years afterwards, and show you the US tanks with chains pulling it down.

Laura: Yeah. It's all staged. There's another real good one, and I can't remember the name of it. It's down in Venezuela when, what's his name, they tried to overthrow him, yeah, Hugo Chavez, when they tried to overthrow him. And it will show the media coming out and the propaganda. And now, it's much cruder than what we get here in the States, but you'll recognize it, and it's just, it's a real good eye opener to people who don't really realize, don't really get a full grasp of the fact that it's just all staged, all of it.

Alan: Yes. Even the fact that they put in embedded reporters. What does embedded mean? If one reporter was embedded with the military, and he was writing articles about atrocities of the military, he'd be dead. These guys are all on board with the agenda. (Chuckle)

Laura: Some of them didn't go that way in the very beginning. I have a comment about that AIDS vaccine article. I think it went perfectly for them. I don't think we were worried about botching numbers at all. I think it was a staged thing to say that we tried to make a vaccine.

Alan: After getting billions of dollars, that's right.

Laura: Yeah, right. But it just didn't work. And what they probably did, and this is just my mind, because I just, is they probably perfected it. And now that stuff will be slipped into the other things.

Alan: You could be right on. I mean, here we are reading about the subterfuge that goes on in everyday life, across the world, and of course they couldn't do it in that area? Of course they do it in that area too. Of course they would.

Laura: I'm sure. And two bangs for the buck, if not even more. And then one last thing, if I can, the Global Warming Scare. I'm seeing this not, you know, down here in the fields, everybody is, you're always around people who just don't get it. Okay? And you've got your left and your right and they're still pointing fingers and playing this silly game. And nobody believes in it. And I'm wondering if they're going to step back and go to a second thing to try to get a scare. Because I'm starting to see a lot of weird stuff out about the alien.

Alan: Oh, yeah.

Laura: Yeah, if they don't fall back to that one.

Alan: Or the photon belt. We're going to pass through a photon belt and suddenly become gods, and all the evil people will perish. That's been the New Age stuff for years.

Laura: I bet you they pull that rabbit out of the hat.

Alan: I know, it's monotonous isn't it?

Laura: I know, I know. Alright, I'll let you go. Thanks.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Another good movie to watch too, is Wag the Dog. That's an excellent exposé on what they actually did eventually with Yugoslavia and Bosnia, and they even had the right names and the right countries involved before the war began, and they played it out, just the way it was played out in reality, a year or so later. Wag the Dog. Definitely see that. Also for the genetic testing and enhancement, etc, look at the movie Gattaca, where they create a new class, a superior class of those that are genetically enhanced, etc, who get all the jobs. This is not science fiction, really. This is all, in fact, it's been discussed in universities after the movie came out, Gattaca. Well worth seeing. And now we'll go back to the phones, and who do we have here. We've got Debra in Baltimore. Hello, Debra.

Debra: Hi, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Debra: It's unreal. Now you've got the CEO of the lovely Rupert Murdoch, saying that bloggers should all be jailed. I mean, how do you not crack up entirely reading this man's words. It's because, bloggers, my God, they might actually expose them.

Alan: Oh God, God forbid, you know, and that's the whole key. These guys literally have told so many lies. And the beauty of it so far is that just like the king has no clothes, it takes a child or someone to say something simply with facts behind it, and very short and simple, and you can break the spell. And they hate that. They hate that, people breaking the spell.

Debra: And so, I'm wondering how that's all going to kind of like fold. Is that going to fold into the Hate Crime Bill? How does that all kind of, you know, bloggers, oh my God, they're a threat.

Alan: Well, they're already calling it low-level terrorism, officially.

Debra: But anybody who disagrees with the so-called government on anything, whether you disagree on the global warming scam or you disagree on the official 9/11 story, you're all terrorists, now.

Alan: That's correct, and that's the only way they can go now. It's the only way they can go, is to make examples. Terrify people by long jail sentences or stuff like that, to quieten them down. Because either it will continue, speaking the truth, or they will just come down on us. They have no other option.

Debra: No, and just, you know, but just on the face of it. How ridiculous is that? You know, any sane or thinking person, is going to say, well, you take whatever you read/see/hear with a grain of salt. Not everything on the internet is 100% factual. You have to understand that there are government paid agents out there.

Alan: I've read the articles where they have teams of specialists that go in and get chatty to people in chat rooms and then infiltrate, and then get a following, and use them to bombard people with hate mail and stuff. But it's government agents that are doing it.

Debra: Right. And you know, what I've always said to people is, you know, be an individual. You are an individual. You're a sovereign person. You don't need to belong to Group A, Group B, Group C, whatever. You have.

Alan: Yep. You mean you don't get a fancy cap for the gang?

Debra: (Giggle) I don't need a gang. I don't need a following. You know, and nobody does. And as long as people maintain that individual status, you know, this is what they can't fight. They can't fight that you're a sovereign individual.

Alan: And they hate it. They have said at the United Nations openly that the cause of all wars is individuality. I'm not kidding. And therefore, the enemy of their perfect Utopia for the world peace is individuality. It must be destroyed.

Debra: That would make me an individual enemy of the world.

Alan: Yeah. That's right.

Debra: And I'm proud of it.

Alan: That's where they've gone with it, and they're going to go a lot further. And it will, I mean, we're already living in fantasy land when you listen to the guys at the top, with their declarations, as they keep piling laws and rules on us all. What to say, how to behave, what to eat, what not to eat.

Debra: Oh, it's crazy.

Alan: How heavy you should be, how light you should be. How your child should be. What color eyes. You know.

Debra: And now they're blaming, oh, you've got all these fat people. Well, my God. You know, they can't afford anything else but the dollar menu at McDonald's.

Alan: And also the stuff they've been forced with the GMO and plus all the stuff they put in the animals. But it's mainly the oils now. They cannot tolerate it. It gets stored as fat and you cannot take it off. The scientists at the top know this. They've bio-engineered the people. We're seeing the end product of it. And also, don't forget that the United Nations who got all the countries to sign, I mean sign, after the War on Smoking, which the UN declared, the War on Obesity. So it's from the United Nations, again, this whole PR spin on obesity.

Debra: And it's just, it's horrible, because it's the people that have no money and no hope.

Alan: But it's also designed to stigmatize another segment of society, you see, and create fear within people and so on, and give government more regulation over personal lives, right down to what you eat and how much you weigh and so on.

Debra: Yeah, and it's horrific, because these are the people that are going to be targeted. At least in the area that I live, they have nothing. They have nothing. They're just barely eking by. You know, so yeah, they're eating whatever fills them up, potatoes.

Alan: And what's cheap. All the stuff that you buy nowadays, if you're buying processed stuff and all the rest of it, contains these oils. The body cannot, it will store them as fat, it can't reconvert them. And once

you're thirty pounds over, you never get it off. And that's from the top guys. They've tried and tried. This is bioengineering, absolutely. But there's the break coming, so I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now we'll go to Dan from Tennessee.

Dan: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Dan: Did you make reference to this article from UPI from, I kind of caught your show mid-broadcast, about Netanyahu attacking Iran with television?

Alan: I think I have in the past.

Dan: Well, let me tell you this. This is from 2002, UPI. It says a former Israeli prime minister Thursday called upon the United States to effect regime change in both Iraq and Iran for ascribing a military invasion to topple the government in Baghdad and the transmission of ribald television programming via satellite into Persia, where he said the influx of pop culture would prove subversive to the conservative Islamic regime. Citing the hundreds of thousands satellite television dishes in Iran, Benjamin Netanyahu.

Alan: Yeah, I know all that, but the thing is too, that was even in the US military's own magazine. I read that on the air. They said that they would bring in subversive culture, actually what they said was, one of the lowest subversive cultures into the rest of the world, because they said the rest of the world wants it. They were talking about the American low culture that's been given to the public here, and use that across the world.

Dan: There's a good movie, if you haven't seen it. It's called Nose: Iranian Style. And it's about the epidemic of nose jobs in Iran.

Alan: I don't know about that. I know what they had in Iran is a service going on right now where they'll give you sex changes. That was on public broadcasting just a few nights ago.

Dan: Right, it's like apparently plastic surgery is a big thing in Iran right now, to change, you know, the way even Iranians look to try to look more Western.

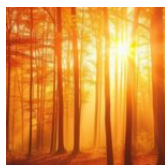
Alan: Iran is not the country that people think it is. Iran is, apart from the actual smaller religious groups that are in Iran, most people in Iran are almost atheistic, you know. And they're all for grabbing what they think is democracy. They have no idea what democracy really is. We've been losing, if we ever had it, if we ever had it, we've been losing it all along. But these people over there don't know that.

Dan: You know, just kind of as an aside, I haven't heard a lot of people talk about this, but I remember back in like the late '70s after Bonn Scott from AC/DC died, his sister was interviewed on Westwood 1. Her name is Adelaire Kinear, and she was trying to put to rest a rumor that AC/DC the acronym stood for Anti-Christ, Devil's Child. And she said her brother, who died of an alcohol overdose told her that it was called Aleister Crowley Death Cult. That's what AC/DC stood for.

Alan: Well, I tell you, I don't know if it was or not, but all through that era, almost every group that there was, and right up to the present day, were definitely into Crowley. It's even on the Beatles album, Sergeant Pepper. You'll see it on the front page, all their heroes, and Aleister Crowley's there, along with Marx and Lenin and so on. Amazing, but they do put it right in your face, and they all join the OTO, that's the big movement for the New Age Masonic movement. Thanks for calling. That's the music for tonight. So, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:06 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#758**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Having said that, you know I often wonder what to talk about at night. I generally don't plan anything. I scour the papers, see what's being put out for the people to read, I decide whether it's worth reading or not or even worth passing on. There's a lot of stuff put out for the public to read that will actually try and spin you off into their way of thinking. The way you're supposed to get your download. I try to dissect them and find out what they really mean. A lot of legalities are given to the public all the time. We don't realize that. Our silence after reading something or even hearing 'a new deal', for instance, or 'a war on smoking' or 'a war on obesity' or a war on whatever, these are legal declarations... which become law if we keep silent. That is how common law is established. Everyone agrees by their silence and it becomes law. I'm going to talk more about this kind of law when I come back after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday I mentioned the Chicago Climate Exchange, this private organization that Gore and Mr. Strong, Rockefeller, Rothschild, etc all took part in setting up. The Rothschilds, you see, their bank will be dealing eventually in Switzerland with all the trading of carbon taxes and so on. They deal with everything else, so why not that as well? But it's astonishing to see how things are crept in to the public's consciousness and then it becomes, after a

while, accepted fact or just a routine, like it's always been here, therefore, it's law. That's how it creeps into being mandatory. Everything starts voluntarily, generally, and then it becomes mandatory.

You know, the driving licenses across most of the planet started off voluntary. You did NOT have to have a driving license. But then the goody two-shoes and the ones that thought they were getting up in the world would boast about taking their driving course and they were authorized now. They felt better than the ones who hadn't. The same thing happened with insurance for automobiles. You didn't need it at first. It was voluntary. Now, once they get something on the books, it's lawful, you see. What they always use is 'democracy.' Well, 75% have already gone this way, what's wrong with you? Or they'll say, we'll just make it mandatory now that most have joined it. That's how they use democracy, when it suits them. The rest of the time it's just dictatorial fascism, basically.

What they want in this world of interdependence, is also a world where you personally will pay your PERSONAL carbon taxes. It's going to be lead off by all the greenies, of course, and all those who've fallen for all the nonsense and they'll lead the charge to normalize it. They'll boast about it. Then there'll be articles in all your local newspapers, etc and photographs of the green families and all this stuff until we're so sick of it. Then the government will just make it lawful. Well, 60% have gone this way so we're just going to make it the same for everyone. You see. THAT'S how it's getting introduced. Literally, it's the greatest magic act on the planet... this invisible nonsense. How can you weigh, see, or anything... invisible nonsense? You can't.

They're already starting it and have started it, in fact, in some airports in Canada and no doubt in Britain too. Here's a letter, an email from someone who's sent me this "Zerofootprint". This is the company, the PRIVATE, CHARITABLE organization, mind you, that seems to have been given the contract for this. It will belong to some foundation of Strong's or Rockefeller's. I've no doubt whatsoever. It says,

"I saw this while I was booking a ticket here in Canada. We can voluntarily, for the moment, pay to offset our carbon footprint. (Alan: That's your personal one.) Mandatory soon, I imagine. They don't miss a beat. For only \$25.60 plus general sales tax, (A: So you got a sales tax ON TOP of your VOLUNTARY give-away tax, \$25.60) I can offset my carbon footprint, 1.6 tons of it, on a flight to Germany." (A: He sent me a link to the Zerofootprint. As it says, it's a PRIVATE organization, NOT for profit organization. It just sprung out of nowhere. HA. HA. ...like they all do, eh? But you can always trace them back to the same foundations.)

"Zerofootprint"

Voluntary Personal Carbon Offset Tax

A non profit organization that's emerged as the industry standard for offsets. (A: It's just emerged as the industry standard for offsets, just like that. Just a click of the fingers and there it was.) Our mandate is not only to help individuals and businesses become carbon neutral (A: You know you've got to be DEAD not to give off carbon. You breathe it out, carbon dioxide. You have to be dead. [laughs]) but to develop the technology and communities that will help the world rise to the challenge of Climate Change. (A: They've dropped Global Warming because it's gone the other way, you see. Now, climate change just means changes in the weather. We used to always have the weatherman on television because the weather was always changing... for those who can remember that.)

Air Canada and Zerofootprint have joined efforts to give YOU the opportunity to minimize the impact of your travel. Every flight you take releases carbon dioxide into the atmosphere and contributes to climate change. (A: I wonder if they're going to tax all these jets that have been spraying us for 10 years and causing it to rain or to give us drought. It depends how they feel, what mix they use. That won't be mentioned because we're living in bogus land. We truly are. We're in the biggest Disneyland ever created.)

Here's an article here from Forbes Magazine. Here's how they're getting it across to the sort of middle class yuppies. Remember that article I read before too, studies at universities showed that the yuppies, the middle classes and the professional classes, are the first to parrot political correctness, no matter what it is because they want to be the same as their peer group. They don't want to be the odd man out. In other words, they have less individuality... so they always jump at what's politically correct at the time.

Your Personal Climate Exchange

Ian Ayres and Barry Nalebuff, 10.30.08

Forbes Magazine dated November 24, 2008

You could pledge to lower your home energy use and buy and sell credits for it.

The Chicago Climate Exchange (A: That's that private one, again, with Rothschild, Rockefeller, Maurice Strong, Al Gore... putting it through, funneling it through Al Gore's own company and then off to the Rothschilds.) is an unusual free market experiment in which companies that want to demonstrate a true commitment to reducing their greenhouse emissions pledge to lower them by 1% a year. If they surpass that goal, they end up with permits they can sell to others. If they fail, they are penalized by having to buy

permits. (A: You got to understand what they're saying here. If you pass the goal, you'll be put down as a pledge. You end up with permits you can sell to others. If you fail, you're penalized by having to buy permits.)

What is unusual is that no one forces anyone to join the exchange. (A: That's at the moment. The big boys at the top, I've read the articles, are making a fortune off it. At the bottom, the tax payers fund it all.) Participation is voluntary. But once a business has signed up, it is contractually obligated (A: Right. Remember that voluntary part?) to buy or sell permits based on its performance. A company that beats the 1% goal gets both good publicity and a financial reward, and the specter of the potential penalty helps it reach that goal. (A: So, punishing yourself if you can't make the goal. It's going to punish YOU financially.)

(A: Now, here it goes. Here it goes. I'm sure this article is getting put through all the yuppie magazines at the same time and all the business magazines.)

Why not offer the same opportunity to individuals? (A: That's you and me.) You could contract to reduce your home energy consumption by 1% a year for each of the next ten years. (A: You have no idea how the cost of living is going to go up to in the next few years.) When you beat that target, you'd get permits to sell. When you miss, you'd pay a penalty by buying unused permits from others. (A: Remember, you're contracted legally with them so you'll have to do it if you sign on.) As a result, your incremental price of fuel would go up. Every extra Btu you use would mean fewer permits to sell or more to buy. (A: So if you failed, if you burned more BTUs, you'll also have to also not only pay for that fuel – you're probably freezing, that's why you're using more – but also, you'll have to buy more permits because of the penalty.)

This incremental price shift is like a self-imposed tax on energy consumption. It creates an incentive to conserve. But it's different from an ordinary tax in that you may not have to pay anything. If you hit your target, you won't owe a dime. (A: It's a casino. It's another casino idea. This for gamblers to be addicted to.) Thus the scheme gives you an incentive without hitting you over the head.

Creating such a market might seem difficult, and the transaction costs could outweigh the benefits. Therefore we propose that utility companies set it up (A: Well, that's wonderful that the utility companies will set it up for you...) and do all the trading for you. When you sign up, the utility company will give you permits equal to 99% of your previous year's consumption. (A: You know the price is going to go up every year. It always does, sometimes twice a year, for your fuel, right?) To the extent that you beat that 99% target, you'll get credit for the value of your extra permits, with a minimum price of 5 cents per kilowatt-hour. That 5 cents is our estimate of how much utilities are already spending, per kwh saved, on programs to help consumers conserve energy, and it's enough to provide a big incentive. (A: This is like

gambling talk. You ever talk to people who are really into gambling and the horses, and so on? They've got all these terms and percentages and so on... for their bets.) It's about 75% of the average price for electricity in the U.S., not including transmission and distribution costs. When you miss the target, the utility will buy the extra permits and bill you, up to a maximum price of 10 cents per kwh. Utilities should be allowed to buy renewable energy credits from one another, too, if it makes for a cheaper way of obtaining them. (A: How's it going to get cheaper? Everything is going up. Always does. That is the law of the financial history. Everything goes up all the time.)

So here they are trying to confuse the people and at the same time promising them they can win something at the same time if they meet their targets. Maybe we could all bundle up in sweaters and your face might be a bit blue but you might survive the winter. You'll be a very good, good person. You might get a little gold star from the IPCC at the United Nations. Who knows? Or you might just die and freeze to death. That's the rubbish that's getting peddled out there as they create this MASSIVE, NEW economy. It's a must be. It was all done before we even heard of it, all this stuff. Even the carbon trading, etc. I'm sure Gore was told about this 30 years ago when he was picked and his future was read to him. They said you're going to be this, this, this and this by the year so and so. And you'll bring in carbon trading. He probably said what's that? And they had to give him a lesson on basic physics and what carbon is.

Everything that happens is set up years and years in advance INCLUDING who they're going to give you as politicians... years and years in advance. Their roles are all worked out for them long, long ago. Long ago. We're on one big agenda, you see. It's no coincidence the Club of Rome published that very thing in their book. They said in their book – it was in the 1970s – that they hit upon the idea of global warming to be used as the big stick on the public. That's a long time ago... and they were working on it all then and giving the boys their future roles. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There's been a big council, ongoing council, on the go for some time. It's called Comparative Effectiveness Research. It was set up by the present government to find ways to cost-cut across the public sector. Now, for all those who are rah-rahing for the coming socialized medicine, that's where you walk into factory clinics, hope to see a doctor, and if the doctor's called away to a hospital, you all have to come back the next day. That kind of stuff. The kind they have in Britain and elsewhere and Canada as well, some parts like where I live. They're trying to find ways of cutting costs, you see. That's what it's really all about. Comparative Effectiveness is what they're after. Something that's not quite the same, but it's effective... to some extent or other, in some vague way. It says here

Comparative Effectiveness Research Funding

Federal Coordinating Council for Comparative Effectiveness Research

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 created the Federal Coordinating Council for Comparative Effectiveness Research (A: They love these long terms.) to coordinate comparative effectiveness research across the Federal government. The Council will specifically make recommendations for the \$400 million allocated to the Office of the Secretary for CER.

Comparative Effectiveness Research, CER... and it's only costing them \$400 million to do all this research. I'm sure all the things that they're going to bring in were decided before they had the council. A lot of this is to do with health care. Now you remember, I read an article 2 or 3 weeks ago where Obama in a major speech was talking about... or an interview with a newspaper, he talked about the elderly and what a burden and cost they are on the health care in society. He brought into it his own grandmother, I believe, and how much it cost to keep her going at the end. He's made comments like, what's the point of giving someone an artificial hip if they haven't long to live? ... and stuff like that. After that, we found out that Washington state just got the go-ahead to commit the first eugenics act or euthanasia act, I should say, on someone who was elderly. Now the state wants this power to kill.

Personally, I don't care what people do. All down through history RELATIVES have attended people who were terminally ill and in awful pain. Everyone knows this. Everyone knows this. Doctors all know it. But what it really is about is giving government the right to decide who lives and dies. That's different because, remember, they have political policies to follow, agendas to follow. Techniques, they call them. Technique. They're addicted to technique. They also want the right to decide who gets born and who doesn't get born. Remember that too.

I'll put the link up to this particular Comparative Effectiveness Research Funding and you can go into it yourself. There's a PDF you can get on it as well, but I'm also going to put up a video link. I think it was of this actual meeting to do with health care. Mr. Obama's favorite right-hand man on the issue was on the panel and when he's challenged – because he has written before, according to this reporter who challenged him – policies advocating euthanasia, he gets up and has to leave suddenly. You'll see that happening. I think he's the man from the Executive Intelligence Review that asked the right questions. He knew his stuff. You'll see this right-hand man who's to be in charge of your health care get up and suddenly have to go. It's on YouTube. I'll put that link up for you to see.

Also, there's a link here for YouTube to do, I think it was one of the early morning American shows, but it's "US to get 3 flu shots" and they want to do it BY LAW. You'll hear them discussing it. You also hear them discuss how they'll introduce it with a massive BOMBARDMENT of media, which this YouTube video from the main stream is part of obviously. That's what that's out there for. Why do they want 3 flu shots? Well, they want you take the normal flu shot to begin with, the common one, the ones that never work. They

have the wrong mixes. They tell us that every spring. They've never got it right yet, but they want to give you the common type PLUS the Swine flu one, followed by a booster.

Now, let's go back into when Baxter Laboratories sent out those mixes for inoculation, they were checked I think in Hungary or somewhere, where they caught them in Czechoslovakia and tested them on ferrets and they killed all the ferrets. Then they found out they had the common flu mixed with the Avian flu, the VERY THING they have told us they hope NEVER HAPPENS in nature. They did. Well, here's the theory of that. Here's the theory of it. As viruses spread from person to person, especially flu, the virus is called the great robber. It takes DNA, little bits of DNA, from a victim to the next victim and introduces that previous victim's DNA to the new victim. So it's always changing its composition. Now, in laboratories, they use animals, for instance, for what they call hosts or breeders. Fast reactors – they even joke about it – fast reactors, is IN the body of the animal and they breed up the viruses. A live being will breed it up. I'm going to explain why giving a common flu virus and this new one together in the same host might be the very killer... it'll create the killer that they're after. Back with more after these messages.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about viruses and how they mutate and rob a little bit of DNA from each victim and constantly are changing as they go to the next victim and drop that DNA in the victim and leave it behind sometimes. The whole theory of contagion, of course, in virology is based upon the constant mutations of viruses because they ARE always taking bits of DNA from hosts. That's why they tell you some of the major diseases out there can't be handled because they're rapidly going into different directions, different strains, thousands of strains, etc, etc, etc.

Remember, a couple of months ago I talked about the CDC and read the articles where they'd created a killer virus. They'd actually reconstructed the Spanish flu, basically by using the common flu today, taking 3 particular genes, adding it to it, and creating the killer... just to see what would happen in nature, they told us... right. Now, in nature, this robber, this virus sweeps across the population, supposedly. The odds are that eventually it will get 3, at least 3 particular virus genes, in sequence, from different victims to make it the killer. It's what they're supposed to be afraid of. Now the last thing you would want is to attach that to the more prevalent, common flu. Because now you've got a REAL KILLER on your hands because it's far more contagious, as opposed to the Swine flu. People are even wondering if it really does exist.

We find out – and I've read the articles too – in countries like Scotland, they are diagnosing them just at facial value. A runny nose, oh, it's Swine flu. They weren't taking tests, swab tests or anything. Other countries have been doing the same. We know it's been hyped up out of all proportions. We also know that the few deaths that there have been are generally in children or infants that are born 3 months premature, with other complications, or other people with massive complications, which is standard in any flu. But they really, really want to give us these injections. As I say, the last thing you would do,

according to their OWN theories, if they're telling us the real theories... I wonder if THEY know the real theories, because they keep changing them. However, if they're going by their own present theories, you would not want to use a host, that's you, and put in a common flu and then give you another injection with this Swine flu, supposedly, because out of that YOU'RE NOW THE BREEDER. You breed millions of viruses and possibly that combination, the deadly one, will suddenly appear. So I don't understand this logic at all. It is not logic, in fact.

It's an agenda. I'm very, very suspicious of these agendas. VERY suspicious indeed. Especially when I've been going over the World Health Organization and its other department, the World Population Council who want to reduce the population. That's their mandate. Look at their own site and see for yourself. Why would the big, bad wolf want to help you? They give it in children's fairy stories because children understand the punch line. They know that the big, bad wolf will never help you. It's the adults that forget it, through their propaganda. Amazing isn't it?

Here's an article here on the big, big food bank. You see, the big food bank they set up off Norway is storing all the world's seed. There's not only one, by the way, there's other ones as well. They're storing the world's grain, the natural grain, for the future, you understand. After all the big battles and population reduction and the starvation, the descendants of the wealthy elite – those who are chosen, those who have evolved more than the rest of us – will have all this stuff to themselves to feed themselves. They're having tours of the wealthy elite at the moment TO this particular bank. This one is from IceNews.

IceNews – Daily News

US VIPs to visit Svalbard's Global Seed Bank

By A. Rienstra on Jul 20, 2008

A diverse delegation of VIPs from the US will travel to Norway's Arctic archipelago of Svalbard this week in an attempt to learn more about global warming and climate change.

The group of Americans comes as a high profile nod from politics and business at a time when climate change is being taken increasingly seriously in the USA. CNN founder Ted Turner (A: You know, that other guy that wants to drastically reduce the population. He's publicly said so many times.), Google founder Larry Page, billionaire philanthropist George Soros (A: Ha! He's just a front man for Rothschild.), former Secretary of State Madeleine Albright (A: The one who liked to kill off all the Iraqis by starvation and said it was justified.) and ex-US President Jimmy Carter are just some of the well-known faces in the

delegation. (A: What they're getting shown is how their future offspring, all their descendants, will be fed from that when we're all dead.)

The focus of the trip, which was organised by the National Geographic Society (A: You know. The ones that's shown us all these wonderful photographs around the world and taught us to respect insects and mosquitoes and things that bite you.), is to examine the revolutionary Global Seed Bank that opened this February. The monumental facility houses seed samples from across the globe. (A: Of course as Monsanto's been going in for years and years and years with the modified stuff, the local peoples have been using less of their own or even disregarding it until it falls away so they can't go back to the old stuff. All the old stuff's been saved by these geezers in a place like this one.)

When it was opened, the seed bank on the remote island of Spitsbergen contained 268,000 different seed samples, each one from a separate farm to ensure diversity. The Svalbard Global Seed Bank is the first step in a novel attempt to preserve the earth's biodiversity, which is vanishing at an alarming rate.

Crop diversity is essential for future food production. This will protect mankind's food from disease and pests which could eradicate an entire species of crop. The seeds are housed in a 'fail-safe' vault which has been dug deep into a frozen Arctic mountain. Scientists expect the vault to be secure for centuries.

For security reasons, the delegation from America will not be allowed to enter the actual rooms where the seeds are kept. (A: Boy, they're taking no chances with this stuff, eh? No chances at all. Quite something.)

It's no wonder we always hear ONE side of the story on the media and from all these IPCC experts and so on at the United Nations. They ban people from going to their meetings with any opposing opinion or evidence. This is from The Telegraph.

Polar bear expert barred by global warmists

Mitchell Taylor, who has studied the animals for 30 years, was told his views 'are extremely unhelpful', reveals Christopher Booker.

Christopher Booker / 27 Jun 2009

Over the coming days a curiously revealing event will be taking place in Copenhagen. Top of the agenda at a meeting of the Polar Bear Specialist Group (set up under the International Union for the

Conservation of Nature/Species Survival Commission) will be the need to produce a suitably scary report on how polar bears are being threatened with extinction by man-made global warming.

This is one of a steady drizzle of events planned to stoke up alarm in the run-up to the UN's major conference on climate change in Copenhagen next December. (A: They did the same story last time. This is true, what they're saying. It's meant to stoke up alarm by giving us SCARY, SCARY scenarios.) But one of the world's leading experts on polar bears has been told to stay away from this week's meeting, specifically because his views on global warming do not accord with those of the rest of the group. (A: There's democracy in action. They're really after the truth in democracy aren't they?)

Dr Mitchell Taylor has been researching the status and management of polar bears in Canada and around the Arctic Circle for 30 years, as both an academic and a government employee. More than once since 2006 he has made headlines by insisting that polar bear numbers, far from decreasing, are much higher than they were 30 years ago. (A: So there you are. They're actually on the increase. I've actually read reports the other day about the same thing.) Of the 19 different bear populations, almost all are increasing or at optimum levels, only two have for local reasons modestly declined.

Dr Taylor agrees that the Arctic has been warming over the last 30 years. But he ascribes this not to rising levels of CO₂ – as is dictated by the computer models of the UN's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change and believed by his PBSG colleagues – but to currents bringing warm water into the Arctic from the Pacific and the effect of winds blowing in from the Bering Sea.

He has also observed, however, how the melting of Arctic ice, supposedly threatening the survival of the bears, has rocketed to the top of the warmists' agenda as their most iconic single cause. The famous photograph of two bears standing forlornly on a melting iceberg was produced thousands of times by Al Gore, the WWF and others as an emblem of how the bears faced extinction – until last year the photographer, Amanda Byrd, revealed that the bears, just off the Alaska coast, were in no danger. Her picture had nothing to do with global warming and was only taken because the wind-sculpted ice they were standing on made such a striking image. (A: The actually swam back to the shore. [laughs] Seeing is believing, eh? A picture is worth a thousand words.)

Dr Taylor had obtained funding to attend this week's meeting of the PBSG, but this was voted down by its members because of his views on global warming. The chairman, Dr Andy Derocher, a former university pupil of Dr Taylor's, frankly explained in an email (which I was not sent by Dr Taylor) that his rejection had nothing to do with his undoubted expertise on polar bears: "it was the position you've taken on global warming that brought opposition". (A: So, only those who are cheerleaders for global warming are getting in. Remember too, all the articles I've read where they have actually said that the ice was 3 foot

THICKER this year at the arctic than previous years. It's really, actually growing. And when it doesn't grow on one side, it grows on the other. Nothing's static up there. It never has been. Nothing's ever been static.

There you go. There's how you take a photograph. You make people feel sorry thinking oh, my God, those poor bears died. No they didn't die; they swam back to shore. They had a good little dip, a good swim, and a good laugh, and went back to shore. Like they always do. You know how FAR bears can swim? They can go sometimes hundreds of miles... if they want to. Amazing, eh? An ignorant public are so easy to manipulate. What was it too, that you find that Brzezinski said in his book *Between Two Ages*? They'd create a public that would be highly emotive. Emotional talk was all you had to give them to get your way with them to manipulate them. They have created that society. Dumb, stupid and ready to cry tears at any drop of a penny. It's been done.

From The Mail Online.

Brown facing revolt over plans to raid health, transport and education budgets to pay for latest round of spending

By James Chapman / 30th of June 2009

Gordon Brown (A: That's the Prime Minister in from Blair. Again, another Fabian and he's an actual Fabian member.) was facing a Cabinet revolt today as it emerged his latest round of spending on 'social housing' will be paid for out of other Government departments' budgets. (A: In other words, they're cutting back.)

The Prime Minister yesterday unveiled an additional £1.5 billion to build 110,000 'social homes' which will form the centrepiece of Labour's pre-election fightback.

But the plan will not be funded with new money, ministers confirmed yesterday. (A: We're told. But you get scrolling down it, it actually says that they're afraid there could be riots coming because of the massive cutbacks. That's what the story is really, really all about. Massive cutbacks... if they can't, basically, keep the people going, feed the people and so on.) [He predicted 'riots on the streets' unless politicians are honest about the need to rein in public spending.] ['That would be the worst of it: you go in to an election pretending you are not going to have to make spending reductions, then you have to make them, and then you really do have riots on the streets because people do not have faith in their politicians.']

I've mentioned too, that the world we're to go into is to be a vegetarian society. It's been said so many times for the last 50 years. We find many top writers and futurists putting this stuff into their books, etc. Newt Gingrich was pushing it as well, on behalf of Toffler, in his book *The Third Way*. He said it will be a vegetarian world and it must be so. Here's The Mail Online.

Eat red meat just three times a week, says World Wildlife Fund

By Sean Poulter / 29th June 2009

Packs of red meat should carry warning labels advising shoppers to ration themselves to three portions a week, amid controversial claims that livestock production is killing the planet. (A: Everything, EVERYTHING, everything that keeps you alive – EVERYTHING – is going to be held in proxy for you by government. In other words, it's not yours anymore. Nothing is going to be yours anymore. Anything you need to live, you'll have to beg or plead of bribe for it.)

The proposals come from the World Wildlife Fund (WWF) (A: You know, that one, that Prince Phillip. The guy who says that if he comes back in reincarnation, he wants to come back as a virus that will kill a lot of people. That's a fact. He did say that. He's the head of it, World Wildlife Fund.), which also wants Britons to switch to milk substitutes as part of a radical move away from dairy farming. (A: I wonder if that will also affect the Royal herds of Angus that they have away up in Scotland for all the Royalty? They actually fly the chef up to have a tour of the beef herds when they're having a party and he picks out the ones to slaughter. I wonder if it will affect them? Somehow I don't think so. Prince Phillip.)

However, the food industry yesterday slammed the idea as 'dangerous', 'totally unrealistic' and likely to decimate British agriculture.

WWF argues that meat packs should carry a warning label reading '1 of 3 a week max' while bottles of milk or packs of cheese should state: '1 of 3 a day max'. (A: I told you after 9/11, I says, you know you're going to see a whole war scenario put down our throats including rationing one day. You got to understand how they're doing it. They're literally introducing all those things you would see in a TRUE ongoing war. What was it that they said at the Club of Rome? To unite the planet, to make people subservient to their governments and obey into this new order, they'd have to create a WAR SCENARIO. That means ration cards. It means rationing food. It means people being moved from area to area under the guise, obviously, of coming plagues, etc. ID cards... all that stuff. They're using war scenarios and this is part of it.)

The organisation also wants the composition of ready meals changed to, for example, reduce the amount of red meat in a cottage pie or dairy in a cauliflower cheese.

Why don't we tell them to go and get stuffed? Because, you see, really, what are they? They're another NON-governmental organization. We don't vote them in. So, why do they have any say? Why to they have priority say in any politician's ear? It's because it's the agenda, you see. It's the agenda. They're only one of thousands, 'a thousand points of light' as Mr. Bush Sr. called them, that are working through government. The Soviet style. Rule by Councils. The true democracy, according to them, is THE COUNCILS. That's what the NGOs represent, but they're all funded by the foundations. Foundations.

In polity.org.za it covers a meeting that was held with Gordon Brown and other Prime Ministers. This was in 2008.

FINANCIAL CRISES

Commonwealth say IMF, UN 'inadequate' on crises

By: Reuters / Published: 10 Jun 08

British Prime Minister Gordon Brown, at the close of the meeting, said bodies such as the International Monetary Fund were no longer fit for the purpose. (A: ...of basically responding to the crisis of the planet. Now, that was before the crash. And here he is talking about a new Bretton Woods THEN and a new body for the United Nations and higher status for the IMF. Back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show. You can look into them yourself. This last one, before I go to the callers, is amazing. Here's Mr. Brown calling for a new Bretton Woods, calling for either a different IMF or a much more bolstered up IMF to deal with international crisis, etc BEFORE the crash happened. The very same things he was calling for a year later. Very same things as the G20 meeting. You think nothing's planned in advance? He even talks here about food shortages. 2008, June.

"We acknowledge that we face and particularly the poorest countries of the world face three major crises," he told a news conference.

"We have food shortages, fuel shortages and oil price rises that have been incredibly damaging to all economies and the credit crunch which is affecting finance throughout the world."

He raised the prospect of a new conference along the lines of the original Bretton Woods meeting that set up the World Bank, IMF and other bodies after World War Two.

Now, I'll go to the callers and there's Jeff from Massachusetts. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: Yes. I'm right here. How's it going?

Alan: It's going not bad, apart from all the rain we're getting, after the spray.

Jeff: Well, that's it. You know what's funny is? All this environmental stuff is nothing but naked communism. Because in Red China, they tell the people, you have to have one child. In communist Russia, most of the people don't have cars, only the elite have cars. Most of the sheeple are forced to take buses. Number three, a long time ago, I worked in a bakery and this person said to me, Jeff, I don't want to talk about religion or geo-politics; all I want to talk about is sports and pornography. You see, it's like the people have been turned into seals and the government feeds them a fish. What happens when you take away their fish? What happens when the dog doesn't get his food? The dog gets angry. That's when you have riots and the government can manipulate the riots.

Alan: That's right.

Jeff: To make is so you can't even get out of your town without having an ID card on you and that's what they do in communist countries.

Alan: That's exactly what the Club of Rome advocated. They liked the collectivist/soviet system. That's what they planned for the future on a world basis.

Jeff: Exactly. You know, that's exactly what you're dealing with, Global Communism. I think of communism from China, Russia and the Capitalism in America as competing predators. The scholars have said that. The fact is, as a predator we're about to get eaten and we have been infiltrated by communism, China and Russia, and we are about to have our lunch eaten. In fact, we created communism but the communism from Russia and China, we can't control it any more.

Alan: That's right. The thing is too, the same boys that created the world communism, are the same boys that run the moneyed system anyway. It's far easier for them to deal with the heads of nations than to collect debt independently from each individual. They get the governments to do it for them through taxes. It benefits the bankers. That's why the bankers funded communism in the first place.

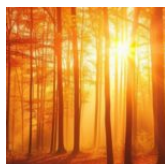
Jeff: Exactly. But before I get off the phone, I believe in my heart of hearts that the communism from China and Russia is like a Frankenstein monster that can not be controlled and eventually we're going to be taken over by Russia and China and we're going to be dictated by Russia and China and we're going to be vassals of Russia and China and there ain't anything we can do about it.

Alan: I think it's even worse. I think they're going to decimate the planet. They've got it figured out, I'm sure, how many Chinese they want, how many Britain's they want and so on, ideally. In fact, they'll even have it worked out already because they've got the human genome finished long ago. They know who they want. They know whose children they want. That's how they're going to get away from that one. They're not worried about Russia or China invading anybody. They've got the future all mapped out, even their food supply up in the Norwegian waters.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:06 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#759](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

It's interesting to see how the media goes into coordinated action across the world. There's a blitz on today from ALL the media in ALL the countries about the need to stop eating meat from, of course, the big experts at the top. Really, what they are, are non-governmental organizations and foundations like the World Wildlife Fund. The Royal Society gets in on the act, as well. The FIRST openly admitted Freemasonic, scientific society given a charter to exist in London, England that's had members all down through the last couple of hundred years, 300 years. They became very famous. They GUIDE THE WORLD, you see. WE BELIEVE WHAT THEY TELL US. I'm going to talk about this when I come back from these messages because it's a news blitz coordinated into the new system of carbon reduction, etc.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break I was talking about how there's a news blitz on to do with carbon taxes and cutting back on our food, our waste, etc and how they're going to save the planet. Now that's been going on for ages, but when you see a blitz across ALL newspapers in EVERY country at the SAME time, you're looking at coordination. Coordination. Because our reality is given to us. It's also augmented by REPETITION. It's far better when they're all on board with the same topic at the same time. Because that will be the topics in various news articles on television as well and little debates that you'll hear, etc. That's how they get it across to us as they TRAIN us. We're getting trained, you see, to give everything up... everything up... to save the world.

Over the weekend, I managed to get just enough speed going on the satellite, on that Xplornet – awful system – to watch part of a video. I think the guy's name who did the video was George Hunt. I'll put the link up. I know nothing about the man except what he says on the video. That he is an investor for, you might say, green energy, like many are. It's the only way to go, obviously, since it's the only thing that's being mandated and approved. He's been in business for a long time. He's attended a lot of these world wildlife meetings, the meeting with Maurice Strong and with Baron Rothschild. In the video, he'll give you some clips of Rothschild and Strong and different ones talking. What's interesting is these people, they all know each other so well because they belong to a very, very high, not quite secret organization but it's semi-secret obviously. They all know each other very well. They're all on the same agenda. They all work towards the same cause. It's a form of collectivism across the planet. They've been at it for centuries. You'll find each generation of Rothschild's have been involved in this type of movement, including population reduction, by the way.

The interesting part is each time Mr. Rothschild appears at these meetings, he advocates another bank set up. An international bank, that seems to go through the United Nations, you would think, and it's always for conservation or carbon cutbacks, or something like that, ...or save the animals. What you'll find at the end of it all, it always ends up being a SUB-department of his private bank in Switzerland. What is a multi, multi, multi-trillionaires banker doing getting the tax payers' money and charity money to start up NEW organizations, and putting them through his bank, of course, where he'll reap the massive profits? He doesn't need the money. Does he?

We're in a system now to IMPOVERISH THE WORLD. It's been all over the papers today to do with the fact that even Mr. Brown in Britain was at an international meeting and has just called for a NEW Bretton Woods. Obama's doing the same. Billions of dollars have to flood OUT of the first world countries of the US, Canada, Britain and so on. They're calling us first world even though we're plummeting fast and we've just been plundered by the same big bankers again. Regardless, under this new scheme, we've all to give this cash to these big elitists, the same bankers that plundered us and put it into their PRIVATE banks which they'll hold in security for the world, obviously, for good things, you understand. They'll manage the whole world as they redistribute the wealth. That's how it is. THAT'S COMMUNISM. That's part of collectivism and communism: redistribution of wealth, a plank of Communist Manifesto.

Remember, these are the same big players, the big boys in the foundations – Rockefellers, Rothschilds and so on – who funded communism into existence... and reaped a lot of benefits along the way, mind you, and all through the Soviet era. They also funded IG Farben and the Nazis into existence and profited well off that too. Same people. Same people. Who are these people? Who are the Strong's and the Rothschilds? We know what they say they are, or at least what the popular media says they are, but what are they really? Who are they really? ...to put themselves in charge of the patriarchs of the world? The guardians along the lines of Plato... and constantly lying to the public because they really, really HATE THE

PUBLIC. On that video I'll put up, you'll also hear one of the bankers from Montreal, a Mr. Lang, I think it is, international banker, calling people 'cannon fodder.' I've heard the other ones call people cannon fodder, as well, in the past. So I'll put that one up.

What's interesting here... Here's a Rothschild, right. Now, a previous Rothschild, Victor Rothschild, was the 5th man in a spy ring that were sending secrets to Moscow. A book was written about it, The Fifth Man, by Perry. Before that Peter Wright, who worked for MI5 and 6, pointed all through his book that the main suspect in passing information to the Soviets was Victor Rothschild. Why the book came out, Spy Catcher, was, you see, Wright was so angry that the MAIN suspect had been put in charge by the British Establishment over ALL security including MI5 and 6, when they combined them all... like a supervisor. The reason being, of course, is that there was no Cold War to be. It was a pretense for the public to believe. Massive taxation went in to research and development for stuff to enslave us. It's enslaving us right now. That's what it was really all for. And to bring the world to its knees under the fear of being nuked at any moment. Rothschild's job was to make sure that no accidents happened at the top – this bridge at the top – so that the top of the Soviets and the top of Britain would never, ever press any buttons. That's what it was. Amazing history.

Before that, we find another Rothschild who set up the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs when it joined with the Lord Milner Group. Milner and all the other boys were all big bankers. Rothschild funded Cecil Rhodes' foundation from the beginning... in the traditional method too. When you're brought up from nothing, to be a multi, multi millionaire or billionaire, you must leave your money to the charitable foundation that brought you up and made you who you are. So he left it in his will, all his money went to Rothschild. 'The worker is worthy of his wages,' they say.

Here another one. What I'm trying to show you here is, they play all sides of everything but it's not for money. It's for total control and to bring in a world vision, which they have. It's a special institution that's outside of what we think of as traditional religions... but it definitely is a religion. Believe you me, there are many Rothschilds in ALL ethnic groups across the planet. Some of them are very top Muslims. Some are very top Christians. They're chameleons. They'll adapt and hide behind... but always RESPECTABLE and UNTOUCHABLE because of finance, but they definitely have an agenda.

Here's an article here. It's from the Financial Times, United Kingdom. FT.com. I've read a bit of this before.

Rothschild and Freshfields founders linked to slavery

By Carola Hoyos / Published: June 26 2009

Two of the biggest names in the City of London had previously undisclosed links to slavery in the British colonies, documents seen by the Financial Times have revealed.

Nathan Mayer Rothschild, the banking family's 19th-century patriarch, and James William Freshfield, founder of Freshfields, the top City law firm, benefited financially from slavery, records from the National Archives show, even though both have often been portrayed as opponents of slavery.

Far from being a matter of distant history, slavery remains a highly contentious issue in the US, where Rothschild and Freshfields are both active. (Alan: You'd better believe they are.)

Companies alleged to have links to past slave injustices have come under pressure to make restitution. (A: You got to understand these banks were all part of the same coterie with the Rothschilds, etc. Some of them were actually set up as front men for Rothschild and funded into existence.)

JPMorgan, the investment bank, set up a \$5m scholarship fund for black students studying in Louisiana after apologising in 2005 for the company's historic links to slavery.

The archival documents have already prompted one of the banks named in the records to take action in the US.

When the FT approached Royal Bank of Scotland with information about its predecessor's links with slavery, the bank researched the claim, updated its own archives and amended the disclosures of past slave connections that it had previously lodged with the Chicago authorities.

But it is the disclosures about Mr Rothschild and Mr Freshfield that are likely to prompt the biggest stir.

In the case of Mr Rothschild, the documents reveal for the first time that he made personal gains by using slaves as collateral in banking dealings with a slave owner. (A: They had lots of slave owners they made deals with.)

This will surprise those familiar with his role in organising the loan that funded the UK government's bail-out of British slave owners when colonial slavery was abolished in the 1830s. (A: Now, don't you understand, this is the same thing. Like collapsing the banks in the 1830s because so many of the big corporations ran their businesses ON slaves across the British Empire... and in the United States. Rothschild, again, came up and got the tax payers, basically, to bail out the owners, the slave owners, so they could hire workers ...by using tax payer's money. They've used every scam down through history.

Right to the present time.) It was the biggest bail-out of an industry (A: In 1830) as a percentage of annual government expenditure – dwarfing last year's rescue of the banking sector. (A: Here these guys are at the top of the world chain, the United Nations, planning our future and our demise. Back with more after these messages.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The cult of personality is a big, big thing. Some of the big players talked about the creation – especially Zbigniew Brzezinski in his own book, *Between Two Ages* – how they'd create these people with charisma, train them in oratory and how they'd go out to a very confused and dumb-down public and they've got instant champions... and get away with incredible things because people never listen to what they're saying. However, if you do listen to what they're saying, it's not really much. It's all emotional talk with no grit or guts behind it, or FACTS behind it. And that's good enough for a people who've been trained to think emotively, to hear nice sounding words, feel-good words, feel-good phrases and they all cheer. Like "Change is Good" without asking the obvious, what changes are you talking about? Whose changes? Who plans the changes? Where will the changes take us? You see. SLOGANS. Lenin said we shall win by slogans... and Madison Avenue took off with all of that. That's all we get now are slogans, which is good enough for most people today.

Here's an article here about the con, again, to do with who benefits from carbon taxes, this NEW INDUSTRY that's going to dwarf all other industries as we all go down the tubes. It's intended to tax the last pennies of the old society as they bring in a new society once they've crashed us all. You see. It's a pure magic act. It's beautiful because no one can prove anything. No one can prove anything. It's no different than a whole bunch of priests in ancient times telling the population, if you don't give us all your valuables – on a daily basis until you have nothing left – if you don't give them to us, we won't pray for the sun to come up and you'll be living in darkness forever. That's what carbon taxes are akin to.

This article is about Obama, Maurice Strong, Al Gore. This is from The Canadian Free Press.

Key Players Cashing in on Climate Change.

Al Gore, Maurice Strong

Obama's involvement in Chicago Climate Exchange–the rest of the story

By Judi McLeod Wednesday, March 25, 2009

Good news to know that the truth will always out—even when you're Barack Obama.

(A: Remember, all we knew about this man was he was put in charge of various charity money funneling, often from government, to do with housing. There's already been scams coming out about it, in to housing for poor people, etc. A lot of the money just didn't get there. In other words, he was groomed; he's had his apprenticeship.)

"Obama Years Ago Helped Fund Carbon Program He Is Now Pushing Through Congress" (A: He funded the carbon program. He helped fund it. The same program that he's now pushing through Congress.) is a FOXNews story by Ed Barnes. In short, "While on the board of a Chicago-based charity, Barack Obama helped fund a carbon trading exchange that will likely play a critical role in the cap-and-trade carbon reduction program he is now trying to push through Congress as president."

The charity was the Joyce Foundation on whose board of directors Obama served and which gave nearly \$1.1 million in two separate grants that were "instrumental in developing and launching the privately-owned Chicago Climate Exchange, which now calls itself "North America's only cap and trade system for all six greenhouse gases, with global affiliates and projects worldwide." (A: If you follow those affiliates, by the way, – and you can do it off this site, independently – you'll get the same Maurice Strongs and Rothschilds and all the rest of it tied in with all of this because that's who really came up with the idea.)

And that's only the beginning of this tawdry tale, Mr. Barnes.

The "privately-owned" Chicago Climate Exchange is heavily influenced by Obama cohorts Al Gore and Maurice Strong.

For years now Strong and Gore have been cashing in on that lucrative cottage industry known as man-made global warming.

Strong is on the board of directors of the Chicago Climate Exchange, (A: He's also working at the United Nations at the same time.) Wikipedia-described as "the world's first and North America's only legally binding greenhouse gas emission registry reduction system for emission sources and offset projects in North America and Brazil." (A: And it's PRIVATELY OWNED. And it's all our tax money that's going through it.)

Gore, self-proclaimed Patron Saint of the Environment, buys his carbon off-sets from himself—the Generation Investment Management LLP, "an independent, private, owner-managed partnership established in 2004 with offices in London and Washington, D.C., of which he is both chairman and founding partner. (A: That's beautiful, eh? WE all get soaked. WE all get driven into the ground. And these

guys profit because they OWN the very businesses that all the carbon money goes through. The own them all. So he sells carbon credits to himself.) The Generation Investment Management business has considerable influence over the major carbon credit trading firms that currently exist, including the Chicago Climate Exchange.

Strong, the silent partner, is a man whose name often draws a blank on the Washington cocktail circuit. Even though a former Secretary General of the 1992 United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (the much hyped Rio Earth Summit) and Under-Secretary General of the United Nations in the days of an Oil-for-Food beleaguered Kofi Annan, the Canadian born Strong is little known in the United States. That's because he spends most of his time in China (A: For the United Nations.) where he has been working to make the communist country the world's next superpower. (A: Again, it gets funded through the United Nations. His aunt helped bring Mao Tse Tung into power. Back with more after these messages.)

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing off one article that finishes with Maurice Strong, this player. Maurice Strong was picked up BY Rockefeller when he was a young man and groomed for all these United Nations positions. He's the guy who fronted for Rockefeller when they did the Rio Earth Summit and all the other summits that will be mentioned in that video – as I say, I'll put that video link up – by Hunt and you'll hear them saying certain things about the future and what's to come. You'll find how and get the gist of how they despise the common people. There's just too many of us. We're just useless eaters to them, you see. These guys really believe they are so superior.

Strong was brought in to Canada FROM the United Nations to be in charge of Ontario Hydro back in the late 80s, early 90s when Bob Rae was the Premier of Ontario. Strong, his job, it turned out to be, was to start up the process of privatization. Now what they're doing in this feudal system is getting governments to privatize those institutions which were the public's. The public that set them up, funded them up, including all the big power projects and nuclear facilities and so on. Then they would sell it off cheap, for pennies, to their pals. You see, the pals of Strong all want to own the energy of the planet. That's what's happened. It's already happened.

Strong himself was found out, at the time, he was still getting a salary as a top man at the United Nations. So then he says, okay, I'll stay on at Hydro till the job gets done and I'll take only \$1 a month or something for a salary. That was awful big of him. But Strong also said, at that time in the early 90s – it's in the newspapers in Canada – that they're not going to fix and maintain the energy resources like the nuclear facilities. He said, there will be great shortages in the future. What he was talking about was regardless of what parties come and go in politics, this agenda will bring us down into a third world status; it was a MUST BE. It was going to happen anyway. He said, we shall use tax money and so on to fund big, massive generators to keep what existing factories are necessary and what large businesses

and corporations are necessary TO THE SYSTEM. That was back in the early 90s. Before different Prime Ministers come and go.

They've never had to change their agenda. Nothing slows them up because Whoever is put in power – like Professor Carroll Quigley said, in *Tragedy and Hope* AND his other book *The Anglo-American Establishment* – is always a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, one of their boys. They always have the top people in all parties in their pocket. That's why in the early 90s, he could say there's going to be an energy crisis in the future. Why? Because they were going to make it happen by NOT maintaining existing ones. They were also going to shut down all coal plants for power.

See, this is the REAL, PARALLEL GOVERNMENT I'm talking about. The REAL one. Not this farce that we vote for. I can remember Brian Mulroney, when he was put in as Prime Minister – and I always say 'put in', not by the people – he ran on the ticket that he would stop the Free Trade Negotiations and NAFTA. Then after two weeks, he suddenly was the champion of NAFTA. The guy who came in after him, did the same thing for the other side, Mr. Jean Chrétien. Exact same. 'I'll get us out of it.' Then he became the champion.

Mulroney spear-headed this. It was a 'must be.' He said it was going to save us all, this union to compete with the European Union and the Far-East/Pacific Rim region. Years later on an interview, long after he was out of office, he was asked, 'will it really be a good thing for Canada and the US?' He said, 'I honestly don't know.' Well how can he say that years later when at the time he was absolutely gung-ho for it? Who was his boss? Who had told him to push this? You understand, these guys are TOLD what to do. TOLD what to do. You get all these clues and it goes over people's heads all the time. It's quite something.

Here's an article. Now, all these links all put up on my site at the end of the show. Just go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Here's from the American Civil Liberties Union. They've taken up the banner, after many other have taken it up, about something that's happening on low-level terrorism. It says,

ACLU Challenges Defense Department Personnel Policy

To Regard Lawful Protests As "Low-Level Terrorism"

(6/10/2009)

(A: That's now what your protests are being called by Homeland Security.)

Anti-terrorism training materials currently being used by the Department of Defense (DoD) teach its personnel that free expression in the form of public protests should be regarded as “low level terrorism.” ACLU attorneys are calling the approach “an egregious insult to constitutional values” and have sent a letter to the Department of Defense demanding that the offending materials be changed and that the DoD send corrective information to all DoD employees who received the erroneous training.

“DoD employees cannot fully protect our nation and its values unless they understand that a core American value is the constitutional right to criticize our government through protest activities,” (A: Actually, under democracy, IT’S THE LAST RIGHT THE PEOPLE HAVE... if you’re keeping any semblance of democracy. That’s the only thing you’re GRANTED, is the right to protest. After that, it’s... you know. Everyone knows.) said ACLU of Northern California attorney Ann Brick. “It is fundamentally wrong to equate activism with terrorism.”

Among the multiple-choice questions included in its Level 1 Antiterrorism Awareness training course, the DoD asks the following: “Which of the following is an example of low-level terrorist activity?” To answer correctly, the examinee must select “protests.”

The ACLU sent a letter today to Gail McGinn, Acting Under-Secretary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness, asking that the materials be corrected immediately. The ACLU points out that the misinterpretation of First Amendment freedoms is particularly disturbing when viewed in the context of a larger, long-term pattern of domestic security initiatives by the government that have attempted to treat lawful dissent as terrorism. Examples of this shameful pattern can be seen in the Pentagon’s monitoring of at least 186 anti-military protests, the FBI’s surveillance of potential protesters at the Republican National Convention, the Fresno County Sheriff Anti-Terrorism Unit’s infiltration and surveillance of Peace Fresno, a community peace and social justice organization and the covert surveillance by the Maryland State Police of local peace and anti-death penalty groups.

“Teaching employees that dissent on issues of public concern is something to be feared, rather than respected, is a dangerously counterproductive use of scarce security resources, making us less safe and less democratic,” said Michael German, ACLU National Security Policy Counsel and former FBI Special Agent, who co-signed the letter with Brick.

The Level 1 Antiterrorism Awareness training course is an annual training requirement for all DoD personnel that is fulfilled through web-based instruction.

So there you go. It’s interesting too, I said, what we’re doing is blending the Soviet system with what was called loosely, Capitalism of the West. We have this third way in between it, that’s come out of it... the

synthesis of it all. Remember too, we're using all of the Soviet terminology of political correctness where we can't say anything anymore for fear of being penalized or imprisoned. And you can't criticize government. That's when the term first came out with Bush Sr. Those who hate government, 'government haters'. That was the term they started using. I thought, well that's odd. Or 'anti-government' was another one. 'Anti-government'. Criticizing a policy of government, you're suddenly 'anti-government'. It's like calling you a Nazi. It shuts you up. I thought, that means that the opposition parties must be anti-government because all they're doing is criticizing the other side... isn't it? But psychological warfare is used with terminology all the time and it always has been, our whole lives, on the public. Psycho-linguistics. It works very well. Very, very well.

ID cards... Very interesting. From The Mail Online.

ID cards for India: 1.1billion citizens will go into second largest citizens' database

By Daily Mail Reporter / 27th June 2009

India is planning to provide its 1.1 billion-plus citizens with ID cards.

Entrepreneur, Nandan Nilekani has been chosen to lead the ambitious project which will be the second largest citizens' database in a democracy, with China being the biggest.

The government believes the scheme, which will be finalised over three years, will aid the delivery (A: Here's how they push it...) of vital social services to the poorest people who often lack sufficient identification papers. (A: Since when has India been into providing 'vital social services' to the poorest people? Well, it's nothing to do with that, of course. Nothing. Then, of course, they use after that...)

It also sees the scheme as a way to tackle increasing amounts of identity fraud and theft and, at a time of increased concern over the threat of militant violence, to boost national security and help police and law officials. (A: The whole world's going to get this. Actually, we are getting this after 2001, since everyone now is a suspect. Ah! Suspect.)

A big one too, from The Daily Kos.

Henry Waxman's betrayal of our existence – HR 2749

by Scared human / Wed Jun 17, 2009

It seems that all the worst of the “food safety” bills have been rolled into one Frankenstein version that Henry Waxman as associated with drafting – HR 2749. Now, for some reason, they have passed it off to Dingell who already had another “food safety” bill, HR 759, which covers tracing (NAIS) and globalization of food.

HR 2749, if one looks closely, is fascist. And all the things that people were criticizing the other bills such as HR 875 for – all denied by DeLauro and FWW – turn out to be not only true but worse than the worse that was reported.

For those who want to see a bit of what Waxman will would do to this country, here are some of the provisions, which can be found at FOOD FREEDOM. <http://foodfreedom.wordpress.com/…>

Alarming Provisions:

Some of the more alarming provisions in the bill are:

* HR 2749 would impose an annual registration fee of \$500 on any “facility” that holds, processes, or manufactures food. [isn’t this every home (A: your kitchen) in the US, every garden?] Although “farms” are exempt, the agency has defined “farm” narrowly. [What is the definition?] And people making foods such as lacto-fermented vegetables, cheeses, or breads would be required to register and pay the fee, which could drive beginning and small producers out of business during difficult economic times. [Yes. There are laws against this corporate-size-destroys-the-little-guy policy, aren’t there? Are home bread or cheese or lacto-fermented vegetable makers who make for their own families included in this?] (A: Well, you understand that under the Maurice Strong, Rothschild et al system they’re bringing in, YOU WILL BE HELPLESS as far as feeding, clothing, heating and sustaining yourself. You have to be INTERDEPENDENT on THEIR SYSTEM. See, that’s what it’s all really, really about.)

* HR 2749 would empower FDA to regulate how crops are raised and harvested. It puts the federal government right on the farm, dictating to our farmers. (A: Well, you should see Canada, they’ve been doing that since the 50s here... and putting them out. You know the bee-keepers too, can’t move; they can’t turn without inspectors now. Lots of them were put under BY the government when they DEMANDED they build a separate building just for the inspector’s visits as he gets his white coat on and his white boots on and all the rest of it, and his white gloves on. Then they had to spend thousands of dollars to get a big spinner, a big drum that spins the honey out of the comb. It costs thousands and thousands of bucks. If they couldn’t do that or they were using the old ones, their license was withdrawn and they were put out of business. Then they were told if they could afford that, then they couldn’t sell locally like they’d always done. The government would tell you what stores you would sell to. You wouldn’t believe how

many fingers they have in so many pies. But now they're going the whole way with ALL farming. The last little bit to go. There's not much left to go.) [What is missing in pointing out this astounding control, is that it opens the door to CODEX and WTO "good farming practices" will include the elimination of organic farming by eliminating manure, mandating GMO animal feed, imposing animal drugs, and ordering applications of petrochemical fertilizers and pesticides. Farmers, thus, will be locked not only into the industrialization of once normal and organic farms but into the forced purchase of industry's products. They will be slaves on the land, doing the work they are ordered to do – against their own best wisdom – and paying out to industry against their will. (A: Etc, etc. That's what's going to happen. I'll put this link up at the end of the show as well.)

It's astonishing, as I say, but not really, when you've been following this for years. That was always the way it was going. During and after World War II, when at the United Nations they said, that farming was too important to be left to farmers. That was the United Nations Department of Agriculture.

We have a caller on the line now. That's Rico from Toronto. Are you there Rico?

Rico: Yeah, I'm here. How you doing?

Alan: Not bad.

Rico: Good. I was reading The Prince, Machiavelli, I read it before and I decided to just read Plato's Republic, just a little bit. It's just like you read the arguments and I'm like... Machiavelli had nothing on these guys. They were going back and forth saying how the evil man must appear good and the good man is not smart enough to appear good, so he's going to always appear bad, in a bad light. So it's like everything is reversed.

Alan: Everything IS reversed. That's correct. It's a science. We've lived through many instances of this too where they can tar certain segments of society... think about smokers. They were actually targeted with a WAR on smoking by the United Nations. When you hear Presidents and people at the United Nations say a WAR, they mean a war. That means winning at all costs. Then they went on a WAR on obesity. Now they're slandering people who are obese. They can target any group, it doesn't matter who you are, and make you appear suddenly – suddenly, overnight – A VERY BAD PERSON. [laughs]

Rico: It was interesting, incredible. Like I said, I read Machiavelli and it always seems like he's trying to say, this is the practical way to ruthlessly, to get things done. These guys, I was like, I know where you got it from them.

Alan: Another one to read is the book that Francis Bacon wrote to the King on advice on handling certain emergencies and problems and so on. There's a lot written in there too, if you can get a hold of it.

Rico: What's that called?

Alan: I've got it in the back room there but it's really a compendium of advice to King James I. It's very, very interesting.

Rico: I have another point. Can I hold on?

Alan: You can. Hold on and we'll come back after this break.

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we've still got Rico on the line from Toronto. Are you still there Rico?

Rico: Yes. Sometimes what I really don't get is how people can actually think that these people in power, even when it comes to very wealthy businessmen, you look at them like... I don't understand why people would actually believe the sham, like they so much care about the environment. One time I remember I was watching the Canadian Parliament and I saw them with the red ties and their little handkerchief. They look like a gang of gangsters there.

Alan: Well, essentially they are. When you ever watch the swearing in ceremony, watch it very closely because you'll see them, the man puts out the little chart in front of them, they swear it. He stands in the Masonic position and stares him right in the eye as though it was all... You could almost see him with a sword there. They do the same thing. I watched one once and I thought, my God, this is a Masonic ritual they're going through.

Rico: That's right. That's right. I don't understand how people would believe like Ted Turner all of a sudden believes about the environment, they care about people....

Alan: Suddenly. Well, actually, you see, they have special dreams and they all just dream THAT on the same night and they all wake up the next day and they're all the same, just like that. [laughs]

Rico: It's just like, they're all philanthropists and... To me, it just looks so transparent.

Alan: It is transparent. That's the problem. It's through REPETITION of the same nonsense daily to the public. The public don't consciously think through things. They just hear repetition until it's FACT. In their mind, it becomes FACT. But I'm going to try and squeeze Scott in from Inovic. Is Scott there from Inovic?

Scott: Hi there.

Alan: Hi.

Scott: I've been trying to download your material from the archive there Alan.

Alan: Whose archive?

Scott: Your archive.

Alan: On my site?

Scott: Yes. Is that available to me?

Alan: It is.

Scott: My friend says we're not able to do it anymore. I guess he was mistaken.

Alan: He must be. Some people will use different players and sometimes you have to upgrade your player or something. Or if you have upgraded your player, you have to reset the thing or it won't do it. There's a whole bunch of problems it can create, but the archives are still up there and they're all accessible.

Scott: I missed most of the show and I got in late. I guess you know about the clean water act being passed in the States right now. Do you?

Alan: Oh yeah. I've watched this on the go for ages. They even told us years ago when it would pass and they're always right because it's just an agenda we're living through. There's no debates about this stuff. It's just a format on the calendar.

Scott: I guess the vote went through today at 12 to 7. Now it has to go to Congress now, or...

Alan: Why even wait? It's a shoe-in. Personally, I'd rather they just give us a dictator who goes along with the same mandate and we don't need the charade of paying all these other boys who sit like trained seals clapping for their party boss.

Scott: How is it that the people of the United States have forgotten that they're not a Democracy, that they are a Republic? They're ruled by law...

Alan: It doesn't matter. President Wilson was the first guy to say it when he brought in the League of Nations, that they hoped that they'd ALL follow the democracy of the United States. That's been repeated ever since then. So much, and again it's been taught through the schools, as a democratic republic. Then they dropped the republic part. Now they're just democratic. Well, now they're international. IN fact, the US is leading democracy across the planet. Democracy, of course, is not what the public thinks it is. Democracy is really a cover, always was, for the very rich men of the world to run the world as they see fit. That's what it really is. Thanks for calling.

That's the music coming in, from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:07 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#760](#)



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

As I say, I don't ask for money from advertisers. That's how this business – it's a business that the patriot community's in – that's how it works. The advertisements that you hear, pays for the station, the time, the equipment, and the engineers and all the rest of it that goes along with it, never mind the electricity bills which are going up all the time.

Last night I mentioned how geo-politics has been used across the world since ancient times, for those who understand the science, to take over and destabilize nations. I talked about Iran and I'm going to give some more links concerning previous declarations by governments to destabilize Iran that they've given out in the past. Back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break I was mentioning the fact that geo-politics is part of war strategy, long-term war strategy. It takes many forms. Often before countries will actually invade another country, they send in operatives with lots of money. Sometimes they're teachers for universities and so on. Their job is to gain a following or to push and create groups that will eventually protest governments and help bring down regimes from within. Those who follow, technically,

are used because even though, for the case of Iran, for instance, the people there who want democracy, they still want a form of nationalistic democracy where they have a say in their own affairs. Democracy sounds wonderful. All these things... Even the Soviet Union – if you read their charter – it sounds absolutely wonderful on paper. Same with the United Nations charter that modeled after the Soviet Union, it sounds wonderful on paper but in reality it never works that way. In fact, it's nothing like it whatsoever.

People are used as PAWNS to bring about something they think they understand but they don't. It's like saying, let's give everyone a free coupon to buy an electric car tomorrow, for all the new agers and those who have fallen for global warming. It would sound wonderful to them ALL until you find that it's a dinky toy. It's actually that. It's a toy, something you push around on a table. That's really what these charters end up being because there's another agenda behind it. But it's important that those people who are used to destabilize from within, THINK they're really after some progress. They're always given the idea that they're imagining THE CORRECT type of progress and it never ends up that way. Never. Because remember, the system that we're going into world wide – we're really under it, in fact – is a new feudal type society. Feudalism.

Getting back to last night's talk on Iran and I gave links there do with the Brzezinski and others who gave talks on Iran. Also, I've read some articles from newspapers from last year, where Bush signed the order to begin the destabilization. It actually was starting a year prior to that back in 2007. You can read about this, when it was really starting, from the New Yorker. I'll put the links up on my site at the end of the show. In the New Yorker, Hersh actually talks about it. Again, he goes back all the way to 2007. Seymour Hersh talks about the White House and Iran on an audio. So I'll put the audio one up. Seymour Hersh, he gave out quite a lot on that audio to do with the destabilization process and the money going IN to PAY people to begin rioting and disrupting from within... and pay off officials, etc. That's standard operating procedure with the CIA, MI6, Mossad, etc, all the biggies. Nothing new about that at all.

It's amazing how they can publish this stuff and yet the general public still think that CIA is something like the old series Get Smart. They have no idea what it really is. It's something that uses warfare strategies and not just physical but psychological, economic – they use food in economics too – all kinds of methods they use to destabilize countries from within so that they can get a bigger plan through. We know, we KNOW that we're not going global. WE ARE GLOBAL. WE'VE BEEN GLOBAL FOR SOME TIME. Those countries that haven't quite caught up to the idea have to be taught their lesson and that's what they're doing right now. They're standardizing the world, the last few holdouts.

The world that is coming in will NOT be this wonderful utopia a lot of the new agers think it's going to be. Remember, it's a planned society... right down to if you even get born or even if you have parents at all, if they can mate so that you are born. It's a genetic, eugenacist agenda. They don't need all of us. ALL the

big foundations and the Department of Population at the United Nations have told us this over and over and over. But people, especially the new agers, don't want to believe it. They don't want to believe it. Why? Because over the over years psycho-politics was used in the Western world, especially in America and Canada and a little bit more in Britain perhaps. For 30 years, they were drumming it in to people's heads that Unions, like the European Union, were great ideas. We'd all share and share alike, etc.

Meanwhile, we've watched the banks plunder us over and over ON BEHALF of those who rule us. Not for our benefit but for another agenda. Remember, economic war is economic warfare. What do you do? You do the same thing they did in the first great depression. It wasn't the first one at all, by the way. They had 3 in the late 1800s in the US when Morgan Bank and different ones got together and plundered the economy 3 times. And Gould. Gould was another guy involved in that. They called it the Great Depression. The Great Depression, what happened then? Same thing. One bank went under and the rest of them went down like dominoes, supposedly; that's what we're told to believe. What happened then? A New Deal came in.

It was a warfare strategy to bring in a NEW system. A new system. That's what's happened again. A NEW system's come in and governments NOW technically own 50-70% of banks. That is what the Soviet Union was after. Strange how we're following that example, isn't it? I'll put these links up on the site, for The New Yorker and the audio as well. Look in to it. It's an eye opener again. It will make sense to you as to what's happening in Iran today. I always tell people, I don't care who you are, what country you're in, NEVER, EVER FOLLOW LEADERS for their political agendas. Never do it. You're being used by somebody. Someone's using you. Never do it. You'll never understand the big picture. You'd never imagine what will come out of it at the end. It certainly won't be the world or a nation, even, that you expected to see. They're completely different.

I mentioned too, some time back, and I read an article from the mainstream on ICANN. ICANN is the Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers. This is a good little spin on it because you'd never know who set it up, according to this article here. The ICANN was set up by DARPA and with the National Security Agency, which is international, by the way. It's an international security agency. The biggest electronics eavesdropper on the planet, and it's global. Now, here's how the article sets it up.

EC calls for one world internet governance

by Austin Modine / Global Research, June 25, 2009 / The Register – 2009-06-18

(Alan: I read this from the mainstream at the time. It may have been from The Guardian, one of the British papers. This particular article is a reprint, really, from the Global Research and The Register from

this month.)

The European Commission is once again calling for the United States to let go of ICANN and place it under international supervision. (A: This is how they play it on the public.)

Echoing an earlier appeal from EU Commissioner for Information Society and Media (A: Did you know there was a Commissioner for Information Society and Media? A commissar.), Viviane Reding, the Commission said in a statement today that future internet governance (A: Like global governance. Internet governance. Did you know the whole purpose of the internet was eventually to be GOVERNED? What does government do? It has agendas and political ideologies. Remember that.) "should reflect the key role that global network has come to play for all countries." (A: Did you know that there was a KEY ROLE? What did you think it was all for? They're saying 'internet governance'. That's government, right? Saying that the internet has a KEY ROLE to play, for all countries. What did you think that was? So you can play? ...and watch movies? NO. It's a political ideological agenda.)

ICANN (Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers) is a California-based non-profit group (A: This is how it's presented.) that oversees the internet's address system. (A: Right. Do you know that the same time that ICANN popped up there was a whole bunch of them all over the world? Popped up at the same time. One for the Far East Pacific Rim, one is stuck in Holland somewhere, ALL AT THE SAME TIME. Non-profit group just sprung out of nowhere. Just blossomed like weeds. Nothing is further from the truth. I've said before that the CIA has more LEGITIMATE, REAL corporations out there making stuff than you'd ever imagine... especially in technology. You couldn't have free independent characters coming out and giving you different versions of different things. It has to be under SECURITY, therefore, they give you ONE STANDARD VERSION. That's why Bill Gates was put out there with Microsoft. Who do think is behind it? It's not Bill Gates making off. NO. It's the Military-Industrial Complex and ICANN is part of it. What a great con game. It should be ICON, really, rather than ICANN... because it makes the public think it's just some other, separate, grass-roots movement of just do-gooders, nothing much to do, and they do this in their spare time. They have BATTERIES of the most sophisticated computers you could ever imagine. Look at your firewall hits, if you can read them. You'll find ICANN hitting you every day, God knows how many times, trying to get through your firewall, watching every site that you go into, monitoring everywhere you go. That's not a non-profit, grass-roots part-time operation. Remember, it says here, it's got a POLITICAL agenda, governance, right.)

"It is an appropriate time therefore for the EU to review the progress of ICANN to date, and to identify what changes if any may be desirable," the Commission said.

In a communication entitled "Internet governance: the next steps," the EC proposed that ICANN operate under private-sector authority for day-to-day internet management, "but ultimately be properly

accountable to the international community as a whole.” (A: Well, come on. They were set up outside. WE, if we are the community – if that’s the community they’re talking about – no one asked us if they should go ahead and do this, did they? NO, of course not. I’ll be back with more on this topic after these messages.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about ICANN, this big internet corporation for assigned names and numbers. It is not a grass-roots organization. It’s not just a little bunch of do-gooders passing their time because they’re bored stiff. It actually was set up, as I say, by DARPA, the NSA, etc. Now it’s a Trojan horse to get put in to the world because it’s eventually going to be the internet GOVERNANCE body for the world. They had a meeting with members of the US Congress about a month or more ago to demand this, in fact. Never mind the fact that now the Economic Union, the group, the Parliament there, are also demanding the same thing happen; that ICANN be global. Go GLOBAL basically and become THE SUPREME GOVERNOR of the internet. That’s what it was designed to do in the first place. Again, it’s just a form of geo-politics and psycho-politics on the public, as is the internet itself.

The Commission didn’t follow Reding in directly calling for a “G-12 for internet governance” to oversee ICANN, but the paper does say current arrangements with the US government “need to be replaced with an alternative mechanism to ensure that ICANN has multilateral accountability.”

As the Joint Project Agreement is ending now, the Commission believes that ICANN should become universally accountable, not just to one government but to the global internet community,” (A: What is the global internet community? Did anyone ask you... about anything? It’s like saying, ‘Britain wants to go war’. The British folk have never been asked if they wanted to go to war in their history. Same with the Americans. Do you want to go to war? NO. But they use these terms like Britain, America or the INTERNET COMMUNITY. Suddenly we’re a community. Did you know that? As though it was some kind of force behind them of approval of the public.) the EC stated. “This is particularly relevant given that the next billion internet users will mainly come from the developing world.”

The Commission adds that the question needs to be addressed of how to ensure ICANN’s incorporation in California doesn’t prevent proper account being taken of US government input. (A: ‘proper account’...)

It concludes that the EU should begin discussions with the US over making ICANN more open to global input (A: Well, that’s not the general public.), “which respects the national priorities of the US while at the same time reflecting the legitimate expectations and interests of the international community.”

I love how they word stuff. I do. I really do. It's wonderful. What they give us, since we are global, you see, they always give us a trial balloon where they start something off in one country, they make sure we all hear about it and we vaguely look at it with interest – some part on TV or something – and the next thing you know, if there's no outcry or warnings or whatever coming in from the general public to the congressmen or politicians, they then introduce it in to your own country. Here's an article here. They've used Scotland for a purpose here. Now Scotland, really, supposedly has this quasi-free government. It's still under London's rule. It's still part of the Britain, basically. They got this titular power they've been given. In other words, to fool the Scots into thinking they're free. If they got this given to them, mind you, they found that they were free inside the confines of the Economic Union. They'd been put into that without being asked either. So they were free to live inside the European Union and being ruled by the European Parliament. That's wonderful. It's like Ireland; same idea. What a great con.

MSPs (A: Members of the Scottish Parliament) get power to fine over climate change

(A: This is how they're going to start it, you see.)

Published Date: 25 June 2009 / By Jenny Haworth / The Scotsman.com

A RAFT of new powers to crack down on wasteful homeowners and businesses were passed yesterday, giving the Scottish Government the tough tools it needs to meet what have been hailed as the world's most ambitious emissions targets.

Measures voted through by Parliament included the power to fine householders and companies if they do not take action to improve the energy efficiency of their houses and buildings.

Charges could be brought in for plastic bags, and businesses may be forced to reduce packaging under the powers granted to ministers in the Climate Change Bill. (A: This is all from the United Nations. Climate Change Bill.)

MSPs approved tough targets to slash greenhouse gas (A: These vague things that always follow sun spots, or at least solar warming.) emissions by 42 per cent by 2020 and 80 per cent by 2050. (A: That means that about 80% of the public will have to NOT BE AROUND THEN. Do you really, really get it? Do you really get it? See how it all ties together?)

The legislation, which comes after months of campaigning (A: By whom?), was praised by environmental groups (A: You know, non-governmental organizations paid by the big foundations and they get grants from governments too. They get grants to lobby the government, from the government.) and politicians,

who said all eyes would now be on Scotland as other countries set their own climate change targets. (A: What they'll do is say, 'Well, they're doing it in Scotland, I guess we should do it too.' Like that's a reason. If they were cutting off the heads of the people in Scotland, should we do it? Should we follow that as well?) However, ministers acknowledged that the difficult job of meeting the new targets must begin immediately. (A: Now, the folk there are out of work. They're run off their feet trying to keep some kind of money coming in, maybe 2 or 3 part-time jobs, all this kind of stuff. Now they're going to get FINED, massive fines because their house isn't efficient enough. Because these old dumps of houses were built long, long ago. And they can't afford new ones. So let's punish the victims. There's a good way, punish the victims. That's what they're doing.)

Among the powers passed by Parliament to help cut emissions were measures meaning Scots who take steps to curb their homes' energy consumption – such as putting in insulation – will be awarded a £50 reduction in council tax. (A: So there's your little carrot. You get £50 less or we'll fine you thousands... per day. Back with more after this break.)

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Scotsman on them taking the lead over there, supposedly, by the Parliament to reduce emissions. It mentions the fact that this is to take the lead for the rest of the world... which will follow, it says.

The bill requires that 80 per cent of the cuts in emissions have to be found in Scotland, with only 20 per cent made up from paying for reductions overseas through international credits. (A: In other words, they can't find all the pollution there and so on, so they're paying for other people's pollution. Isn't that wonderful, these taxes eh? ...across the world. So they're paying for 20% made up from reductions overseas through international credits. That's these carbon credits. Now they're going to hit the public with everything. That means inspectors coming around ALL private and public housing. You have no privacy now. You're just a tenant. Just a tenant. Just biding your time. Passing through. The over-fuehrer is now coming in to your homes to fine you and look through everything to see how you're wasting energy and give you massive fines. Punish you, punish you nastily if you've been a bad boy or girl.)

Mike Robinson, chairman of (A: Here you go...) Stop Climate Chaos Scotland, a coalition (A: That will be non-governmental organizations paid by the foundations and the government.) representing 60 organisations, said it was "a truly momentous day" and that Scotland was taking a lead that others would follow. (A: Remember I read a long time ago the definition of democracy. I went through some of the history of it by the big writers at the beginning of the 20th century. They said that democracy would eventually be run by big, powerful groups and if you wanted a say in anything, you'd have to BELONG to these groups. It was not for the general public. The general public generally never demand anything, you see. Haven't you noticed that? Haven't you noticed? They moan a lot to each other but they don't demand anything. So the organized groups, just like Communism was. They were the most organized

outfit on the planet. That's why they're using the Communist tactics across the world, the Sovietized, collectivist methodology. They found that that's the way you get it through. So we have all these non-governmental organizations, well funded from the foundations. The big charitable, FRONT foundations, THOUSANDS OF THEM, and governments too, give them grants TO lobby the governments and demand from the governments what the governments wants them to demand. That's how it works. It's very simple.)

About 200 countries will meet in Copenhagen in December to negotiate a successor to the Kyoto Protocol (A: That's the one they're living under right now. Obama's just said he's going to take part in it because he wants it to go MUCH FURTHER than Kyoto.), and Mr Robinson said Scotland would set an example to other nations.

"The Scottish Parliament has voted for legislation that will be held up as a positive example to the world," he said. "We hope other developed nations will hear this call for action and follow Scotland's lead." (A: He wants to get up in to the European Union Parliament obviously.)

It's really on a stampede now. As I say, the general public will moan and complain but they're not organized enough to do anything by themselves. You should study the techniques of Sovietization, how they worked and how they put people in to the West. They were called ORGANIZERS. Their job was to teach the science of organization and how to recruit and train and use techniques of mind control to get fanatical, devoted FOLLOWERS. Remember too, the Soviet system was called the 'second great experiment,' the US being the first. That's no coincidence that the Ford Foundation admitted to the Reece Commission, their job was to blend, WAS TO BLEND the cultures of the West with the society of the Soviet system. I've got those links up on my site from a long time ago. You'll find them in my archives section on Normal Dodd and the Reece Commission... from the 1950s.

Commutarianism is excellent isn't it? Here's another one, you see. This is how they float it to the public.

Auto-ban: German town goes car-free

Vauban hopes to forge a model community without that great staple of modern life – the car. Now the sound of birdsong has replaced the roar of traffic and children can play in the street (A: Sounds wonderful doesn't it? They've even got a little rainbow in the picture they give you to show how wonderful it is. There's a guy on a bicycle.)

By Tony Paterson / Friday, 26 June 2009 / DANIEL SCHOENEN

The Germans may have given the world the Audi and the autobahn, but they have banished everything with four wheels and an engine from the streets of Vauban – a model brave new world of a community in the country's south-west, next to the borders with Switzerland and France.

(A: Then it goes on to say how wonderful it is with flowers beds and all that. They're going to give you all flower beds and things. Yeah, sure. See how they give you a CON to follow. They never tell you about the aged and how they get around, or anybody else gets around. They don't tell you what happens. They won't tell you about the folk that have died because they're waiting for someone to get them to a hospital or something. That won't come in to it. No. What you get are rainbows and little flower gardens. It's a model town, you see. The United Nation's MODEL town.)

"If you want to have a car here, you have to pay about €20,000 (A: \$40,000) for a space in one of our garages on the outskirts of the district," (A: So they're wealthy. The very wealthy can do that, you see. Remember Agenda 21? Living in these habitat areas. They won't be like this little model one, remember, it will be a doss house for the rest of us. But if you're very wealthy, you can live in one like this and still have your car in their special garages on the outskirts of town. They probably have a taxi service to bring you to it with an electric car... to deliver you there. If you can afford €20,000 for a space in a garage on the outskirts of town.)

I won't read the rest of this stuff because it's pure propaganda. However, it will work with some people. There's a lot of conditioned greenies out there that really, really believe all this stuff. Remember The First Global Revolution, the guys that came up with the global warming scam said in their own book? They looked for so many ways to unite the planet in a wartime situation and they said "they hit upon the idea of global warming. THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL." But you can't use this proof to the brain dead. Can't do it. Because propaganda overcomes everything else with them. They don't have much logic, you see.

Strange that Brzezinski said the same thing in Between Two Ages. He said we're training the public to think on an emotional level. EMOTIONAL levels. NOT FACTUAL OR CRITICAL. It was on EMOTIONAL LEVELS. When you see this little picture here you'll see this wonderful little town; it could be sunset with the rainbow going over it. It's all lovely like a little cartoon idea. Living in a Walt Disney movie... where the animals all talk to each other and talk to you too. That's what they're giving you. This FANTASY. An EMOTIONAL FANTASY. NOT A REALITY.

Following on with this. Now, I rename a lot of these titles when I look at them. Because I see that the PR blurbs are handouts to the press. I try and decipher it and say what it really means because they DO give you legalities. THEY WILL TELL YOU WHAT THEY'RE UP TO, IF YOU UNDERSTAND WHAT THEY'RE SAYING. Most people don't. They don't think on a critical level. They scan headlines and look at the pictures and stuff. This is from The Washington Post.com.

Obama Administration:

White House Says Transportation System Overhaul Must Wait

(A: Did you know the entire American transportation system was going to get and overhaul? No.)

By Alec Mac Gillis / Washington Post Staff Writer / Friday, June 26, 2009

After rejecting criticism that it is taking on too much, the Obama administration has identified one area where ambitious reforms will have to wait: overhauling the nation's aging, congested and carbon-emitting transportation system. (A: That's ALL cars and vehicles. Overhauling. Have you looked at what overhauling means?)

The current six-year, \$286 billion transportation spending plan (A: It's a 6-year plan. They use these in Sovietization. 6 years for this, 10, 20, 50 for that.) expires in October, and House members have worked for months to produce a 775-page, \$500 billion bill that would create a new fund for road repairs, increase funding for rail and public transit and include reforms meant to wean the country from fossil fuels. (A: Get the cars off the road. Agenda 21. Is it all connecting now? In Agenda 21, those who have a brain left and have some patience and don't fall asleep reading stuff, go into Agenda 21. There is to be NO public transportation in this wonderful utopia. There will be essential and government vehicles only. Government, military, police. to wean the country from fossil fuels. A \$500 billion bill.)

But it became clear at a contentious Senate hearing yesterday that the half-trillion-dollar question is how to pay for the bill. (A: Well, pay for it the same way you paid for the bank bailouts. Put the tax payer on the tab. That's the only thing the tax payer's there for.) The 18.4-cent federal gas tax has not been raised since 1993, and revenue from it falls increasingly short every year because of inflation (A: It's also because less folk are driving. They can't afford it.) and the shift to more fuel-efficient cars. (A: Oh, what rubbish.)

Some in Congress, state governments and even in the freight-trucking industry believe the time has come to consider a greatly expanded revenue source (A: Sure, the truckers really, really want a greatly expanded revenue source. What rubbish, eh? "even in the freight-trucking industry"... they don't name them. They don't tell you who they are.), whether a higher gas tax or more tolls, or a shift to a "vehicle miles traveled" fee (A: That's what they're talking about world wide, initially, until they get the cars off the road all together. THEY'LL charge you per mile that you drive. "vehicle miles traveled" fee), which drivers would pay based on how much they drive. (A: It also means that if you don't have a GPS system in there for them to track you all the time, you'll have to pay to get one put in.)

The White House and some of its Senate allies are letting it be known, though, that this is not a discussion they want to have now (A: You're darned right they don't want to have that now. They don't want to WHACK the public again. Even though it will be done to them eventually, SOON. They don't want to do it RIGHT now, just after all this muddle with the banks and the bailouts and the wars and all that stuff, pandemics coming down and my God, the sky is falling.), in the middle of a recession (A: Really? They really care.) and as Washington is consumed with battles over health care (A: I forgot that one too. Health Care, yeah.) and energy. Also, polls show that Americans are growing anxious about government spending. (A: They're GROWING anxious? They should have been in an utter panic a long time ago.)

Earlier this year, when they were criticized for not allocating enough stimulus dollars for transportation, administration officials said their transformative plans (A: Read up, those with dictionaries, transformative plan.) would come in the six-year renewal bill this fall. (A: This is when they're going to hit you with it. The NEW one, the post-Kyoto idea that Obama's going to cheer on for the world.)

Oh boy. I tell you, I hate even reading this kind of stuff because you have to take the PR blurbs – and that's what most media is; it's just PR handout blurbs that they're given – and decipher for the general public and then tie it together with what's really happening. We'll go to the callers now and there's Dave from New York. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Hello. I just would like to see what you're thoughts are on [inaudible] and what do you think on his followings. You do know [inaudible]?

Alan: Could you repeat that? I couldn't make a word out there.

Dave: Do you know who the Divine Grace [inaudible] is and if you could refer to his followings and if you actually agree with him or not?

Alan: Did you say Hussein?

Dave: No. No. I said the Divine Grace [inaudible].

Alan: I haven't really looked into that, so I can't really reply on that. Maybe you could also email me and spell it out too, because it's very hard to hear what you're saying on that phone.

Dave: There's a lot of static?

Alan: It's very muffled.

Dave: Muffled. Alright. Not a problem. I would also like to have another comment. Can you hear me clearly or not?

Alan: I can hear you when you speak up a bit.

Dave: I just recently had a newborn and it's amazing how many times I've been...

Alan: Yeah? I think he's gone. Okay. We'll take Kyle from Connecticut. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hi. It's funny that they're having this conference in Copenhagen right before 2010 when the new age comes in.

Alan: Yes. Isn't it? [laughs]

Kyle: They got a slogan to go along with it.

Alan: They probably have green outfits too. They'll all be wearing green.

Kyle: Who do you think is giving the Iranians green for their revolution?

Alan: Oh, that's from the West as well. If you notice, they did the same thing in Europe. In one of the countries there, they gave them orange, you know, for the orange revolution. Now, they're giving out green for there. Remember too, even the color green, unknown to most people, is really the REAL color... Red is for communist revolution and also for Masonic revolution. Green is the SACRED color of international socialism. That's their sacred color in their own writings. It also means the domination by those who understand NATURE over the rest, those in the darkness, the profane. That's what it means. Madeline Albright's grandfather was the man who started up the Green Party that would take over and push the collective, integrated communist and western ideas together in a new, political world system run by experts under sustainability. That was Madeline Albright's grandfather who worked with Stalin.

Kyle: Amazing. They're getting all this in place because of the big solar maximum that's coming up in 2010...

Alan: Oh, hey, I remember when the new agers were pushing the photon belt was coming in, in the early 90s and it didn't quite happen. They bring the same things back and forth for all the new agers who are the end products of what Gorbachev said. He said we're creating a new religion; it must be based on a form of earth worship. Well that's sustainability, if you understand it. They also needed a big new age movement, which they started making an awful long time ago. As Bertrand Russell says, we shall make them hedonistic, narcissistic. If you meet new agers, all they talk about is themselves and their past lives and their karma and how they're progressing to the high dimensions and so on. So they give them all this stuff to mind-bomb them. They sit back thinking everything is always going to be wonderful, even when the countries are going down the tubes. They sit in utter denial. If you've ever seen the movie... It's called Eric the Viking. It's a comedy written by the guys from Monte Python. You find the Vikings go to the land or the Isle of the Blessed. Everything's perfect there; it's a utopia. The only thing is, if a single person drops ONE drop of blood on the land, they lose everything and the island sinks. Well, naturally with the Vikings there, when they arrive, the island starts to sink. You see all the leaders in this comical fashion going down, singing their national anthem. When the Vikings tried to save them from drowning, they say we don't need your help; nothing's happening; everything's wonderful. [laughs] So people should really see Eric the Viking to see how perception can be distorted and people, literally, are conned to go on with their own demise. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing what's happening. It truly is. When people read stuff and they don't analyze anything. They're the most easily... see, they've already been taught a technique of brainwashing. You just give them their program now. They read stuff and they take it at face value. It's like osmosis; like Jacques Ellul said, they learn by osmosis, not by thinking through anything. They truly do believe there's a wonderful new age going to come in and being special people, they're going to be saved out of it.

Remember that article I ready by Julian Huxley of UNESCO? Where he says, LOTS will think they deserve to go on but they will not measure up; but they'll be used on the way though, mind you, to bring all this in. Now we'll go to Jeff from Massachusetts. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: You know what funny is? With the American people especially? Especially up in the northeast? It's all about having a full belly, a roof over your head, food on the plate. A person will sell their soul for a nice government job. You see, I think people have sized it up internally, which is, we are now under communism. The only good jobs out there are government jobs or government related jobs.

Alan: Right on.

Jeff: If a person doesn't play ball, they'll get a government job and you know what? That's going to turn into, if you don't toe the line, you wind up in a concentration camp and get sued of all your goodies. So if

you want your goodies, and you want your wife and you want your kids, a person will do as they're told.

Alan: You're right on. This whole idea, remember, I've gone through the Royal Institute for International Affairs. The guys who helped to fund... they were bankers, remember, that's who made up the initial top crew. They funded communism and communism is founded where everyone works for the state. Now it's the world state. They're bringing in this voluntary/mandatory service stuff that the Royal Institute and the CFR said, the world that they will bring in will be one of SERVICE. Everyone will SERVE the world's community, meaning the world state. So you're right on. Let's call it by what it really is. It's called COMMUNISM.

Jeff: Yes. Or a better word, COLLECTIVISM. Collectivism covers communism, Nazism, and all the other - isms. It's being part of the group. If you're not part of the group, you're in a concentration camp.

Alan: Even the articles I've said before, Nazism is just the same branch, the same offspring of communism. They both came from the same roots. In the earlier Goebbels's reports, I've even given the links for the videos, you'll see that the propaganda for Hitler actually said that he was equal to Stalin, basically, in his goals and ambitions for the people. They used the same ads and they even put their faces together in initial propaganda ads. This is ALL the collectivism or socialism, again, coupled with Darwinism and evolution.

Jeff: Exactly. You know what? Under collectivism, you don't have a free media. If you look at Iran. Iran is America's future. Plain and simple. Media's shut off and they just massacre the people and you don't even know about it.

Alan: That's right. That was like Pravda. Pravda ran the Soviet Union. That was the official voice of the state.

Jeff: Yes. Exactly. Well, it looks like you're almost out of time and I do thank you for having me on and have a great night.

Alan: You too. Thanks for calling. I'm glad there are people out there who understand. They don't get confused by the terms that are given BY the media. They actually know what they're seeing and what it really is.

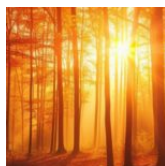
Just before I go, there's an article from the UK News. This is from the Daily Express. A guy with arthritis, an old man, was in a charity shop - probably buying second-hand clothes - and a bank note fell from his hand. A £10 note. The cops fined him £50, on the spot, for dropping litter. That's what the cops are for.

That's what the cops are for. Your friendly policeman. £50 fine for dropping a £10 bank note. He had arthritis, he could hardly feel the stuff.

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:07 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#761**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Now the last couple of nights people haven't been able to get the live streaming so well. I think the bandwidth has been having problems when I come on. If it happens tonight, you'll know you can always go in to my site the next day and I'll have the show up on my sites where you can download from.

I'm going to talk at the start of the show to do with psycho-politics. Something that the public haven't a clue even exists because they live in the mainstream media generated world. Psycho-politics is a very old technique of destabilization of countries over a long period of time. Not just one country as a target but almost like a domino effect. Once that country goes down, what will be the changes around that country, who will be next, and so on. It's literally a strategy, a warfare strategy where you don't necessarily have to send troops in. That can be done in later phases but they prefer to put agents in, provocateurs. They do it through universities; they do it through student unions and different means to spread ideas to get radical groups protesting. Often, they're protesting for what seems to most of the world to be the right things. It certainly seems that way for those that follow these provocateurs. Yet they're all being used for agendas they know nothing about. That really is the ART of the London economic system that's been at this game for many, many centuries. That's really where it was born and perfected. There was an excellent old movie made with Marlon Brando and it was called Burn. You should see it because it shows you how the British used this technique of provocateurs and used country against country back in the 1700s. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about psycho-politics and geo-politics, they both work together. They use the psychological techniques on the ethnic groups that are there. They use their religions, their culture and so on. They have experts going in always to suss-up the cultures before they destabilize the countries to find the BEST WAY to attack. Often, it's a bit of everything to do with their culture. Attack from... like a circle, almost... just nibbling away a bit at a time. The idea is to destabilize a country from within. Then, the country that's backing it up financially, the destabilization, offers aid, etc. The people who protest or fight think they're going to get help from the West. Often, like many people have found in the past, the West lets them down because that was never the goal in the

first place. The West would rather sit back and watch different sides kill off other sides. That's less to deal with when the real bosses move in. That's how it works. Very old technique.

I know that I'm talking to an audience that listens to a lot of alternative media, but we all realize, we all realize, that Joe average out there gets his news from mainstream. He does NOT connect the dots on anything. The mainstream's job is NOT to do that for you. In fact, the mainstream's job is to make you think we're STUMBLING DOWN THROUGH TIME with crisis after crisis and the politicians just deal with it on the spot. That's nonsense. Geo-politics and psycho-politics together work in centuries. Centuries.

Remember too, it's no coincidence that in the 1800s the Cecil Rhodes Foundation talked about bringing in a world government. A world government with it based on that of the British society, the British Parliamentary system. Then, they funded into existence that particular institution that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. They funded it into existence with the CFR, the League of Nations. That League of Nations, with the founders, they mentioned it would take 100 years to bring in a world, global system where experts would rule over the people. Democracy was only a PHASE on the way. When you look at the writing of Brzezinski and Kissinger and all of these boys that are trained in much higher levels of understandings of the world's affairs than we are, they talk about the different societies that man's had in the past. From Theocracies moving up to the Feudalistic societies, moving up again to basic beginnings of a higher middle class, political democracy and then they go in to Marxism as being an essential move in the right direction towards world government. That's in all the teachings in all the universities. Then, of course, out of that you get this new type of democracy and then we go in to post-democratic societies. That's all part of the geo-political warfare that's on the planet.

We've all heard for a little while about Iran, Iran, Iran. George Orwell said this in 1984, who are we fighting today? East-Asia, West-Asia, Eurasia? Who? Because they kept changing their sites. The public never remember. The public never remember. They don't think through. They don't remember who we fought last or why. It's out of their mind. That is what the elite count on. They understand all of this. Brzezinski has written an awful lot about this in the book *Between Two Ages* on how the public are trained to think and how you can bring, eventually, a charismatic leader to the people in a post-democratic society and they'll follow him. Well guess what you have now in the US? They're following the regime.

The Middle East has been under war, remember, since Gulf War 1. It never ended. This is one of the longest running wars we've ever had, and the public don't even know it. Gulf War 1. Right down through to 2001, they were still starving the Iraqis into submission with no-flyover zones. They couldn't get aid in except for the stuff that the leader of the UN's son was getting in through the black market and lining his pockets with, the oil-for-food scandal. Madeline Albright thought it was fine that 500,000 had died. Iraqis had died. Men, women and children... because of lack of food and medicine. Remember, the US

destroyed all of their infrastructure. That's your ability to make food, to store water, to even get water out of the ground, everything. Even baby food factories. That's real warfare.

We're no longer through the Afghanistan conflict that supposedly was at the core of the 9/11 attacks, we were told, and the next thing you knew, they'd swung the American opinion around to think that Saddam Hussein was behind it, even though the President himself came on television in an inquiry and said 'no, I never said that he had anything to do with it.' It didn't matter. The media helped to create the image. So they kept swinging their sights from one country to another. Now it's Iran, you see. This is a complete, ongoing war... for those who don't know it.

There's an excellent YouTube video I'm going to give the links to. You can go into my site at the end of the show and you'll see the links for the different topics I mention in each show. This is a YouTube one on Brzezinski giving a talk about the Iranian revolution that's going on right now. He talks about it in geo-political and psycho-political terms. He also says some amazing things. He can't help but boast, being the good psychopath. This man has made his career on subterfuge. I'll also put up the link that I've put up previously – it's still in the archives section; I'll put it up again – where you hear him back in the 70s talking to the leaders in Afghanistan telling them to create the holy war and that God was with them. This guy, who has no care about any God, tells them that God is with them. They wanted a holy Jihad because they were fighting the Soviets at that time.

The CIA created the problem in Afghanistan. However, with geo-politics, they'd already had it figured out, long before he gave that talk to the Afghanistans, how long they'd use them for. They also knew the problem they'd have at the end of it with this organized army. They also knew they'd have to flatten them as well. That's true geo-politics. You use a group and you dispose of them. That's how it really, really does work. That's what the CIA and MI6 and Mossad and all these groups do. That's what their job is, to go in through subterfuge and destabilized countries. The person who put this up on YouTube said this. These are his words.

The Liberty Channel

June 24, 2009

I added in the videos description my own analysis of Brzezinski's talk in view of the broader agenda stated by both himself and NATO. Brzezinski himself states that the supposed revolution is intended to fail. (Alan: Then he's got in brackets...) with a few useful idiots shedding their blood at it. (A: That's not a cruel statement, that's the truth because that's what they call, at the top circuits in intelligence, that's what they call the people they use, useful idiots... who really think they're fighting for something that's

good. He says,) but that, nonetheless, it should end up producing desired PR effect for the synthesis, (A: this is what he calls it.) one that will allow the Iranian regime to open to the world. That is, Westernization and dialogue with NATO while not compromising with the majority of the population that are Nationalists. (A: In other words, scamming them and using them while slowing Westernizing the country and participating with NATO in the shredding of Pakistan.) They put it right in your face. (A: That's what he says. And they do, in this video. It's excellent. You'll hear Brzezinski boast about it. He also, remember too, is a mentor to Obama.)

People have forgotten already that a year ago, under a year ago I think it is, I read on the air articles from mainstream media – 2 or 3 different newspapers in the US – where President Bush, at that time, had given the authorization, he signed the deal for agents to go in and destabilize, from within, Iran. Do you remember that? Can any of you out there remember that? Maybe if I can find the link, I'll put it up again. That was the order. You're seeing the effects of it now. People will shed their blood over there thinking, thinking they're going to bring in democracy. Here's the irony of it. You see, the countries that are funding this and putting in the provocateurs, pushing democracy, are post-democratic. WE are post-democratic. We are now under authoritarian regimes. But they love to use this idea, this ideal of democracy to get other countries to destabilize and alter their systems from within. Every one is used. EVERY ONE is used. Why would we give them democracy when we've already changed the meaning of the word in the West? I hope people think about that over in the Middle East.

Remember too, as I say, in the higher halls of power where the Brzezinskis and the Kissingers and these boys are trained – these MASTER chess players – they talk about all the different phases of humanity including Marxism, INTO democracy, then post-democratic. And yet they're using democracy, while we are POST-democratic in the West. We're going in to COMPLETE AUTHORITARIAN regimes as we speak. We have been for the last few years... and it's obvious, pretty well to everyone; even the ones that don't care. So this link will be up tonight. You should have a look at it. I'll also put another one up of Brzezinski starting to help to push the Jihad in Afghanistan. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through some geo-politics and psycho-politics to do with the big power players that have been around longer than I've been alive, these same characters – the Kissingers and Brzezinskis and so on – advising every single Presidency since about at least the 70s, the early 70s. Maybe even before then. Amazing. And they're still going, doing the same thing today and playing the thing that they love to play, which is destabilizing countries and being involved in setting wars up for geo-political strategies and means and reasons. The general public are oblivious to the true games of anything.

In the 70s, in *Between Two Ages*, Brzezinski said himself, in his own book, that for what they had to do to bring in this world system, basically (I'm paraphrasing him), America itself might not go along with it,

they'd have to use nothing but military force and they would be tough, etc. A different image from the PR that they'd given the Americans before. He said America was too democratic. That was back in the 70s. Well, look at what's happened since 2001. You see, they have the population now used to being under a sort of martial law, totalitarian regime. Where you're just TOLD WHAT TO DO. When to bend over. To be searched or to have an injection or what ever else it happens to be. Do! Do! Do! ... or else. You see, we're under authoritarianism. We're not democratic anymore, so they can go ahead and do this. You think this is NOT connected? This is completely connected. What's happened since 2001 is completely connected with his statement in the book, that he wrote in the 70s, stating that America was too democratic to use this kind of force across the world. Everyone, it's not just abroad, has been worked on with psycho-politics. EVERYONE in the Western world has been under psycho-politics BY the Brzezinskis of their own counties and they all know each other. They all work toward the same end.

When the League of Nations was set up, Wells said this is the greatest thing that ever happened. This was their long awaited goal, a World Government, the League of Nations, at the end of World War I. That became the United Nations. It had all the same departments it has today. Departments for everything that your national government has. All the laws that come down the pike that every country signs, comes from the United Nations. From plumbing codes, to electrical codes, to septic codes, to all other kinds of codes... how to you treat your children, The Rights of the Child, all this kind of stuff... IT ALL COMES FROM THE UNITED NATIONS.

Wells said, with the League of Nations, NOW we can have appointed politicians that would represent each country bypassing congresses and parliaments and going STRAIGHT to the League of Nations or the United Nations. Therefore, it all worked together and bypassed ALL governments. That was its intended goal. This was clarified with the writings of Hoover and various other ones who were involved in setting up of the United Nations. Lots of books were written at that time – during World War II, toward the end and right after it – about the purpose of the United Nations. How they'd have to go through conflict after conflict to bring in this new kind of world society. The conflicts took all kinds, ALL KINDS of tactics. That's tactics on your mind, education... That's why UNICEF was set up, to get a standard education – a Plato's cave – that everyone belonged to, across the whole world and raise generations all getting the same education, media, news and so on. THAT'S ALL YOU'D EVER KNOW.

However, it had other goals as well. One of them was to come out with the World Bank. We've already heard of the World Bank; eventually it's to dish out the cash for every country across the planet as we go through this supposed sudden, unforeseen crisis of bank collapses. It's nonsense. This is all part of the agenda obviously. This article is from Accuracy in Media. This is to do with the coming global taxation.

U.N. to Emerge as Global IRS

If implemented, the document would officially mark the end of the United States as the world's leading economic power.

While our media sleep, the United Nations is proceeding, with President Obama's acquiescence, to implement a global plan to create a new international socialist order financed by global taxes on the American people. (A: It's on the whole world, actually, the Western world.)

The Conference on the World Financial and Economic Crisis and its Impact on Development that begins on Wednesday will consider adoption of a document calling for "new voluntary and innovative sources of financing initiatives to provide additional stable sources of development finance..." (A: They're talking about their own departments of economic development across the world under the auspices of the United Nations.) This is U.N.-speak for global taxes. (A: They're already going to get the biggest chunk of the carbon taxes. They dreamed it up, in fact, the carbon taxes. The United Nations.) They are anything but "voluntary" for the people forced to pay them.

The most "popular" proposals, which could generate tens of billions of dollars in revenue for global purposes, involve taxes on greenhouse gas emissions and financial transactions such as stock trades.

I'll be back with more on this article and related articles after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Accuracy in Media about the UN, which is really having a meeting right now – as we speak, a 3 day meeting – about global taxes and fleecing the public and the Western countries for more money for their UN scams abroad.

The conference was postponed from June 1-3 and will now take place June 24-26 at the U.N. in New York. While the "outcome document" has been watered down somewhat from the previous version, it still reaffirms attainment of the U.N.'s Millennium Development Goals (A: You should have a good look at that.), which would require the payment of \$845 billion from U.S. taxpayers. A commitment to the MDGs was a stated objective of the Global Poverty Act, which Barack Obama had introduced as a U.S. senator. It requires the U.S. to devote 0.7 percent of Gross National Income to foreign aid.

Now, as President, Obama can bypass the Congress and simply direct his Ambassador to the U.N. Susan Rice to approve the U.N. conference document. Then the pressure will be increased on Congress to come up with the money and satisfy our "international commitments."

I'll put this up on my site, this link, but also, as I say, there's other ones here. There's the United Nation's web site itself. I'll put that link up too where you can read it in bureaucratese and economicatese. The UN Conference at the highest level in the world financial economic crisis and its Impact on Development, etc, etc. That's from the UN's site itself. It's harder to make through what they're actually saying but you'll get the gist of it. You get the gist of it. It's a worldwide thing. All the so-called developed countries are now going to pay, really, through the nose for everything because it's a WORLD SOCIALIST system now. It's not just over here or over there. It's a WORLD socialist system and we must pay for everyone else across the planet, supposedly. Mind you, it doesn't get there to them because most money ends up going to abortion clinics and things like that. That's really what they're after in the third world. I've read the articles where they've said – from the United Nations – they could NOT allow the third world to emerge into consumer societies like the United States. And they could not allow, under the Kissinger Plan from the 70s, the third world to keep reproducing. They want to bring the populations down and they've been at it for all that time through the foundations and the non-governmental organizations that work with the United Nations.

We're dealing with people at the top who are master strategists who have always worked for a world system and they don't see – it doesn't matter what country these people actually preside over or live in – they do not see themselves as belonging to any country. Their goal is a world society which they dominate. Not just a society where we can go on as usual, but a society where we'll be guided from birth to death. That's if they allow us to be born, that is, if they need us for the economy. When we're born, we'll be guided all through our lives as to what we must do with ourselves. That's only PART of the strategy as they go through cloning and cloning better slaves, etc. This is all part of it.

Monsters run the world. People who plan wars. As I say, look at these videos with Brzezinski. Watch him as he talks and tells the people to get the Jihad going in Afghanistan. Watch this man and listen to him. A MASTER chess player... who sees the end, the end piece being played, the last piece, before he starts the first one. All those little squares there and pawns and so on, those are countries and people. They sleep very well, the guys like Brzezinski. They sleep without sleeping pills. They have no conscience. You'll hear him boast about his participation too, when they helped to destabilize Poland, for the Soviet system. He takes a lot of credit in that video for doing so. He says, his own involvement. He was up to his ears in it, he said, helping to guide it. And, he also said, to MANIPULATE it. Well, he's a master manipulator. All psychopaths are. You'll hear him say this. They can't help boast because they have tremendous egos, you see. All psychopaths do. These guys are the guys who sit in the think tanks across the planet that guide your military forces and your governments.

There's an article here about, I think there's a movie coming out.

The genocide Britain hushed up: A new film tells the terrible story of Stalin's own Final Solution – and Churchill's shameful complicity

By Jasper Rees / 25th June 2009

Well, they missed FDR because he was part of the agreement, as well, the Yalta Agreement. It goes through how so many people were killed and slaughtered within the Soviet Union throughout World War II and afterwards as well. They're talking about Katyn, for instance, and what happened in Poland, where the Russians slaughtered over 4000 Polish prisoners of war, mainly the officer class, to get rid of them. Again, very practical from their point of view. They go on in this thing to mention the British and American, not so much the American but America was right up to it because we supplied the Soviet Union during World War II with everything they needed... including the aircraft... and money... and armaments. I'll put this link up as well. You can have a peruse for yourself. It's interesting that they have that coming out AFTER, of course, The Soviet Story came out with the actual documentary on it. It'll be interesting to see if they follow it and keep pretty close to the first one or if they spin it off.

It's interesting, as I say, to look at the scheduling for bringing the populations down. There's many ways to bring it down. They either slaughter them like the Soviets did, just by mass... or the Nazis did, or use other strategies. Create a system that's very promiscuous. Use the technique that Lord Bertrand Russell promoted. That was to encourage youngsters, who are pre-pubertal, to engage in sex. He said they'd never stay with a partner from then on. He meant marriage. They'd have to destroy the family. Of course, the fallout would come as well. How do you deal with it? You have abortions. What do they do? They keep the population down. Then it becomes almost custom... customary. This is from a British newspaper. It says here

Britain to advertise abortion to youngsters (A: by the clinics.)

Britain – the country with the highest teenage pregnancy rate in Europe – comes the proposal to advertise abortion providers on TV before 9 p.m.

(A: In other words, they're targeting the young.)

Will the British government ever get it?

Thursday, June 25, 2009 By Carolyn Moynihan

From the country that brought you the highest teenage pregnancy rate in Europe — television ads for condoms and abortion. Will the British government never get it? The more “harm reduction” they go in for, the worse the problem gets. (A: Well, it’s intended to.)

June 19th saw the end of a three-month consultation by the government’s broadcasting standards watchdog, the BCAP, on a proposal to allow abortion clinics to advertise on TV before 9pm. (A: The clinics are advertising. I wonder how they’ll sell that? ...with smiling faces.) Condom ads, currently confined to one channel, would also be shown in the earlier time slot. (A: By the way, they’re giving out condoms to 12 year old boys now with little credit card things to go along with them. This is Britain.)

I’ll put this article up on my site too. You can have a look at it. I have another article here that kind of ties in... I try and tie things together to show you how CONTINUOUS everything really is. This is from the NewsObserver.com

NC remembering victims of sterilization program

By Gary D. Robertson / Associated Press Writer / June 22, 2009

RALEIGH, N.C.—North Carolina recalled a regrettable side of its history on Monday by unveiling a roadside marker remembering poor people, mental patients and prisoners who were sterilized against their will by state officials. (A: I’ll interject here to mention another thing. When you look at the manual for mental illnesses, it’s growing by leaps and bounds every year. They say now that one in six of you has attention deficit disorder. If you have a problem with math, you have a mathematical disorder. And so on. So when you read stuff like ‘mental patients,’ etc, that’s all part of it NOW. That could include YOU, many of you out there. Think about that. “sterilized against their will by state officials.” You know that was the Rockefeller program and the Cold Spring Harbor one.)

The cast aluminum sign in downtown Raleigh provides a permanent remembrance of the program intended to keep thousands of people considered mentally disabled or otherwise genetically inferior from having children.

“This does represent one of the ugly chapters in North Carolina’s history,” said the Rev. William Barber, president of the state chapter of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. “We have to deal with our past in order to have a better present and a stronger future.”

More than 7,600 people were sterilized by “choice or coercion” (A: This is ONE state in the US.) under the state’s so-called eugenics program between 1933 and 1973, according to the marker’s text. North

Carolina was one of more than two dozen states that ran such programs after social reformers (A: Reformers... that was the big foundations like Rockefeller leading the charge with Carnegie and so on. The same Rockefeller that funds abortions across the planet today through the world's government, the United Nations, and says so. I've even got links up on my site in the archives of him giving talks TODAY about the need to drastically reduce the populations in all these countries. Still going.) began advocating for the approach a century ago. (A: That's how long they've been at it.)

"You did against God's will, because God's will was for us to be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth in his image," sterilization victim Elaine Riddick, 55, of Dallas, Ga., said during a ceremony before the sign was revealed. "That's why he gave us such a big world." (A: But you wouldn't know that if you listen to the media. 'Oh, my God, we're just overrun with people.' UTTER NONSENSE. Psycho-politics.)

Only about a third of the North Carolina victims still are alive, including some invited to attend the late afternoon ceremony about a block from where the state board that reviewed potential patient cases met.

North Carolina's program targeted the poor (A: That was the unemployed at the time, you know. Especially right after the depression. There was lots of them.) and people living in prisons and state institutions, among others. (A: Lots were NOT in institutions at all.) While officials obtained written consent from patients or their guardians, many didn't know what they were signing and were essentially coerced, state historians said.

Riddick, for example, was a rape victim who was sterilized soon after delivering a baby at age 14. She has said she couldn't have given consent because she was so young.

The state Eugenics Commission was abolished in 1977 (A: Yeah. It's called other terms now. You have to look at the World Population Council at the United Nations to find the big one.) after the Legislature transferred responsibility of the mentally ill to the court system. (A: But, mind you, the governors are apologizing for it. They're apologizing. That's very nice of them.)

How we're played like suckers. The SAME agenda by the SAME group, the World Globalists, has been on the go for such a LONG time. Joe and Jane Average out there haven't got a clue what's even happening... by the day. But, if you ask them what the main trivia was on the news, they'll talk all day about it. Psycho-politics. Psycho.

Brzezinski also said in *Between Two Ages*, that the public would be gotten to a stage, through media and entertainment, that they really would not live in a reality whatsoever and therefore they could put forth

people with CHARISMATIC personalities to guide them. What are you seeing today? Whenever these guys write or speak, you can take it to the real bank, the only one that will ever stand, forever, because they mean it. They tell you, when you listen to them, they're telling you TRUTH: Here's the plan; nothing's going to change it... and you live to see it happen. I've seen many parts of this plan happen in my own lifetime and I've listened to them before and read their stuff before they happen. You can take it to the bank.

Now, we'll go to the callers and there's Andrea from New York. Are you there Andrea?

Andrea: Hi Alan. I called a few weeks ago about a building in New York City.

Alan: The Red Square.

Andrea: Yes. There was a sign on the building that said Einstein. There was another one that said Pophu. I was wondering if you could tell me something about him.

Alan: I'm not so sure about the last one, which Pophu he goes on about. I noticed in all that imagery there was a lot of evolutionary symbology there.

Andrea: What do you mean?

Alan: Through the different creatures and fish and so on, which is all part of the evolutionary theories as to where we were supposed to come from, according to the scientists. Of course, they go in through... As I said before, Communism is supposed to be – it's taught in political doctrine today – Communism is almost an essential part of transformation through the systems to the NEW type of democracy, which in reality is post-democratic. It's regarded, literally, as a science and each part of it, including Communism, is part of that particular science. In fact, Brzezinski – again, in *Between Two Ages* – talks about the necessity of a Sovietized system for a certain period of time. He actually glorifies Stalin's role in it, for that period of time. The mass murderer, Stalin. When you look at say, Einstein, for instance. I've never fallen for Einstein's propaganda. He's so typical of the ones that suddenly they pull out of nowhere. A sudden genius, just like with Charles Darwin and many others. They belonged to the Royal Society... the highest, Masonic, scientific group on the planet.

Andrea: Did Einstein?

Alan: Yes. Einstein literally was diagnosed... at school he was classed as an idiot, in his school, if you read the biographies on him. His teachers all said the guy couldn't learn anything. They were stunned when

years later he became a famous scientist. But his parents were well connected in Switzerland and they got him a job in the patent office. The reward, if you work in a... See, patent offices aren't there to protect people's patents. Patent offices are set up to STEAL people's patents... for their masters. Because of the good job he did, they made him a famous scientist. CP Snow and other people who wrote books on him and interviewed Einstein many times said he never talked about science to people. He always talked politics, but it wasn't just politics, it was a globalized system he talked about, that was to come. He referred to it, himself, in CP Snow's books, as Zionism. The real meaning of Zionism. Nothing to do with Israel. In the high Masonic tradition, of course, they do call it Zionism. Hold on and I'll come back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Andrea from New York about the Red Square building down there. It's quite a fascinating place, the photographs I've seen of it so far anyway. They had Einstein's name on the roof, in fact...

Andrea: And you don't know who Poppha was?

Alan: I haven't had time to go in to that part of it yet, but I'm sure it will be related to the same global type agenda. See, Einstein believed that experts and scientists should rule the world in a post-democratic society. He also believed that nationalism had to go. He used the whole doctrine of the atom bomb to terrify the public. He came out with his famous statements that the next war will be fought with sticks and stones after the atomic war. This was all to terrify the people of the world, under the United Nations' auspices, to give up their sovereignty. But Einstein himself did NOT invent the atom bomb. It was invented by an allegiance.

Andrea: What about his theory of relativity?

Alan: Even his theories... you got to understand, they've done this before even with Charles Darwin. Charles Darwin did NOT come up with the Origin of Species. His grandfather published a book very similar to that before him. It was in the family. Most of the stuff – if you look into the history books, especially the stuff that's taught today, under the Freedom of Information Act when they disclose stuff 100-odd years later – they admit that Wallace was the guy that supplied most of the information that Charles Darwin used in his supposed book, the Origin of Species. It was the Royal Society of London, this high institution authorized by the Crown, that chose Darwin to be the front man to push evolution. It was the same thing with this other present guy. They always give you a leader. They give them roles to play. As I say, Einstein's role was primarily political. He couldn't say much at all about science without a few notes in front of him... in any speech.

Andrea: Do you think the same is more or less true with Tesla?

Alan: I'm pretty sure. Tesla did NOT... when you look at what he supposedly invented, he had to first invent different components to get the main invention working. You couldn't do that when you understand how components work in electronics without having an understanding of what you'd have to do in the first place. Science can only progress from something that's already discovered. Then you discover it and you say, what can we do with this now? Then you try different things and someone somewhere will come up with some good use for it. Yet, we're told that Tesla just happened to know how to make forms of capacitors and this, that and the other. Things that they hadn't done up until then. And he just did it all by himself, by intuition. That's impossible. They guy was trained somewhere... See, sciences are very, very old. What the public are given at this level, at school and university, is a lower order of science. We are literally living in the past, in a sense, when it comes to medicine, physics and biology and chemistry. That's the lowest order. They have two orders above that. The higher orders get weaponry in the higher echelons, even above CIA, the secret services. The ones at the very top have the real stuff that really, really works. Literally, they're YEARS ahead of anything that the public are ever told about.

Andrea: Just one more question about Red Square. Did you notice the trapezoids? There were a couple.

Alan: Yes. I did. I did. The situation, even the way it faces, south, that's because the sun, of course, is highest at noon in the south. That's why it's really in the south, not because this revolution started there. And the Grand Master always sits in the East where the sun rises. That's highly Masonic. That's what it is.

Andrea: Alright.

Alan: Thanks for calling in. We don't really have time to go in to that too much tonight. For Dave in Arizona, Dave in New York, and Kyle in Connecticut, phone in again tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:07 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) [#762](#)

People often ask me when the end will come, as though they're already expecting some final cataclysm, some Armageddon to change their world upside down. I tell them, it's been happening your entire lives, since you were born, since before your parents were born. Because, you see, this agenda... that's been



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

WELL publicized and written about since long before they even set up the League of Nations which turned in to the United Nations. The whole agenda was printed in many, many books, from the top, from all those involved, in fact, at least their workers, their front men, they told us where they were going to take us and what kind of society they'd bring in.

As I've said many times, they talked about bringing in a world where EXPERTS would rule the masses and we just jump to it, jump to attention and obey them. Bertrand Russell was one of the many who said this. He said that eventually people would be unable to do anything, anything for themselves, even at home, even change a baby's diaper without the advice of an expert. Well, all of that's happened in my lifetime. All of that's happened. All these prenatal courses and so on they go through because they don't even know how to raise a child or look after a baby. Something that was unheard of, unheard of, when I was born. I'll be back with more on this very thing, on reality verses the illusions, after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, last night and tonight you probably noticed that the live streaming is breaking up for some reason. I don't know why but it's not from my end. It's from the station RBN or the server, I guess, that's causing the problems. For those who email me, just to let you know, I can't answer all the emails but I do know the problem is there. Last night, too, it certainly kept breaking up every couple of minutes, 5 minutes or so and whole chunks just went missing from the service. But I try and record at my end as it's done live, from an old-fashioned tape, of course; it doesn't break down. That takes an extra hour to put back through on to digital and then get it uploaded onto my site. So you can always get it from my site even if it starts to break up on the server when it's streaming live.

Getting back to what I was talking about, about ILLUSION verses reality. What I do is simply use memory and history to show people that life isn't just evolving, society isn't just evolving by happenstance. It never was, in fact, those in power, if you look back into history books 300 years ago, especially in Britain, they were masters at sending out spies and diplomats that were spies – that's just another name for spies – across the whole planet where they planned to take over whole continents maybe in 100 years time. They put a lot of work into building up the system in order to take over a continent. It could take generations of steady infiltration, setting up networks of subversives in those countries that would serve you well and cause revolutions, etc. This is ongoing. It's always been that way, on behalf of those who control who are the rich, wealthy people who control economics. That's standard.

Today it's the same thing. I simply tie things together that's in the regular media for people, point out what they really mean, and tie different stories that are all related in some way or another for you to show you that things are connected. It's not just a group over there that are deciding something in politics for one country and a group over at the other end are doing something, by chance, which happens to be the same. This is going towards a global plan. That's what my whole point is. And it has

been your entire life, so don't look for a final cataclysm. We've always been going through vast changes, planned changes.

The planned society was talked about prior to the French Revolution and written about by Voltaire and many, many other front men who were the propagandists for this big movement that was going to bring in a world of what they called the 'natural aristocracy'. What they meant was those people who have the natural ability, intellectual abilities, to rule the world on behalf of the economic system or their masters. Today we call them 'experts'. That's what we're taught to obey.

It's done, really, through legislation. These aren't wars primarily or mainly on battlefields. We're trained to think of wars as being two sides on a battlefield facing each other. That's only one small version of what war is all about. There's economic war. There's all kinds of warfare going on all the time and subversion. That's what the job of MI6 and CIA is. It's to subvert other countries and bring them IN to the global system... or really, under the domination of the global system. That's what they're really for. It's ongoing... ongoing. Also, they want a 'managed' population. Again, before the French Revolution they talked about bringing down the population to a manageable size where they'd have just enough farmers to adequately feed the ones they'd have to feed. There'd be no surplus population. That was all part of it too.

All this comes under economics. WE come under economics. That's why in our lifetime, unemployment exchanges went from unemployment exchanges, to employment exchanges, then to manpower, and then to natural resources and human resources. We're part of natural resources. We're self-perpetuating. We can breed each other, breed ourselves, breed the next generation into existence for those to rule. We are a self-perpetuating species, a natural resource for those who rule the world. When there's too many of us, they want to cull us down to a manageable size. In their own theories, in fact, because they run massive calculations, ongoing forever, through computers with this same kind of stuff. The Rand Corporation is famous for this. They literally have a mathematical language and they feed all data or transpose data into mathematics, put it into computers, run it through and out pops the so-called answers which go back in to speech again. They plan and they advise Presidents and Prime Ministers accordingly as to what they should do with their policies.

We ran through the whole Cold War with 'Game Theory.' Game Theory, an idea of humanity invented by a paranoid schizophrenic, an absolute nutcase, who had no redeeming qualities at all. You can also be psychopathic, by the way, and paranoid schizophrenic. I think this guy had both because he saw from his own point of view that people simply were little autonomous beings where the world circled around themselves. He was describing the psychopath, himself. So he had nothing else to relate to, you see. This was fed into the machines that everyone in the world was basically the same as himself. You would do what would benefit YOU. You had no natural, altruistic tendencies whatsoever. In other words, there was

no humanity involved in all of this. It was all for 'what I can get for myself?' They ran countries; the whole Western world was run on game theory via the Rand Corporation and the supercomputers during the entire Cold War.

Well, they haven't stopped. They'll take a partial truth and put in to complete cloudburst, basically, out into outer space. It's true that people like to do things for themselves but people have also been proven, especially in natural disasters, to help each other, often to the extent of losing their own lives. That's a natural tendency. The psychopath doesn't have that. So we are different, you see. We DO things that are different. There's no doubt whatsoever that the US, for instance, has been known for people who have given to charity, as the most charitable people in the world for helping other people across the planet... even though their money is squandered by the established charitable institutions. That is altruism, you see. The psychopath doesn't have it. They can only do what benefits themselves personally.

Since 2001, this is the century for crisis creation. Because to stampede a herd from the field they were in – that was the 20th century with the standard ideas, even though they'd been chopping away at them for over 60 years; we were still in the OLD way, as the communists would say – and for 'historical necessities' purpose, they had to stampede us through one crisis after another. First they had to give themselves complete authority – every country had to give themselves complete authority over the public – in a warfare scenario. Nothing else would do. We'd object. However, as the Club of Rome said in their own book *The First Global Revolution*, they favored communitarianism/collectivism to run the world under a global system. They said themselves it would have to be run under a warfare scenario where people WILL give up their rights for supposed safety – and all work together, do what they're told, even though they're sacrificing all the time – in order to get this whole agenda through. Nothing else would do.

We've had that. We've had the banking crisis. We've had the bailouts of the banks. We've had the coming flu pandemics and all the rest of it and ya-da, ya-da, ya. One crisis after another. ALL crisis creation. That's by the book. We're going by the book, you see. Every country is signing on to the same treaties via the United Nations and that's what the UN was set up to do in the first place: to become the front for a global government. That was its purpose. Read the books written at the time, during World War II and published towards the end of World War II, right up to 1946 and the Treaty of San Francisco. They spelled it out that everybody who signed on was literally giving away their country. Everyone who signed on was giving away the sovereignty of their country to the IMF, the World Bank and all the other departments of the United Nations. We were sold out all that time ago.

Now, this hype about the flu is quite something. Remember the articles that I read, I put up on my web site at the end of the show. You should grab the links and if you want, if you're interested in the articles, save them. The links do change from these different newspapers, etc. They do change or drop the links. If you look at them in one month's time, two month's time, they may be gone. Truly, history is gone just like

that. Now, with the internet, it's so easy. So quick to change reality, it's instantaneous. It's like George Orwell's memory hole; it's there one day, it's gone the next, never to be retrieved again. People constantly, especially when you're meeting people and you're trying to show them what's happening, you have to have the proof to show them. Unfortunately, your word isn't good enough. Your word isn't good enough. You have to show them the articles from mainstream. Even then, as you all know I'm sure, you get a battle to get across to them that this is REAL and it's really happening, but you've got to have the evidence there.

Here's an article here. This is how things are given to us, you see, so quickly. So quickly. This is from computerweekly.com, about the internet and how they're changing it and it's not by chance. Back with more after the following break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to show you how we're conditioned, gradually, through gradualism, through little articles that come out from different sources all at the same time, which almost subliminally direct us towards something to come. So when actual events happen, we think it's all quite normal, especially when it's from governments or big institutions, which really are part of government, anyway. We throw our hands up and say 'oh, what could they do; it's not their fault'. Of course it's their fault. Things, especially to do with communications, aren't given to the public and allowed to run out of bandwidth, for instance, across the world. Yet we're told this is coming. This is utter nonsense.

Remember, the computer systems and the internet was used SOLELY and created BY the military-industrial complex during the Cold War, at least and probably before, I think. What we get at the end is really obsolete stuff, they're so far ahead. Because they're always planning ahead, they don't miss something like the internet. They had it all arranged before they gave it to the public, how long we'd have access to it, at least with the ability to have free communications between each other, before they reined it in. First you've got to get them all addicted to it, get all the businesses using it until they can't count anymore or use paper and pencils, and then they can't do without it. Then you start reining it in and start using it for its true purpose, which is data collection on every individual. Ongoing, daily data collection. That's a part of it.

Here they are, you see, putting an idea into our heads, getting us ready for a change. This is from Computerweekly.com. As I say, these are what they call little trial balloons. They get into your mind without really thinking consciously about the article, but it sinks in, in little bits and pieces, or bits and bytes.

Internet will become unreliable next year

Unless the network infrastructure of the internet is upgraded, users will experience slower and unreliable connections by next year. (Alan: Just like that. They didn't... no one noticed this. What a joke, eh?)

Growing demand for multimedia content and a growing number of internet users will put pressure on outdated networks and could cause serious problems for businesses.

Websites such as YouTube and the BBC's iPlayer, which use a lot of bandwidth, will make the internet unreliable, new research claims. (A: Well, no one, of course, noticed that when the BBC first came out with their iPlayer, right? No one noticed. They just noticed it now. Utter rubbish.)

According to a report in the Sunday Times, US think-tank Nemertes said as demand for bandwidth potentially doubles, computers will regularly start freezing and dropping offline as early as next year.

Nemertes said the growing number of people working from home will also contribute significantly to the increased demand for bandwidth.

Ted Ritter, an analyst at Nemertes, told the Sunday Times that the internet, without network upgrades, will no longer be reliable enough for business users. "For business purposes, such as delivering medical records between hospitals in real time, it is useless."

The internet will become merely an "unreliable toy," he added.

Remember, too, I've talked about this before, the idea is to get us on to the Cloud System, as well. The Cloud, really, is using remote servers to store all your data. You won't even need, eventually, a hard drive, technically. That's the goal of all of this when you put it together. It's to get us ready for this massive changeover into the new system where your computer won't crash anymore. Everything is held by this ONE system, this one GLOBAL system that has everyone's data on it. And how safe it will be. You won't have to upgrade your spyware; it's all done for you. No more downloading programs; it's all done for you. Everyone will breath a big sigh of relief now that we're safe again. Safe to twitter and all that stuff. So that's that article there.

Then, we find in the Times online.

Beware surfers: cyberspace is filling up

(A: See how it's put out across in different media at the same time to get you used to the idea that there's a crisis coming, a crisis.)

From The Sunday Times April 26, 2009 / John Harlow

Internet users face regular "brownouts" (A: They're using the term brownout.) that will freeze their computers as capacity runs out in cyberspace, according to research to be published later this year.

Experts (A: Oh, you know those experts that come out of special wombs) predict that consumer demand, already growing at 60 per cent a year, will start to exceed supply from as early as next year because of more people working online and the soaring popularity of bandwidth-hungry websites such as YouTube and services such as the BBC's iPlayer. (A: They're all repeating the same stuff.)

It will initially lead to computers being disrupted and going offline for several minutes at a time. From 2012, however, PCs and laptops are likely to operate at a much reduced speed, rendering the internet an "unreliable toy". (A: So, they're getting their little... see their little buzz words they put out, the little slogans. 'Unreliable toy,' that's twice it's been used, you see, in different exposures of this story.)

As I say, they don't miss this kind of stuff when they give it to you in the first place that they can't predict. They have whole think tanks predicting the future, working on the present data and projected occurrences, etc on every part of society. They didn't miss this. Don't think they'd ever miss this kind of stuff. The intention, eventually, once it's all on Cloud, is to bring on mainstream media, the TV mainstream media, ON to the computer. They're going to get first grabs at bandwidth. That's what it's for. I've read the articles before about that. The little guys are going to get pushed out gradually, unless you can really, really pay big, big bucks. So it will be authorized ones only. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing the people how little ideas are floated to us. Remember, that Jacques Ellul said people learn their downloads, they learn and understand their downloads subliminally, in a sense, by osmosis. We don't think critically through anything. We just scan stuff with our eyes, but subliminally the idea comes in. We're going to run out of bandwidth eventually, supposedly, and we're supposed to believe this utter rot, as governments have been pushing nothing but computers and internet for years and years through schools, through everything and telling us the world has to run on it. They didn't notice this? This is utter rubbish.

It's to get us ready for the NEXT move to the NEXT wave into the NEW system into the NEW internet which will be restricted and policed heavily. If you're a bad little person and you're anti-social in some way,

then they simply won't give you access to all the data that you need even to keep going in your job, for instance, especially if you're working from home. Everything is a tool of power if you understand it. Money is simply that too. It's a tool of power. By convincing whole populations you need money, you change their system until they do need money. They can't imagine going back... they don't even know how to go back to another way of living. Money is a TOOL by the very wealthy, those who get it printed up for them. It's a tool. It's the same with everything that's given to the public.

It was much better. You see, even at the beginning, the whole intention was data collection and giving you fun at the same time. Fun is very important, that's why they put so much pornography all over the internet. I never touched it until I thought I'd go on the air and then I'd need it, you see. I knew what its eventual intention was. I knew it was also going to gradually get phased out into a new system of utter data collection and policing to watch YOU. They give you everything for free, initially. Everything is so free. Everyone grabs all the free stuff and they start using it right away and they get addicted to it. They shed tears if they start to lose it.

I can remember when 9/11 happened and they showed a little thing on television of a guy in an airport, I think in Toronto. He's standing with his useless cell phone because they cut off all communications in the airports that day, when it happened. He's crying, literally in tears because he couldn't use his cell phone. I looked behind him and there's all the Bell telephone booths along the wall there. It hadn't occurred to him to go use one of those. That's how people are. They get addicted to their little toys and they can't think anymore.

Here's an article about this kind of addiction, you see. From TechRepublic.com.

City wants job applicants to turn over Facebook user names and passwords

Date: June 19th, 2009 / Author: Toni Bowers

Officials in the city of Bozeman, Montana are asking job applicants to turn over their user names and passwords to social networking sites like Facebook as part of their background checks.

So that's what it's really for, eh? That's what it's really for. People don't even think about that when they grab everything that's free. Now it's become mandatory. There's nothing illegal about asking you for this, if you want a job. Right. That's how it's done. Mind you, they probably will hand it over quite happily because they give all their data to anybody that asks for it anyway. They're already trained that way. Who needs privacy these days, eh? Who needs it?

Just before I go to the phones, I mentioned the other night about Obama just spending day and night signing every treaty that had been shelved, every treaty from the United Nations. He's just going crazy signing these treaties and here's an article here on the UN Rights of the Child. Now, the rights of the child sounds wonderful until you find out once it's signed, the parents have no rights at all. That's what it's all about. Double-speak. I'll put this link up on my sites at the end of the show. It's from khouse.org.

The UN's Rights Of The Child Calls To Obama

from the June 23, 2009 eNews issue

The Obama Administration has resurrected the debate over the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child, and is pushing for the United States to finally join the treaty. (A: Now, that's the only thing, in fact, they didn't join it, that has held off once in a while, through different states, the children's agencies going in with SWAT teams and grabbing all the children because that treaty wasn't ratified by the US. Now it's getting rammed through. Not only rammed through, he wants to update it to go even further. Just like he's doing with the upgrading and bypassing of Kyoto to even stricter post-Kyoto ratification on the environment.) Yet, while ratifying the treaty sounds like a great effort to protect children, it would instead offer the UN inroads to dictate to American parents how best to raise their kids. According to the US Constitution, treaties are binding laws that must be followed by judges, even if those treaties conflict with the laws of the individual states. (A: I never understood how the founding fathers could miss that one. I don't think they did, did they? They were looking to the future. Remember what Franklin said. He said that he hoped this Federation would be the beginning of a Federation of the World. What is the World Federalist Society? An idea.)

Except for the United States and war-torn Somalia, every single country in the world has ratified the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child. US ambassador to the United Nations, Susan Rice, said Monday that the Obama Administration wants to find out "when and how it might be possible to join."

Horrible things are done to children every day around the world. In Uganda last week, children marched through the streets of the capital to raise awareness about the existence of child sacrifice in the country and to urge the government to outlaw the practice. In South Africa, men are selling their younger sisters and nieces into prostitution (A: I'd also mention that they're doing that in India too, but they're an ally right now, they don't want to say these things.), and in Afghanistan, 12-year-old girls are forced to marry grown men. And across the world, millions of children lack basic food, water, sanitation, medical and dental care and educational opportunities. (A: So did their parents. Right. Let's not lose track of things by the wording.)

It's interesting that Obama's ramming this though, because, really, across the world, it's giving ALL power over children directly to the state, to the government... bypassing all parental rights or input, even input, on what happens to their children.

Lastly, an article about Canada and the inoculations. This is from The Windsor Star.

Vaccinate Canadians under 40 and natives first: experts

(A: There's those special people again, EXPERTS. They don't have to say it anymore, just 'experts'. We're trained to jump with the experts, you know.)

By Sharon Kirkey, Canwest News Service / June 21, 2009

Five-to-40-year-olds and Canada's aboriginal communities should be the first to get vaccinated against human swine flu, experts say as Canadian officials decide who gets priority for the flu shots.

Under Canada's official pandemic plan (A: We've got a pandemic plan.), the entire population would ultimately be immunized against the H1N1 swine flu. (A: That means mandatory.)

But the vaccine will become available in batches, meaning the entire population can't be vaccinated at once. It might take four or five months to get all the vaccine we're going to get, during which time a second wave of swine flu may well be underway. (A: Well, it's all bogus anyway. Tonight I'll put up the old video links to the old videos done with the last Swine flu nonsense, pandemic nonsense, outbreak that happened during, I think it was Ford in at the time in the US, to show you the utter farce of that and never mind all that DIED of the inoculation. Everyone was dying of the inoculation or becoming paralyzed. Hundreds and hundreds of youngsters became paraplegic or quadriplegic because of it and had strokes. The darned thing didn't exist anyway. It didn't exist. But that's the Windsor Star.)

I'll put these links up at that end of the show including the videos on that Swine flu idea, or the previous stuff up on my site tonight. You can look into them for yourself. We'll go to the phones now and there's Matt from Boston. Is Matt there from Boston?

Matt: Hi. I was wondering, do you think history would be different if Prince Charles won against the House of Hanover in 1746?

Alan: If it would have been different?

Matt: Yes.

Alan: Well, we'll never really know. I've read so much pro and against it. You can't really tell. I even wonder, to be honest with you, if Prince Charles was part of the whole agenda. You see, they used that rebellion, remember it's only a handful of Scottish clans joined that rebellion out of many dozens of clans, but the whole country was basically put under marital law. They deported millions of people abroad. At the time, they needed immigrants to come to the Americas. Most of them were sent to Canada and what became the United States. They needed immigrants. No one wanted to go to these countries because of the mosquitoes, the swamps, the weather and so on, so they forced millions of people off the land. That got rid of one massive problem to the London establishment because Scotland was always rebelling. I went through that whole thing in Culloden Moor, where that battle took place and I couldn't for the life of me understand why Prince Charles would bring his army to a desolate spot like that on a plane, flat battlefield and then he didn't even turn up for the battle. He vamoosed to save himself and left the guys to get slaughtered. I think it was a set up.

Matt: You could possibly be right Alan. One more question. Have you heard of Larry MacDonald on the Korean Airlines flight 83?

Alan: Vaguely. I think. Vaguely.

Matt: I think you should look into that.

Alan: Yes. I will. I haven't got the data yet but I just had something come across, but no details.

Matt: He was a congressman from Georgia. He was protesting the CFR, everything and...

Alan: He was shot down by a MIG?

Matt: Apparently, originally he was landed on an island because there was no evidence of him being shot down and possibly, they said, he might have been taken prisoner because there were no bodies found. Japanese radio controllers, originally said the plane had landed. It's an interesting story. Great to talk to you.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling. It's interesting that too because so many people... today, people who'll bring down towers with hundreds of people in them to get an agenda underway or get wars started

where thousands can get killed to get an agenda underway are capable of incredible things. To us, the ordinary people, it's incredulous but psychopaths do this kind of thing.

I know recently two people were brought down in that Air France crash and I often wonder if they were the target of it. They both worked at the United Nations but they guy was really into stopping a lot of the massive arms trafficking IN to Columbia and places like that for the drug lords. I do know from a little birdie, that he'd already said himself that the United Nations was utterly corrupt from within. In other words, he was going to whistle blow and bang, down he goes in a plane with his wife who was also involved in that line and they're gone. It was the same thing with the woman who was in charge of the inquiry of 9/11 on behalf of the victims. She was going to talk to congress the next day and she went down in New York not so long ago too, with a whole bunch of passengers. It's nothing to take down 40, 50, 100, 200 people to get your target. It's beautiful because people will think it's just an act of God, a freak of nature. It works every time... because WE wouldn't do that, so NO ONE would do that right?

I tell you, the real world is vastly different. You have subversives working from the CIA, the Mossad, MI6 and other places around the world – other countries around the world – ALL subverting other countries ALL the time. In Iran, there's a lot coming out of Iran right now with American involvement, British involvement behind demonstrations and possible upcoming riots and so on. That's how they do it. They stir them up. Britain wrote history books on how they literally brought India together. It was a lot of independent Satrapies and they brought them all together under one nation to rule them. And they did it by going into one and getting them to fight the guys next door, while they were already getting the guys next door to them to fight them once they conquered them. It was ongoing like this. It's a perfect science.

You know something, you can't stop them because it's done by subterfuge and lying and deceit and always pulling your hands out of your pocket and saying, see there's nothing in my hands, I'm clean. That's what they always do. Always. Subversion from within. They can do it to any country, nation or area or locality, because they have all the money in the world, all the training in the world and the communications and systems to back it all up. You can't stop it.

Now, we'll go to Ben from California. Are you there Ben?

Ben: Hi. My name's Ben and I'm from California. I was wondering if I could ask a few questions in regards to Rudolf Steiner? You're familiar?

Alan: Yes.

Ben: For those of your listeners who are aren't familiar, he was a Western esotericist. He made an interesting prediction which I think has something to do with the symptoms of our times and the things that you discuss on your show. In various lecture cycles that he gave, he spoke about a being that he called Ahriman, which is the esoteric name for what in Christianity is understood as Satan. He surprisingly, or pointedly, said that this being was actually going to incarnate in a physical body.

Alan: That's all through all of the esoteric books though, even prior to Steiner. What he was doing was giving the traditional, same kind of messages about the same thing to come. You've got the same thing in theosophy written in the 1800s with the coming Maitreya. Maitreya, it really means in the esoteric and high science, a master or a God. But anybody in the true Hindu tradition can become a master and a God, if they follow the right way, according to Hinduism. So, there's nothing new in this. They keep getting you ready for a new type of human to come. That's what they're telling you. What they're also telling you is that some of them are already here, these hidden masters, that didn't have to come back and incarnate again. That's the story. They're only doing this for pure altruism to guide the planet. That's the nonsense they give us. It truly is nonsense. I'll be back with more on this topic after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll just finish on what I was saying there about Steiner and others. There's no end of mystification and books written about mystification for the new agers, all put out from the same central cores, really. It doesn't matter which one or which version you read, you end up in the same place. There's something IN humanity... remember what Plato said, whatever people have been made to do before – even in ancient times, in HIS day 2300-odd years ago – if you know the sequence of how to introduce it, it can be made to happen again. There's a trait in human nature and I watched this my whole life with various cults that spring up and go – they come and go all the time – there's no end of people, no end of people who are waiting to worship a human being. They want to worship a human being.

We've seen this with various gurus that were brought over from India and if you look back in to ancient times, remember, the Pharaoh and the nobility were regarded as Gods by the people. That's what they're trying to reintroduce again. Now, in Gnosticism... and all of this stuff comes up through the centuries through Gnosticism; it never died away. It's called the Perennial Religion. Never died away. It always survived in different areas and even in ancient, even in biblical times the Gnostics were heavily on the go involved in even the Samaritan groups; there was branches of them within the Samaritans, for instance. The whole intent is perfectibility. Again, that cropped up again in Europe IN the last crusades, was against them. That's why you have big movies made about the last crusade. It's a little slap in the face, a little hidden hint of a different, an other last crusade against the Albigensians, Cathars, the Bogomils, etc.

Different names for the same Gnostic group that were scattered all the way from the Middle East into Europe and it used Cabala, it used philosophy from ancient times to more recent times. They have

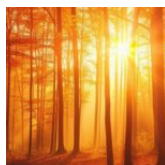
churned out most of the philosophers for the last 300 years that we've read in print. It's the same ongoing agenda to have a world run by those who are perfect and they've already decided at the top they are perfect. They call themselves the guardians. Plato also called them 'the guardian class' in his book The Republic, where the world would be run by those who are perfected. Or, let's say it another way and use Benjamin Franklin's terminology, the 'natural aristocracy'. It's the same thing. The same thing.

So don't get caught up in people who simply rehash. The different authors we've mentioned tonight, all rehashed the same esoteric stuff because they were all part of the same base. Because there's variations in society, they'll give you slight variations on how to put it out there to get you IN to their particular group, but you end up with a central group eventually, if you can get up there. That's where it leads to. The whole idea for the upcoming world, remember through Transhumanism, is to create a race of perfect beings that will have immortality IN this life, physical immortality, which is then coupled with their present, what they claim, as ongoing perfected reincarnations for thousands of years. This is a real religion. A real religion that people are falling for. To top it all off, they put a lot of nonsense out there too. Remember what Weishaupt said? The greatest way to get recruits into our movement is to put out great mysteries. And they do it all the time. Like this photon belt we're going to go through... for the last 20 years, and all become enlightened. Suddenly, we'd all become wise and fight off the evil ones. That's still getting put out there today. It's all rubbish. YOU are your own champion. Don't look for other people to come and do it for you, like a Maitreya. That's the bottom line.

From Hamish and myself, from a very warm Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your God GO with you.

October 22, 2025 at 6:07 am

[EDIT](#) | [MOVE](#) | [SPLIT](#) | [TRASH](#) | [SPAM](#) | [UNAPPROVE](#) | [REPLY](#) **#763**



Alan
Keymaster
(127.0.0.1)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the changes for this 21st century. Remember, we have to go through Agenda 21 throughout this century and that means getting people out of the urban areas as well as the rural areas and concentrated into the big cities while they demolish all the old rural areas, at least the houses and farms and also the external suburbs of the cities. They say they no longer need them because we're living in a time when manufacturing is gone. People have often wondered how they would replace this system where you worked for yourself, at least you thought you did. In reality, we all work for government, as people at the top of the Feds have told me themselves: everyone works for government. The idea, of course, was that we did work for ourselves. That was the idea, the con behind it. We were left to have enough to play with and that kept us all pretty well happy. The system The Council on Foreign Relations or the Royal Institute for International Affairs

dreamed up is one where we'll serve the world system. This is supposed to be instructed to children from as early as kindergarten onwards.

It's no accident that we've had this preplanned crash, with the banks. Everybody knew it would happen. Even Alan Greenspan talked about that years ago; it would happen he said. They encouraged the bubbles to keep going. That's all the stock market was run on was bubbles and enthusiasm and a lot of conology. They pulled it because it suits them to pull it at this time. When you watch the last of the big manufacturers, especially the car plants, move over to China... don't forget, they were already setting up in China before this happened and they were all ready setting up in Russia too, the factory plants to turn out cars over there. So it's no surprise to the ones at the top. It never is a surprise. The ones at the top are always IN on the agenda.

What replaces all of this? It's to be a world where you don't work for your own income, basically. It's to be a world where you'll eventually, eventually, be dished out credits from government. If we look at how government has gone in hand-and-hand with the banks after this crash and how they're even going into the housing industry – the government's got private/public corporation idea behind this kind of stuff – you find that we're really going in to the Soviet system. Remember when Gorbachev talked about the end of the Soviet system to the Politburo and it was published in newspapers across the world at the time. He said, don't believe that communism is dead; we're moving into the next phase of it.

You couple that with the Reece Commission from the 1950s where the big foundations were funding all the left wing NGOs, the big ones, the ones that everyone thought were Communist, in fact. Their job was to blend the Soviet system with that of Capitalism. In between, you'd have a third way. A third way. This IS the third way. It's the emergence or the merging together of Capitalism and its antithesis, a commutarian or Communist type, collectivist society. That's what they meant by the system they'd bring in for the Century of Change. That's what they're talking about.

Here's a letter that's been sent around to a lot of American citizens from the White House recently.

Man with Fat Paycheck has got a Nerve Asking You to Serve

(Obama's Email to the Nation Requiring Volunteerism)

From: President Barack Obama

Subject: Time to roll up your sleeves

Dear Friend,

Last week, I announced United We Serve – a nationwide call to service challenging you and all Americans to volunteer this summer and be part of building a new foundation (Alan: A new foundation.) for America. (A: That means the old foundation's gone, you see, in Masonic parlance... and this is from Obama.)

And when I say "all," I mean everyone – young and old, from every background, all across the country. We need individuals, community organizations, corporations, foundations, and our government to be part of this effort.

Today, for the official kick off of United We Serve, members of my administration have fanned out across America to participate in service events and encourage all Americans to join them.

The First Lady is rolling up her sleeves and getting to work too. (A: Oh really?) But before she headed out today, she asked me to share this message with you. (A: Then they have a message from the First Lady. It's a little video.)

Our nation faces some of the greatest challenges it has in generations and we know it's going to take a lot of hard work to get us back on track. (A: Well, we're not going back, you see.)

While Michelle and I are calling on every American to participate in United We Serve, the call to service doesn't end this fall. We need to stay involved in our towns and communities for a long time to come. After all, America's new foundation will be built one neighborhood at a time – and that starts with you.

Thank you,

President Barack Obama

You think about it. Is this what you thought was coming in? ...where you're going to be brought to a world of servitude? Servitude. Remember what Professor Carroll Quigley said. He was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, the official historian for them, in his book *Tragedy and Hope* and *The Anglo-American Establishment*. He said, the new system will be run on a feudal basis, like a feudal society. Now, in feudal times, remember, they had serfs. The majority of the public were serfs, which were servants. You were actually a slave because you were bought and sold with the land. That's what they're bringing in. He said that the new CEOs of this feudal system will be the feudal overlords. That's what we have here

already. A world of service. So, it comes from America where you used to be told to stand straight, to now you just bend over and bow the knee. SERVE. That's what it's about. Service. The new system.

Everyone wondered how are we going to replace the old economy? Well, they're not going to replace the old economy. This is a SERVICE economy that followed the European Union. The countries there were being deindustrialized since World War II, quietly... speeding up through the 60s and 70s and 80s in preparation for all of this as well.

This coincides, of course, with another big NGO group. It's to do with volunteerism where you volunteer for your city. What is City Year?

City Year

What We Do:

City Year unites young people of all backgrounds for a year of full-time service, giving them the skills and opportunities to change the world.

(A: I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show and you can look in to them. See who's funding them. The big foundations again. They talk about the 'corps experience', like the corps, like a military corps. It's a corps experience. It says

THE CORPS EXPERIENCE

Are you ready to change the world?

Once again, all you need is one generation brought up with this as they iron out the creases here and there and smooth it out and it all will be quite normal after that. It will all be quite normal. This ties in with City Year, South Africa. It's all over the world right now. People don't realize that this is a worldwide event going on. It's under, of course, the auspices of the United Nations. This is City Year South Africa.

PUTTING IDEALISM TO WORK

City Year South Africa is a non-profit organisation registered with the National Youth Service Unit (A: They used to call it 'national service' in Britain when they called you up for the military.), a unit set up by the South African Government to promote youth service in the country.

All across the world this is happening. People don't know it... even those involved in it in their own little local area; they don't know. It's a world wide EVENT, pushed from the top.

Now, in this wonderful world of service, remember, they'll promote it as 'we're all in it together'. We're fighting terrorism. We're fighting inflation. We're fighting financial depression. We're fighting all these things together. That's wonderful, you see, for those who control warfare and strategies because this is a strategy of warfare. That's what it is. ... and getting us all to serve. But there will be a CLASS system in this system we all serve, believe you me. There will be extra credits for those at the top and all the ones all the way down. There'll be a lot of hoopla as they tell you and give you big speeches about the ones at the bottom, the masses, and how they're all pulling together.

Did you ever watch how the Soviet Union was put together? Did you ever read George Orwell's Animal Farm? Animal Farm had the pigs. The pigs were the ones who had taken over as the leaders, the wily pigs, of the animals that rebelled against the people, the humans. At the end, the animals, they're all starving and all the rest of it after having slaved to bring in this wonderful world, this utopia. But looking through the window of the farm house and there's the pigs in there wining and dining with the best of food and booze with the humans. The humans congratulate the pigs and said, "My God. We've been trying to get them to work for nothing forever and you've managed it." That really was what Sovietism was all about.

They're calling it communitarianism here now. Communitarianism. That was first expressed nationally and internationally to the public by Mr. Bush Sr. when he was President. That's what the Club of Rome said they favored. The system they favored the most was based on collectivism, which is communitarianism. I used to joke in the past, I says at one time, with these new community events, if you don't turn up at certain community events in the park or whatever is on – if it's clown day or whatever it happens to be – they'll ask you if you're anti-social, maybe you should come and have a check up. They have pills and regimes to fix that for you to make you more social. This is all coming down. It's all coming down.

I used to watch this farce as the U.S. used to put out little feints towards the United Nations and pretend not to go along with certain things... as they always were the main FUNDERS of the United Nations. The United Nations is in New York. It's not somewhere else. It's in New York. I'm going to go in to this con game after these messages to show you how far it's going.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that the US, its Presidents, always sort of gave this pooh-pooh to the UN. In reality, they were always funding it to the hilt and pretending they were protecting their own people back home. I always waited for the day when a President would be put in who would rapidly, I mean RAPIDLY, sign all the UN treaties that had been shelved by all the other Presidents before him. It's happening right now. It's been happening since

Obama got in. In fact, that's why they put him in now. It's time to go ahead and come out into the open and bring America into the globalist-domination society which they've been working on for so long. This is an article from The Irish Times.

Major shift in US climate policy sparks hope for global treaty

Saturday, June 13, 2009

FRANK McDONALD, Environment Editor, in Bonn

THE UNITED States is no longer insisting that China and other large developing countries must make cuts in their greenhouse gas emissions under proposals tabled by the Obama administration for a new global treaty to combat climate change. (A: It's not good enough to have the old ones that they haven't signed. See, they just jump right over it and do a new one... even more extreme.)

In a major shift in US policy, reflecting the views of President Obama, Dr Jonathan Pershing – who was in Beijing this week for talks with Chinese officials – made it clear that this would not require countries such as China to make cuts, merely to carry out “actions”. (A: In other words, see, under ‘the most favored trading nation’ status, especially when they’re coming out of a so-called third world status, they don’t have to make the same restrictions on carbon and all this kind of nonsense as we’re supposed to do. The US has made it quite clear that China doesn’t have to, just take up some actions, don’t make cuts. What does that mean? What on earth does that mean?)

Dr Pershing, who is head of the US delegation at the UN climate talks in Bonn, said yesterday that the large “emerging economies” would be required to take actions aimed at curtailing the growth in their emissions, rather than having to make actual cuts. (A: That’s beautiful political double-speak.)

The US proposals, which call for the adoption of a new legal instrument under the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change to supplement or even supplant any agreement to extend the Kyoto Protocol, are being studied closely by the EU. (A: So the US has put forward a proposal that’s going to be more extreme than all the Kyoto Agreements that the US hadn’t signed in the past.)

“The US is of the view that we need a new agreement, to frame what comes next,” Dr Pershing said.

“This would call for all countries to take action, but the US and other developed countries would take additional action in line with their historical responsibility and capacity.” (A: So it’s going to be even

worse in the US... with carbon credits and personal carbon taxes and all the rest of it. But it ties in with the NEW century of change doesn't it? ...as we all get taught to be servants. Maybe we can get servants in the White House. Maybe we can all be servants for the White House and take turns putting coal on their fire to keep them nice and warm in the winter.)

Under the US proposals, a legally binding "implementing agreement" (A: legally binding) – in effect, a new treaty – all developed countries would have to make "significant and substantial reductions" in their emissions, while large developing countries undertook commitments to change course.

Dr Pershing said the US expectation was that large emerging economies, including India and Brazil, would take actions that would be quantified, measured and reported.

This was "not the same thing as saying that the outcome is binding". (A: ...for these countries.)

Dr Pershing said he anticipated that this would be enough to satisfy sceptical US senators, who have insisted that China in particular should make a "comparable effort" to reduce its carbon footprint.

"Our intention is to get an agreement we can bring home and have ratified, and we're pretty optimistic about that," he said. "US engagement has changed the dynamic of the conversation here. That's the kind of shift the world community has been waiting for."

In other words, the US has taken the lead in cutting back on fuel and emissions and all the rest of it... and carbon. And it's going to be pretty tough back home. But don't forget under this whole darned thing, they've got every life that comes into being on this planet down as a consumer and also someone who creates carbon dioxide. We CONSUME things that are made and everything gives off carbon dioxide in the process, they claim. Things gives off carbon, they claim, in the process for everything you buy. So every person less that doesn't come into this world, they're actually saving carbon credits. Think about that too. Think about that too.

Remember, the whole idea of government is to keep us in the dark. That's traditional. I think it was Francis Bacon who wrote a whole bunch of stuff to King James – very Machiavellian – on little tips. He was hoping to get employed, like a Machiavellian character, to the King as an advisor. He said that it's best that the public never know the real intentions of government policy. That's what he said. Well, that's never changed. That's never, ever changed.

There's a new book out. It's called Global Warming and Other Bollocks. Bollocks is similar to bullocks, you might say, if you're in the farming areas.

'Global Warming And Other Bollocks:

The Truth About All Those Science Scare Stories'

By Ian Dempsey / Breakfast Blog

June 23, 2009

Professor Stanley Feldman spoke to Ian about his new book 'Global Warming And Other Bollocks: The Truth About All Those Science Scare Stories'. (A: I'll read some of them after this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going to read some pieces from a new book that was recently put out by a couple of professors to do with global warming and other nonsense.

The book, co-written by Professor Stanley Feldman and Professor Vincent Marks, is in the shops from 8th July.

The professors look at the evidence and present their arguments against common theories.

Some of the theories dismissed in the book include:

- THE SUN IS BEHIND GLOBAL WARMING : The Earth warmed up more during medieval times than during the 20th century, and it cooled down considerably during the Little Ice Age of the 16th and 17th centuries – without any manmade event that would have affected CO2 output. Temperatures also dipped between 1940 and 1975 – a period of intense industrial activity. (A: In other words, they're pointing out it should have gone way up then but it didn't. It dropped.)

- THE MALDIVES AREN'T SINKIN: So confident are property owners in the Maldives that the sea is receding, they are building a flurry of lavish seafront hotels. (A: We all see this hype from the UN that, oh my God, these islands are just sinking and sinking and there's three foot, every year and so on. Utter nonsense.)

- CO2 LEVELS ARE NOT AT UNPRECEDENTED HIGHS: In the Earth's past, carbon dioxide levels have often been as much as ten times higher than they are today. For example, during the Cretaceous era, when dinosaurs ruled the Earth, CO2 levels were five to ten times what they are today.

•POLAR BEARS ARE NOT DYING OUT: (A: They're always saying, oh my God, they're all dying out and they show you these little clips on TV. They don't tell you they can swim for hundreds of miles. They don't tell you that do they?) Despite the (limited) melting seen in the Arctic ice cap over the past 50 years, polar bear numbers have more than doubled since 1950 – and that's despite the fact that 50 to 100 bears are now shot every year. (A: They now have a shoot, there's so many of them.)

•...NOR ARE THE PENGUINS: Although some Antarctic penguin colonies, especially those near human bases, have decreased in size, overall, penguin numbers are steady or increasing.

•THE GULF STREAM IS NOT UNDER THREAT: (A: Then they go on about the gulf stream. They say, oh my God, the gulf stream's all changing. It's all changing. It's getting cooler.) The Gulf Stream is as strong as ever – and is getting warmer, not colder. Nor is it changing direction. (A: We heard all this stuff is going to change direction.)

•GLOBAL WARMING MIGHT EVEN BE GOOD FOR US: A warmer climate and an increase in CO₂ will be a boon for farming and agriculture in general. One can even envisage returning to the warmer landscape of Roman times, (A: We forget this part, don't we?) when vineyards were common in England. (A: They were.)

•THERE'S NO NEED TO CUT BACK ON SALT: Salt is an essential food. Without it, we would die. Land-based mammals—such as humans control their body temperature by sweating and panting. Sweating is impossible without sufficient salt. In fact, strenuous exercise in a person depleted of salt causes overheating and death.

(A: Here's a beauty, the con they went through with heart disease, starting with 'eat margarine' and use oils for cooking. We watched all the diseases break out afterwards, from this goo, this synthetic goo they sell us now and that they brought their children with. I've talked to a top heart surgeon in the Mayo Clinic, heart transplant surgeon, and he said he and all his friends know that cholesterol, it's all a lot of bunkum, he said. Absolute bunkum.)

•WE DON'T KNOW WHAT CAUSES HEART DISEASE: The medical (and social) consensus is that cardiovascular disease is caused by being overweight, by having a high-fat, high-cholesterol diet and by unhealthy activities such as smoking. The lowest levels (A: Now, here's the thing.) of cholesterol and arterial sclerosis (A: Where do you think they'd find it? The lowest levels...) are to be found in populations such as the Inuit (A: That's up here in Canada.) and Siberian hunter-gatherers, who live on a diet which is incredibly high in saturated fat. (A: They've got the lowest levels of cholesterol and arterial sclerosis.)

And it goes on and on and on. I'll put these links up, as I say, on my site at the end of the show. But it's a 'must be' isn't it? ...to go completely vegetarian and use all vegetarian technologies and so on and resources. That's the mandate, a vegetarian society. Toffler said that and Newt Gingrich backed him up with his book when he gave it to every member of Congress, on the steps. The Third Wave, it was called.

Here's an article here to do with Britain and their GM crops.

Ministers accused of trying to bring GM crops to Britain 'by the back door'

By Sean Poulter / The Mail Online

17th June 2009

Ministers (A: That's politicians.) were yesterday accused of trying to bring GM crops to the UK 'by the back door'.

The Government has decided to support the cultivation of two new types of genetically modified maize or sweetcorn which contain a toxin that kills certain pests. (A: I wonder if he means humans.)

It will vote in favour of approving the crops in the EU, making Britain the chief supporter of the controversial technology in Europe.

Once a crop is approved at the EU level, a British farmer will be permitted to grow it here.

Labour (A: government) has routinely supported the U.S. government in its efforts to bring GM crops to Europe and the rest of the world. (A: It was interesting when Tony Blair was really pushing it, he made an exception so the politicians wouldn't have to eat this stuff. They'd bring organic stuff into their massive cafeteria for Parliament. Remember, I read that article from Monsanto. It was one of their biggest bases in the US where the workers there wouldn't eat the GM stuff either. They got caterers in who only brought in organic stuff. They wouldn't eat anything GM. And here's the guys who make it wouldn't eat their own stuff. Why?)

UK ministers have voted to approve some GM crops despite concerns in other member states about their safety for the environment, wildlife and human health.

In the past, the UK also tried – and failed – to kill off attempts to label GM ingredients on food products. (A: We can't even get that in Canada here. We can't get it... they won't label them here, but we were the guinea pigs for 10 years anyway. I guess they guess we won't last that long to complain.)

Yesterday, the Government pushed through its intention to support the growing of GM maize crops in Britain and Europe without a House of Commons debate. (A: That's like the Congress. No debate. [laughs])

The two maize crops involved are BT11, developed by Syngenta, and 1507.

Both contain a toxin that kills the corn borer pest – a severe problem in maize-growing areas in southern Europe and the U.S. but not in the UK.

Several European countries, including Germany and France, have recently banned other types of GM corn on the basis of suspected dangers to health and the environment. (A: It's not so much suspected, they know what's going on there. The same is killing off the bees too.)

Chairman of the all party environment group, Lib Dem MP Norman Baker, condemned how the Government's position had been pushed through the Commons without debate.

'This is bringing in GM crops by the back door,' he said.

'The public will be very concerned by this sleight of hand. It shows the cavalier way the Government treats the environment.' (A: Well, how about the people? What about the people? It's amazing how the environment's been... don't you get it? We go down with the environment, but I guess the environment is higher than the people because everything in the environment EXCEPT people was elevated to a higher level when they did the Earth/Rio Summit, the Rio Summit debate. Everything was given rights and a status in the food chain but man was nowhere to be seen. WE DON'T HAVE RIGHTS.)

That's that article there. Now, also, here's a little article from Britain to do with what France is doing with mosquitoes. They've got a plague of mosquitoes in France that are getting closer and closer to Britain so they're trying to kill them off. I like the French because they don't mess around. They don't care what other people say or do, they just do their own thing.

French helicopters spray mosquitos threatening to swamp Britain

Helicopters are being deployed to spray poison in the skies above northern France to wipe out swarms of mosquitoes that are threatening to cross the Channel into Britain.

By Henry Samuel in Paris

The Telegraph / 19 Jun 2009

French officials launched the commando operation after insect experts warned that as many as six billion mosquito larvae had started hatching in swampland near the France-Belgium border – less than 100 miles from the south coast of England. (A: I tell you, I wish they'd come over here and spray this place because there's billions of them here. We've had nothing but rain up until this week. Weeks and weeks of rain... and they're just laughing outside my screen, on the window.)

Unusually warm, damp weather has brought on the mass hatching.

Experts are particularly concerned about the potential arrival of the Asian tiger mosquito – a striped monster almost twice the size of the average mosquito, and which can carry the chikungunya fever, which has already infected people in northern Italy. (A: By the way, they have them in the US and Canada now as well. They've had them for years now. They claim they were brought in by disused tires that were being brought back from the Far East to be remolded back in the US. That's what they claim but I don't quite believe them. It can also carry other kinds of diseases, as well. It's a big guy.)

Corn coated with bacteria that is harmless to man but lethal to mosquitoes was sprinkled over the area this week.

A local authority spokesman said the operation had been successful but had not eradicated the insects. "We need to remain vigilant to avoid an new outbreak," he said.

It's amazing too, as we watched over the many, many years as they tried to bring back swamp lands. Swamp lands. Again, the nature lovers, really funded by the big foundations, again, wanted to bring back these swamp lands – wetlands, they called them; they're actually swamps – for the ducks and the geese and all that. Well, there's no lack of duck and geese where I am, believe you me, because there's thousands of lakes. However, the last thing you want are swamps everywhere, especially near human habitat. That's what generations of people have been doing, getting rid of these things to get rid of the mosquitoes, for the last 200 years or more, in the Americas, because they're lethal to man eventually. They're LETHAL to man when they build up to those numbers. But they know what they're doing at the top, don't they? They want wetlands. They want mosquitoes. It's part of the agenda. Read Malthus. He talked

about that too. Put the poor, he said, in houses built on swampy areas, marshy areas, unhealthy areas, to bring down the population. That's what really is going on.

There's Rick from Virginia there. I'll take Rick from Virginia if he's still on the line.

Rick: Hi Alan. I maybe a little off topic but I was wondering why no one ever talks about the draconian law that's been passed in the US and I believe it's been passed in many countries around the world having to do with dead-beat dads. Basically, it's a huge... it's putting millions of guys into trouble with the law, to the point where you can be jailed for owing back money on this child support law. In the United States it's called The Bradley Amendment. Nobody seems to talk about it. I had hopes before I started listening to your show that it would eventually be repealed when people came to their senses, but now I know better.

Alan: It's also, again, a UN mandate. They've had it across Europe and European countries for maybe 15 years now. They have whole departments set up in government that do nothing but try and track these guys where ever they are across the whole planet. They make sure too, that they're doing this. You got to understand that the whole idea is that... how do you discourage marriage? You make sure that it's not a very good enterprise. It's not terribly appealing for most men to enter into these days, especially when you see the law literally is all one sided, on every occasion, to do with divorces. That's like the standard now. That's not by chance either. It's to make sure that guys DO get the message that this is not a good contractual thing to do anymore. So most people don't bother getting married at all. But you're right. They do hunt down what they call dead-beat dads. I do know some people and I have known some in the past that literally were living in tiny little rooms, forking out all their money and they had to go in front of a judge every month. In fact, in one case, the judge got his paycheck, the court got his paycheck and they dished out what was left to him and it was never enough to pay his own rent. He was working double shifts trying to make up for it. His wife had left him, with the children. She was living with another guy. She had another income, but she sent the children to the most expensive ballet schools and different things to bring in more money from the ex-husband. He had a 20-year sentence slapped on him, basically. 20 years... he's going to have to keep paying this off. He told me, he says, I'll probably commit suicide before that's over. I think he probably did, actually, the way he was going. That's pretty standard.

Rick: There's also nowhere to hide. No matter, you can be completely destitute. Your credit is ruined. Your driver's license is revoked. Your passport is revoked. Any professional licenses you might have carried are also revoked as soon as you get behind more than, I think, in the United States it's \$2500. So, you're hemmed in and you're going downhill no matter what you do.

Alan: Yes, because for every penny that you make, they want most of that penny, each and every penny, so there's no incentive to try and get ahead because it's all being taken away from you again. It's

amazing too that they say you've got to keep her in a standard of luxury she was accustomed to. After she's left the husband, by the time that she's put down all the courses her children are supposed to be taking and all the rest of it, she's living at 3 times the cost was to keep her in the first place, when she was married. So you can't keep up with it. That's what the guys have all told me.

Rick: I guess this is to further their depopulation goal.

Alan: It's working. What young guy today doesn't know someone, probably a few of his friends, that are divorced and going through this very thing. Same with the lawyers too. They're so unscrupulous. They tell every woman who comes in, regardless of what the case is, just say he was molesting the children or whatever. This is standard procedure. The guy can't win at all, in any situation, so he's a goner. They all know this. All young guys know this and so they don't get married. What's the point?

Rick: Alan, thank you for being there. I can't afford to give you a donation.

Alan: That's okay. That's okay. I'll be back after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. From the Times Colonist, this is from Canada, they're going a step further for stopping motorists. Now, they're already started stopping motorists quite a few years back with the Mothers Against Drunk Driving. It was interesting because the one who started this up for Ontario eventually was given an honorary seat on the directorship on the Ontario LIQUOR board. Quite a nice income isn't it? Not bad at all for getting this started, giving cops the right to just stop whole lines of motorists in all kinds of highways to go through this farce as they stuck their head through the window, in a very threatening gesture. Which is threatening. That's what animals do. You don't go near an animal's face unless you want it bitten off. This is all to get you cowed and trained to be submissive. They're going a step further and it says

Police should be allowed to do random breath tests for drunk driving: Mps

(A: According to the Members of parliament.)

By Andrew Mayeda, Canwest News Service / June 18, 2009

OTTAWA — A parliamentary committee has recommended that police officers be given the power to conduct random roadside breath tests on drivers, a change that would remove the legal requirement for

officers to have a “reasonable” suspicion that drivers are drunk. (A: In other words, they’re going to stop you for everything now. This is going to give them a great pretense.)

Under current provincial and federal law, police can stop a vehicle to check the condition of the driver, including his or her sobriety. (A: That was because of Mothers Against Drunk Driving.) Police cannot request a breath sample unless they reasonably suspect that a driver is drunk. (A: Well, not any more.)

The Commons justice committee recommended in a report released Thursday that police be able to request a breath test at any time, regardless of whether the driver smells of alcohol or shows signs of impairment.

Committee chairman Ed Fast conceded that such an amendment would likely be challenged under the Charter of Rights and Freedoms, which protects individuals against unreasonable search or seizure. He said, however, the committee concluded that random testing is the most “effective deterrent” available to police.

Can you hear that nonsense? You know, if you were to turn on television to watch the news or the weather or something like that, you get God knows how many ads for booze. It’s the most widely advertised thing on television. Booze. Booze. Booze. Sports. Sports. Booze. Booze. Sports. That’s all you see. It’s the most pushed DRUG on the planet. The government enjoys these massive organizations, sports and booze, because they draw in an awful lot of taxes for them.

It’s amazing to watch these ads, you see, it’s always aimed at the young people. Young people who don’t have much wisdom. There’s one on now, in fact, where a bus drives up to these young guys and all these beautiful boob babes get off, you see. So, I guess the booze bring a bus full of boob babes to you. That’s what it does to you. That box of booze there is going to do that for you. This is the nonsense they’ve sold youngsters for God knows how long.

Why not cut back on their advertising for booze? Why not tell them the truth about booze? ... and the problems it causes... across the board? Never mind it’s one of the harshest drugs out there... on your whole system. No. They won’t do that. Because, you see, you can’t keep hiring more and more police if there’s less and less crime. You’ve got to create crime so you can hire the police. That’s what that’s about. Same with the marijuana and all this stuff. It’s been the greatest boom to hiring cops they’ve ever had in the last 40 years or so. They’ll never, ever get rid of that. They need crime.

Well that’s it for tonight. So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it’s good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Author

Posts

Viewing 15 posts – 136 through 150 (of 278 total)

← 1 2 3 ... 9 10 11 ... 17 18 19 →

Reply To: Alan Watt on “Truth Quest with Melodee”

Your account has the ability to post unrestricted HTML content.

Visual Code



Tags:

☐ Notify me of follow-up replies via email

Submit

© 2025 The Carried Word • Powered by WPKoi